

# THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 730.—Vol. 44.  
Registered for transmission abroad.

DECEMBER 1, 1903.

Price 4d.; Postage, 1d.  
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 3s.

## ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY, ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: His MAJESTY THE KING.

Conductor: Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Mus.D.

THURSDAY EVENING, DECEMBER 3, AT 8.

### COLERIDGE-TAYLOR'S " HIAWATHA "

Artists:

MADAME SOBRINO  
MR. WILLIAM GREEN  
MR. FFRANGCON-DAVIES.

BAND AND CHORUS, ONE THOUSAND.

Organist: MR. H. L. BALFOUR.

Prices: Stalls, 7s. 6d.; Arena, 6s.; Balcony (Reserved), 5s.; Unreserved, 4s.; Gallery (Promenade), 1s.

## HANDEL'S " MESSIAH "

(WITH HANDEL'S ORIGINAL ACCOMPANIMENTS)

FRIDAY, JANUARY 1, 1904, AT 8.

Artists:

MADAME DE VERE  
MADAME CLARA BUTT  
MR. LLOYD CHANDOS  
MR. WATKIN MILLS.

## ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patron: His MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE KING.  
President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.  
Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

LENT TERM begins Thursday, January 14. Entrance Examination, Monday, January 11, at 2.

FORTNIGHTLY CONCERT, Saturday, December 12, at 8. ORCHESTRAL CONCERT, at Queen's Hall, Friday, December 18, at 3.

THÅLBERG SCHOLARSHIP, for male Pianists. Last day for entry, December 4.

FOUR SCHOLARSHIPS for Orchestral Instruments will be offered for Competition in January. Last day for entry, January 1, 1904.

Prospectus, Entrance Forms, and all further information of—

F. W. RENAUT, Secretary.

## THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The next F.R.C.O. Examination begins on January 4, 1904. The Solo-playing Tests are:—Sonata in A minor, Op. 140 (1st Movement), Merkel (Novello & Co.; Augener & Co.). Fugue in C, from Three Organ Pieces, Op. 7, Max Reger (Augener & Co., No. 5825, p. 5; or, "Cecilia," Book 6). Fantasia Overture, Garrett (Novello & Co.).

The A.R.C.O. Examination begins on January 11. This will include the writing of a short essay. The subject will be taken from Sir H. Parry's Studies of the Great Composers (Routledge).

All Candidates, including those claiming exemption from fee, must send in their names for FELLOWSHIP by December 18; for ASSOCIATESHIP by December 22. In the case of NEW MEMBERS, proposal forms, duly filled up, must be sent in before December 8. No names will be entered after the above dates.

The College Library is open daily from 10 to 5. On Saturdays the College is open from 10 to 1.

Members desiring practice on the College organ may obtain particulars on application.

The large Hall, and sundry smaller rooms, can be hired for Concerts, Meetings, &c.

E. H. TURPIN, Hon. Secretary.

Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.

## THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.  
Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.  
Director: Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.  
Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq., M.P.

Competition for THIRTEEN FREE OPEN SCHOLARSHIPS in January and February, 1904, as follows:—

COMPOSITION	... ... 1	4 Scholarships to be competed for among these instruments.
PIANOFORTE...	... ... 1	
SINGING	... ... 3	
ORGAN	... ... 1	
VIOLIN	... ... 2	
VIOLONCELLO (Dove Scholarship)	... 1	
FLUTE		
CLARINET		
BASSOON		
HORN		
HARP		

Preliminary Examinations will be held on Wednesday, January 27, 1904, in various local centres throughout the United Kingdom, and the final competition will take place at the College about February 19.

All persons desirous of competing must apply on the official entry forms, which may be obtained, with all particulars, from the College, Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, London, S.W. The last day for receiving these forms, which must be accompanied by an Official Stamped Certificate of Birth, is December 28, 1903.

NEXT TERM will commence on January 7. The EXAMINATION for ASSOCIATESHIP (A.R.C.M.) will take place in January, 1904. Syllabus and official Entry Forms may be obtained from

FRANK POWELL, Registrar.

## THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE

## ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC FOR LOCAL EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

Patron: His MAJESTY THE KING.

PRESIDENT: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A). Held annually in March and April at all Centres, and in London and district in November and December also. Entries for the March-April Examinations close February 10, 1904.

### SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held three times a year—viz., March-April, June-July, and October-November.

Entries for the March-April Examinations close January 29, 1904. Copies of Syllabus A and B will be sent Post-free on application to the Secretary.

Theory papers set in Local Centre and School Examinations in 1896 to 1902 inclusive, can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per year, Post-free.

The Board gives annually Six Exhibitions tenable for two years.

JAMES MUIR, Secretary.

14, Hanover Square, London, W.

Telegraphic address: "Associa, London."

## ROYAL MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY QUEEN ALEXANDRA.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDsworth, Bart., M.P.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

The LENT TERM begins on Tuesday, January 5, 1904. Candidates apply on a Printed Form, obtainable from the Registrar. Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students. Students are required to enter upon a complete Course of Musica Instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year. Fee for the year £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term.

The prospectus, with Scholarship information and Diploma Regulations, on application.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

## UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

The Examinations for Degrees in Music are held in Durham in March (testamur only) and September.

For particulars, with copies of former Examination Papers, apply to the Secretary of Examinations, or to Dr. Armes, Durham.

**THE GUILDFHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.**  
Managed by the Corporation of the City of London.  
Principal: WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS, Mus.D., Dub., F.S.A., Hon. R.A.M.  
Pupils can enter at any time.

Individual tuition by eminent teachers at moderate fees. Within three minutes of Ludgate Hill, Fleet Street, and Blackfriars Station (District Railway).

110 Prizes, Medals, and Scholarships, giving free and assisted tuition, competed for annually. Subjects taught: Piano, Singing, Organ, Harmony, all Orchestral and Solo Instruments, Stage Training in Elocution, Gesture, Fencing, and Opera. Lady Superintendenthass charge of all ladies attending the school. Prospectus and form of entry free on application to H. SAXE WYNDHAM, Secretary. Victoria Embankment, E.C.

**BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND INSTITUTE.**

**SCHOOL OF MUSIC.**

Visitor ... ... EDWARD ELGAR, Mus. Doc.  
Principal ... ... GRANVILLE BANTOCK.

SESSION 1903-04.

The Session consists of Autumn Term (September 14 to December 10), Winter Term (January 18 to April 9), Summer Term (April 11 to June 18).

Instruction in all branches of music. Students' Selected Choir, Students' Orchestra, Fortnightly Rehearsals, and Students' Concerts. Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

ALFRED HAYES, Secretary.

**GUILD OF CHURCH MUSICIANS.**

42, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

President: The Very Rev. FRANCIS PIGOU, D.D., Dean of Bristol.

A.G.C.M. and F.G.C.M. Diploma Examination, in November and December, 1903, at the following Centres: London, Birmingham, Liverpool, Manchester, Glasgow, and Belfast.

Annual Membership Subscription, 10s. 6d. Life, £5 5s.

Free register for Organists requiring appointments.

For new Calendar and further particulars apply to

Dr. LEWIS, 42, Berners Street, London, W.

**LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS**

(Late LONDON TRAINING SCHOOL FOR CHORISTERS),

POLYTECHNIC, REGENT STREET, W.

AND

80, CAMBRIDGE TERRACE, HYDE PARK, W.

Provides Musical Boys with a thorough Vocal and Instrumental Training, together with the educational advantages of a first-class grammar school.

Boys coached for Cathedral and other Choristerships.

**SOLO-BOYS** supplied for Oratorios, Concerts, Organ Recitals, Festivals, &c.

Organists, clergy, and others interested are invited to inspect the College, 80, Cambridge Terrace, near Lancaster Gate (Tube) Station, Praed St. (Metropolitan), and Paddington (G.W.R.) Stations, Wednesdays, 9.30 to 12.30; other times by appointment.

Address, Mr. JAMES BATES, 7, Blomfield Crescent, W.

Telegrams—"Musicomane, London." Telephone—490, Mayfair.

**VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,**

LONDON.

(Under the direction of The Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

42, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

PRESIDENT: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY.

**BOARD OF EXAMINATION.**

J. H. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., D.C.L. (Principal).

GEORGE PRIOR, Mus. Doc., Oxon. (Registrar).

J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc., Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M. (Chairman).

W. E. THOMAS, Mus. Doc., Oxon.

CHARLES R. FISHER, Mus. Doc., F.G.C.M.

**EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.**

42, Berners Street, Oxford Street, W. Terms moderate.

Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIBLEY, Mus. D.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Professional Diploma in the Art of Teaching, December, 1903.

Local Theoretical Examination, December, 1903.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres. Holder of the Victoria College Vocal Scholarship, 1901: Miss Lotti L. Wakelin, L.R.A.M., 1902: Miss Audrey Willows, L.V.C.M.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Central Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

GEO. A. STANTON, F.G.C.M., Secretary.

**HUGO GÖRLITZ,**

119, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.  
Telegrams—Hugonotas, London.

Telephone—4013 Gerrard.

**KUBELIK SEASON, 1903—1904.**

Under the Sole Management of HUGO GÖRLITZ.

MR. HUGO GÖRLITZ is Agent for the Leading Artists of the World, and Sole Agent for

KUBELIK WILHELM BACKHAUS

MARTHA CUNNINGHAM ALICE HOLLÄNDER

MADAME KALLIWODA MISS MARIAN ICETON

JOHN HARRISON (the new English Tenor)

LILIAN FOULIS (Violinist) PAUL GRÜMMER (Violoncellist)

MISS EVALYN AMETHE

HERR HEGEDUS

THE AMSTERDAM ORCHESTRA

THE BOHEMIAN STRING QUARTETTE

DR. RICHARD STRAUSS, ETC.

DR. RICHARD STRAUSS'S AMERICAN TOUR  
FEBRUARY TO MAY, 1904.

**KUBELIK AUTUMN TOUR**

OCTOBER 2 TO NOVEMBER 21, 1903.

(Under the Sole Management of HUGO GÖRLITZ)  
119, New Bond Street, London, W.

**RICHARD STRAUSS FESTIVAL.**

**JOHN HARRISON'S SUCCESS.**

**THE TIMES** says:

"The first of the songs were sung in German, with capital expression, by Mr. John Harrison: is a 'Friedenserzählung.'"

**THE STANDARD** says:

"The two principal tenor solos were finely sung by Mr. John Harrison."

**THE DAILY NEWS** says:

"Mr. Harrison, the tenor, sang with a sense of dramatic emphasis one had not expected from him, and at the same time the quality of his voice was good."

**THE MORNING POST** says:

"Of two tenor songs, one 'The Vision of Peace,' the other from the last act, both are modelled on Wagner; the second is the more striking. The orchestration in the first is heavy, so that the vocal has a hard fight. Mr. John Harrison sang both extremely well."

**THE DAILY GRAPHIC** says:

"Two of them well sung by Mr. John Harrison."

**THE WESTMINSTER GAZETTE** says:

"The solo parts of which were taken in first-rate style by Mr. John Harrison."

**THE MANCHESTER GUARDIAN** says:

"Two long solos allotted to the hero were sung by Mr. John Harrison, who earned great applause by his beautiful voice and method, and his sincere and refined dramatic expression. His performances stamp him as an artist of the first rank."

**THE GLOBE** says:

"Two tenor solos, well sung by Mr. John Harrison."

**THE STAR** says:

"Both were sung with conspicuous beauty of voice and expression by Mr. John Harrison, who thereby showed himself more than equal to the severest of artistic tasks."

MR. JOHN HARRISON is a Pupil of

MADAME AMY SHERWIN.

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT.**

Madame Amy Sherwin has opened a Studio in New Bond Street, for Vocal Culture and for preparing Students for the Concert and Operatic Stage. Full particulars can be obtained by addressing

HUGO GÖRLITZ, 119, New Bond Street, W.

## PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

**MISS ETHEL BARNARD** (Soprano)  
Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Singing Lessons given.  
20, Priory Court Mansions, West Hampstead.

**MISS MARJORIE EATON** (Soprano).  
"Voice of strikingly clear-ringing tone."—*Western Mercury*.  
Oratorios, Concerts, &c. 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

**MADAME GOODALL** (Soprano)  
Oratorios and Concerts.  
Burley Road, Leeds.

**MADAME ANNIE HAYMAN** (Soprano)  
Oratorios, Concerts, &c.  
Thorncroft, Lowfield Road, Stockport.

**MISS ANNIE MAPPLEBECK** (Soprano Vocalist).  
Concerts, Oratorios.  
32, Burlington Crescent, Goole, Yorkshire.

**MISS ISABEL CLEAR** (Contralto)  
Guyvers, Maldon,  
Essex.

**MISS BERYL CLIVE** (Contralto)  
14, Gladsmuir Road, Whitehall Park, N.

**MISS MARGARET CRAWFORD** (Contralto)  
Concerts, At Homes, &c.  
Glencairn, Cane Hill, Purley, Surrey.

**MISS THOMASINE DAY** (Contralto).  
Concerts, Recitals, &c. (Expenses only).  
Address, 54, Beaconsfield Villas, Brighton.

**MISS KATE GREGORY**  
(The new Yorkshire Contralto)  
(Professional Pupil of Albert Jowett, Esq., Yorkshire Training College  
of Music, Leeds).  
Oratorios and Ballad Concerts.  
Terms, &c., apply, Greenhey Lane, Doncaster.

**MISS GERTRUDE HEY** (Contralto)  
Oratorios, Concerts, &c.  
Lawn Side, Clarendon Road, Whalley Range, Manchester.

**MADAME HURLE-HOBBS** (Contralto)  
Oratorios, Recitals, Concerts, &c.  
Address, 37, Briar Walk, Upper Edmonton, London, N.

**MISS ANNIE McBRIDE** (Contralto)  
Concerts, Oratorios, &c.  
129, Fawnbrake Avenue, Herne Hill, S.E.

**MISS DOLLY SOPPET**, Pro. Dip. I.S.M. (Contralto)  
For Concerts, At Homes, &c.  
Address, Northallerton, Yorks.

**MR. J. G. BLANCHARD**

(Principal Tenor, Italian Church, Hatton Garden).  
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Address, 41, Savernake Road, N.W.

**MR. FREDERICK E. PARKER**, G.S.M. (Tenor).  
Concerts, At Homes, &c. (for expenses).  
42, Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.

**MR. WILLIAM D. VINCENT** (Tenor)  
"Old Italian School."  
Concerts, &c., address, 167, Tachbrook Street, Belgrave Road, S.W.

**MR. ELLISTON WEBB**  
(Principal Tenor, Brompton Oratory).  
52, Hillcrest Road, Acton, W.

**MR. GEORGE STUBBS** (Baritone)  
(St. Paul's Cathedral).  
129, Fawnbrake Avenue, Herne Hill, S.E.

**MR. AND MRS. WALLIS A. WALLIS**  
(Baritone, Soprano, and Elocutionists).  
Concerts, Lyrical Recitals, Pupils (Resident, &c.). Sharon, Ealing, W.

**MISS MARY OULD**, L.R.A.M. (Solo Violinist)  
For Concerts, At Homes, Lessons, &c.  
Oakdene, Kilburn Priory, Maida Vale, W.

**MISS EMILY VAUGHAN** (Soprano), L.R.A.M.,  
Medallist, Society of Arts. Concerts, At Homes, &c. "Fern-  
side," 44, Craven Park, Harlesden, N.W.

**MISS HELENA CLEZA**, a pure and powerful  
Contralto, desires ENGAGEMENTS for Concerts, At Homes,  
&c. Apply, 8, Donaldson Road, Kilburn, N.W.

**MISS LOTTIE SWEENEY**, I.S.M. (Contralto  
Vocalist). For Concerts, Oratorios, &c. Address, Vocalist,  
Armley, Leeds.

## CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

**MR. WILLIAM FELL** (Tenor), Lay-Vicar of  
Westminster Abbey. 27, St. Stephen's Mansions, West-  
minster, S.W.

**M** R. WILLIAM WILD (Tenor), of the "Sir  
Charles and Lady Halle South African Concert Tour, 1895";  
of the London (Queen's Hall) Concerts; of the Richter and Manchester  
Gentlemen's Concerts. Pupil of Andrew Black, Esq. Terms, &c., Grosvenor Square, Stalybridge, near Manchester.

**M** R. EGBERT ROBERTS (Bass), Oratorios,  
Concerts, Lessons. CRYSTAL PALACE ORATORIO AND  
CONCERT PARTY. Specimen Programmes and terms, 45, Penton-  
ville Road, N.

**M** R. J. W. SENIOR (Solo Bass), Ripon Cathedral,  
is prepared to accept ENGAGEMENTS for Oratorio, Ballad  
Concerts, &c. For terms, apply, 21, Hillshaw Terrace, Ripon.

## NEW ŠEVČÍK VIOLIN METHOD.

PROF. ŠEVČÍK (Master of KUBELÍK and KOČIÁN) METHOD  
thoroughly taught by

**PROFESSOR KOENIG** (Of Prague)

(Pupil of Herr ŠEVČÍK).

CLASSES AND PRIVATE LESSONS. For particulars, apply to  
Prof. Herman Koenig, 36, Ainger Road, N.W.

## MISS TERESA BLAMY

(SOPRANO).

Oratorios, Concerts.

36, Westwick Gardens, West Kensington, London.

## MISS FLORENCE BOWNESS

(SOPRANO).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c.

Scout House, Newchurch, near Manchester.

## MISS LILLIE WORMALD

(SOPRANO).

PROMENADE CONCERTS, QUEEN'S HALL, October 1, 1903.

## THE STANDARD says:—

"The singing of Miss Lillie Wormald, a promising young recruit to  
these concerts, proved entirely to popular taste, the artist deserving  
the highest commendation for her rendering of exacting songs."

## THE MORNING POST says:—

"Miss Lillie Wormald, who made her first appearance at these  
concerts, possesses a high soprano voice of excellent quality which  
has been well trained. She sang the difficult Bell song from Léo  
Delibes' 'Lakmé' with great fluency and was deservedly applauded."

## THE DAILY TELEGRAPH says:—

"To the vocal side of the programme Miss Lillie Wormald and  
Mr. Ffrangon-Davies contributed, both artists proving successful."

## THE MANCHESTER GUARDIAN says:—

"Miss Lillie Wormald sang songs by Mozart and various modern  
composers with that kind of intelligence which stamps her as a  
genuine artist."

## THE BIRMINGHAM POST says:—

"The singer's success could only be described as brilliant; no weaker  
term would be adequate."

## THE BIRMINGHAM DAILY MAIL says:—

"Her voice is a soprano of great brilliance. Rarely have we heard  
such exquisite and easy vocalisation."

Nov. 28.—GLASGOW ORCHESTRAL UNION CONCERTS (Miscellaneous).  
Dec. 1.—LONDONDERRY PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY ("May Queen"  
and miscellaneous).

Dec. 3.—BIRMINGHAM CITY CHORAL ("Coronation Ode" and  
"Orpheus").

Dec. 7.—BLACKBURN ST. CECILIA SOCIETY ("Messe Solennelle"  
and miscellaneous).

Dec. 8.—NEILSON ("Hiawatha" and "Coronation Ode").

Dec. 10.—SHREWSBURY ("The Seasons").

Dec. 12.—WORCESTER PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY ("Lay of the Bell").  
ETC., ETC.

For terms and vacant dates apply—

MISS LILLIE WORMALD,

18, Hartington Road,

Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester.

Or leading London Agents.

## MISS ESTELLA LINDEN

(YORKSHIRE SOPRANO FOR ORATORIO).

(Principal) of Crystal Palace, Queen's Hall, St. James's Hall, Bristol Choral (Mr. Risley), Sheffield Musical Un. and Barnsley St. Cecilia (Dr. Coward), Cheltenham Fest. Choral, Worcester Fest. Choral, Wolverhampton Fest. Choral, Keighley Musical Un., Stafford Choral, Hull Vocal, Dover Choral, Kettering Choral, Macclesfield Phil., Brighton Sacred Har., Gt. Yarmouth, Pontefract, Leominster, Bishop Auckland, Oldham, Crewe, etc. Speciality, Oratorios. "Efficient and reliable"—vide Press. Recent bookings included 50 different works. 35, Lancaster Road, S. Hampstead, N.W.

## MISS BEATRICE PALLISTER

(SOPRANO).

For Oratorios, Concerts, &amp;c., address, Broxholme Lane, Doncaster.

## MISS AMY SARGENT

A.R.A.M. (SOPRANO),

8, Middleton Road, Camden Road, N.

## MISS MARGARET YORKE

(SOLO HARPIST AND SOPRANO). Complete Programmes arranged. Lessons. 187, Sumatra Road, West Hampstead, N.W.

## MISS SYDNEY BUSHNELL

(CONTRALTO).

Brabazon House, Belgrave Road, S.W.

## MISS FLORENCE A. HAIGH

(CONTRALTO).

For Oratorio, Ballads, At Homes.

"Miss Haigh possesses a rich Contralto voice of great range and sweetness."—*Preston Guardian*.

"From the moment Miss Haigh had concluded her first song, 'For All Eternity,' everyone was ready for her again. Her recall was emphatic. In the well-known song 'Rocked in the cradle of the deep,' the fine compass of her voice, with its mellow tones, was heard to the greatest advantage."—*Cross Journal*.

"Miss Haigh excelled herself in the lovely coon song 'My curly-headed bobby' (Clutsam). It was the *pièce de résistance*. Her notation was almost a living characterization of the negro mother waiting her babe to dreamland."—*Fleur's Journal*.

For terms and vacant dates,

40, Grosvenor Chambers, Deansgate, Manchester.

## MISS LUCIE JOHNSTONE

(CONTRALTO).

Permanent address:—

Glenarm Lodge, Rosedale Road, West Dulwich, S.E.; or, c/o Mr. N. Vert, 6, Cork St., W. Telegrams: "Doxologies," London.

## MISS ADELAIDE LAMBE

(CONTRALTO).

Queen's Hall and Crystal Palace Concerts, &amp;c.

Address, Holmwood, Roxborough Park, Harrow.

## MISS MAUD SANTLEY

(CONTRALTO).

(Of the Royal Albert Hall, the Queen's Hall, London Ballad Concerts, the Adelina Patti, Melba, and Harrison Concert Tours, the Symphony Concerts, Belgium, &c.).

Repertoire of all standard oratorios and works, including: "The Dream of Gerontius" and "Sea Pictures" (Elgar), and "Samson and Delilah" (Saint-Saëns). For vacant dates, address, 60, Margaret Street, Cavendish Square, London, W.

## MR. WRIGHT BEAUMONT

(TENOR).

Bronze and Silver Medalist and Certificate, R.A.M. Address, Roach House, Manchuria Road, Clapham Common, S.W.

## MR. FRED FALLAS

(TENOR).

A HIGH COMPLIMENT.

"WE HAVE HEARD NO BETTER SINGING THIS SEASON."

KURSAAL, HARROGATE,  
OCTOBER 1, 2, & 3, 1903.

SPECIAL RETURN VISIT.

*Harrogate Advertiser*, October 3, 1903, says:—

"Those who were present on Thursday evening HAD A RARE MUSICAL TREAT. Mr. Fred Fallas was encored for both his songs, 'Nirvana' and Schubert's 'Sérénade.' In the latter, in which the orchestra accompanied this tenor singer did the fullest justice to that splendid song. It is often taken too slowly; this fault he avoided. WE HAVE HEARD NO BETTER SINGING THIS SEASON."

Address: Horbury, Yorks.

## MR. TOM CHILD

(THE YORKSHIRE TENOR).

Booked: Dec. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27; Jan. 1, 2, 3, 4, 14, 30.

The Poplars, Calverley, Leeds.

## MR. FRANCIS GLYNN

(TENOR).

High Elms, Burgh Heath Road, Epsom.

## MR. WALTER LAWLEY

(TENOR).

"Mr. Walter Lawley is destined to make a big reputation."—*Huddersfield Chronicle*, October 29, 1903."Mr. Walter Lawley is undoubtedly a coming man."—*Harrogate Advertiser*, April 11, 1903."Songs rendered with great taste and spirit; was vociferously encored."—*Edinburgh Evening News*, October 26, 1903.

In Scotland: January 2 (Afternoon), Glasgow; 4, 5, 6, 7, Aberdeen and 9, Edinburgh. Vacant dates either side.

50, Beyer Street, Gorton, Manchester.

## MR. ERNEST PIKE

(PRINCIPAL TENOR, Holy Trinity Church, Sloane Street).

For Oratorio, Concerts, &amp;c., 45, Claverton Street, S.W.

## MR. HENRY PLEVY

(TENOR).

(Of the Queen's Hall and Crystal Palace Concerts.)

Address: 30, Hamilton Gardens, N.W.

## MR. JOS. REED

(PRINCIPAL TENOR),

Trinity College, Cambridge.

Tenor, Madame Clara Butt's Tours, October, 1900; Spring, 1901.

Vacant dates. 55, Chesterton Road, Cambridge.

## MR. GWILYMI RICHARDS

(TENOR).

For vacant dates, apply, 105, North Side, Clapham Common, S.W.

## MR. WILLIAM A. SHEEN

(PRINCIPAL TENOR, The City Temple).

Oratorios, Concerts, &amp;c.

For Terms, &amp;c., apply, 71, Alkham Road, Stamford Hill, N.

## MR. FRED. AIRETON (L.R.A.M.)

(BARITONE).

Novello &amp; Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

## MR. JOHN BROWNING

(BARITONE).

Soloist, Leeds Musical Festivals and of the leading English, Scotch, and Irish Concerts. Extensive repertoire of over 100 works.

Season 1902/3, has sung Baritone Solos in sixty works ("Elijah" 12 times, "Messiah" 10), and at forty Miscellaneous Concerts.

Bookings for this Season include: "Messiah" (11 times), "Elijah" (3), "Creation" (3), "St. Paul," "Samson," "Seasons," "Walpurgis Night," "Ancient Mariner," Rossini's "Stabat Mater," "Acis and Galatea," "Daisy Chain," &amp;c.

In Scotland Dec. 14, 15, and 23 (Glasgow, Dundee, and Arbroath), also January and March. Some consecutive dates still vacant.

Address, Marlboro' Grove, Leeds.

## MR. JOHN RIDING

(BARITONE).

Sweetman's Agency, Liverpool; or, 11, Southfield Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

## MR. CHARLES TREE.

American Tour POSTPONED indefinitely.

Address, 27, Buckley Road, Bordesley, N.W.

## MR. ARTHUR WALENN

(BARITONE).

20, Ashworth Mansions, Elgin Avenue, London, W.

## MR. BERNARD FOUNTAIN

(BASS-BARITONE).

## MISS ENA FOUNTAIN

(CONTRALTO and ACCOMPANIST).

Oratorios, Concerts, Masonic.

Mentmore, Southwold Road, Upper Clapton, London.

## MR. HERBERT TRACEY

(BASS).

Extensive repertoire. For terms, address, 101, Amesbury Avenue, S.W.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS,  
48, DYNE ROAD, BRONDESURY, N.W.  
Telegrams:—SOLOIST, LONDON.

## MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL (BARITONE).

(Westminster Abbey.)

"ELIJAH" (EAST HAM).—"Of the soloists, Mr. Montague Borwell was by far and away the best. His rendering of the recitatives was especially full of feeling and fervency, and his resonant voice well filled the hall in 'Is Not His Word.'—"Echo.

"ANCIENT MARINER" (BRIGHTON).—"The quiet, refined, and even graceful methods of Mr. Montague Borwell, the baritone, yielded universal pleasure, for his voice has a particularly musical timbre, and the tact and taste of the experienced artist were ever apparent."—Standard.

"ANCIENT MARINER" (BRIGHTON).—"A conspicuous feature was the refined singing of Mr. Montague Borwell. He treated his several numbers with a smoothness which came as a pleasing contrast to the strained efforts too often heard, and undoubtedly left behind a flattering impression."—Hove Gazette.

"REDEMPTION" (COLERAINE).—"We venture to say few people in the concert-room were unmoved at Mr. Borwell's exceptionally well impersonated treatment of the 'Last Words.' 'My God, my God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?' This was indeed one of the outstanding features of the whole performance."—Advertiser.

AND

## MISS WINIFRED MARWOOD

(Mrs. Montague Borwell—SOPRANO).

"CREATION" (CLYDEBANK).—"Miss Winifred Marwood sang all her solos with fervour and charm. She has a cultured voice, fresh and resonant, and a good concert-platform style. At the close of the air 'With verdure clad' she had to repeatedly bow her acknowledgments to the enthusiastic applause of the audience."—Clydebank Press.

"MESSIAH" (BOSTON).—"Miss Winifred Marwood possesses a pure soprano voice, most flexible and clear, which was shown to great advantage in the florid style of some of her airs, her voice being flute-like in the trills and brilliant throughout."—Boston Independent.

"MAY QUEEN" (ABERGAVENNY).—"Miss Winifred Marwood, the soprano soloist, who has a voice full, rich and powerful, yet very sweet and tender, as occasion required, and of fine range, associated with dramatic power, clear enunciation, and a charming personality, took the audience by storm, and the very unusual compliment was paid her in the second part of the programme of a double encore, to which she gracefully responded."—Chronicle.

48, Dyne Road, Brondesbury, N.W.

## MR. HENRY SUNMAN

(BASS).

Licentiate (Artist) of the Royal Academy of Music, of the Gloucester and Cheltenham Festivals, &c. For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.

"MESSIAH."—TEWKESBURY FESTIVAL, 1903.

"Mr. Henry Sunman, the bass soloist engaged, sang with strength and verve, giving a very rousing rendering of 'Why do the nations. This, if taken rather in excess of the orthodox time, certainly suffered nothing in brilliancy on that account."—Gloucester Echo, Sept. 25, 1903.

"Mr. Henry Sunman, by his resonant voice, gave the bass airs with commendable breadth."—Western Press, Sept. 25, 1903.

"Mr. Henry Sunman gave the bass solos in cultured style, and particularly excelled in 'The trumpet shall sound.'—Worcester Journal, Sept. 26, 1903.

Please address, Christ Church Cathedral, Oxford.

## FREDERICK MOORE (A.R.A.M.)

Macfarren Gold Medalist. Solo Pianist. LESSONS, &c.  
98, Elgin Crescent, Holland Park, W.

## MISS ELLEN CHILDS

(CHROMATIC HARPIST).

Having studied in Paris under the direction of the Inventor, Miss Childs is prepared to give LESSONS on the NEW CHROMATIC HARP (without pedals). For terms, apply, 170, Belsize Road, N.W.; or, care of Messrs. Pleyell, Wolff, Lyon and Co., 79-80, Baker Street; Portman Square, W.

## MISS MARIAN JAY

(VIOLINIST).

THE DAILY TELEGRAPH says:—

BECHSTEIN HALL.—"Miss Marian Jay carried through her share of the evening's music with skill and success. She displayed a good, full tone, with plenty of execution, and her readings of chosen works were intelligent and praiseworthy. Of the Rondo, from Lalo's 'Symphonie Espagnole,' she gave a remarkably vivacious performance, so earning three recalls to the platform; while the steadiness and care with which she interpreted Bach's Sonata in A major likewise won for her the warmly-expressed approval of her audience."—Nov. 19, 1903.

THE TIMES, says:—

"She is not merely a virtuoso, but an artist."

38, Warwick Road, Earl's Court, S.W.

## MISS MARGUERITE SWALE

PREPARES VOCALISTS for Oratorio, Opera, German Lieder, and Ballads.

VOICE PRODUCTION AND SINGING.

Recommended by distinguished Artists.

F., 120, Great Portland Street, W.

## MR. DUTTON'S SOLO BOYS.

MR. DUTTON (St. Paul's Cathedral) supplies Boys, personally trained and thoroughly reliable, for Church Festivals, Concerts, At Homes, &c. For terms, vacant dates, and further particulars, address, Mr. Henry J. Dutton, 17, Alpha Rd., New Cross, S.E.

## MR. TANN'S SOLO BOYS.

MR. W. R. B. TANN, Organist and Choirmaster of St. Saviour's Church, Paddington, is prepared to supply well-trained Solo Boys for Oratorios, Festival Services, Organ Recitals, Concerts, At Homes, &c.

A number of excellent Chorus Boys also available.

For terms and vacant dates, address, Mr. W. R. B. Tann, 55, Warwick Road, Maida Vale, W.

MR. BATES (London College for Choristers) supplies SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, &c. See p. 770, *Musical Times*.

## STEDMAN'S MUSICAL AGENCY

(MRS. JOHN STEDMAN AND SYDNEY BAYNES)

(Established 1877).

Artists for Opera, Theatre, Oratorio, At Homes, Banquets, &c. Choruses, Choir Boys and Girls. Singing Lessons and Coaching.

58, Berners Street, W.

## NATIONAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC, LIM.

Patron: THE DUCHESS OF MARLBOROUGH.

Warden: DR. TINDALL, A.T.C.L.

EXAMINATION, 4 Grades, and for Diplomas and Medals, London, December 9. Also Lecture (Warden), "Queens of Song," December 15, at 8. Tickets, 1s. Local Secretaries wanted.

W. J. MOSS, 112, Portsdown Road, W.

MR. W. C. AINLEY, Mus. Bac., Cantab. (1884), teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Correspondence. Terms moderate. Eastfield House, Mirfield, Yorkshire.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. AND MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities, Diplomas of L.R.A.M., A.Mus. L.C.M., L.Mus. L.C.M., F.R.C.O.; Appointments at College and School of Music, and an English Cathedral and Parish Church Organists; Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Prizes, "Honours" and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of seven hundred and fifty. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Revision of Compositions by Post, to correspondents personally. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

## REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

DR. ARNOTT, Mus. Doc., Dunelm, Organist to The Honble. Society of Gray's Inn, PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Examinations, and receives Pupils for Pianoforte, Organ, Singing; also, Harmony, Counterpoint, and Composition, personally or by correspondence. Scores revised and compositions scored. All letters to The Common Room, Gray's Inn.

MR. J. PERCY BAKER, A.R.A.M., Mus. Bac., Dunelm, teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Post. Personal Lessons in Pianoforte or Theory at own or pupil's residence; or, at 60, Berners Street, W. Schools attended. Address, 289, High Road, Lee, S.E.

ARTHUR T. FROGGATT, Mus.D., T.C.D., gives LESSONS BY POST, and prepares for all genuine examinations. 2, Hampden Villas, Hythe.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, Mus. Doc., Dunelm, F.R.C.O., is now making a SPECIALITY of PREPARING CANDIDATES by CORRESPONDENCE for University, Royal College of Organists, and other musical Exams. LARGE NUMBER of PAST SUCCESSES. Moderate terms. PERSONAL LESSONS in THEORY and ORGAN (for R.C.O. exams.) are given either at Streatham or in London. 52, Buckleigh Road, Streatham, S.W.

RECENT SUCCESSES.

R. C.O. EXAMS., JULY, 1903:—  
F.R.C.O., Two successes; A.R.C.O., Three successes.  
DURHAM UNIVERSITY EXAMS., SEPT., 1903:—  
Final Mus. Bac.; First Mus. Bac. (3).  
Apply, Dr. HARRIS, as above.

**M**R. T. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.R.C.O., L.Mus.T.C.L., gives LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., and PREPARES CANDIDATES for ARTS and MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Latest successes: Mus. Bac., Oxford and Durham, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Sheppard Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

**D**R. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus.D., Oxon., 13, Roseleigh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION, by post if desired.

**M**US. DOC., DURHAM, 1903.—Two Candidates for this Degree were coached by DR. ATHELSTAN G. IGGULDEN, Mus. Doc., Dunelm, F.R.C.O., and both were successful. Many other recent successes, including R.C.O. Exams. Thorough preparation by Post for all *bona-fide* examinations. MSS. corrected and revised. The Dingle, Reigate, Surrey.

**D**R. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac., Cantab.; Mus. Doc., Trinity College, Toronto; gives LESSONS, Personally or by Post, in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, FORM and ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, &c., and prepares for Musical Examinations. Recent successes: MUS. DOC., DURHAM, 1903; F.R.C.O. and A.R.C.O., 1903; OXFORD FIRST and FINAL MUS. BAC., 1903, 1902, &c.; ASSOCIATED BOARD, Senior Harmony (Honours), Counterpoint, 1903; DURHAM, 1902, 1901, 1900, and all previous years; MUS. BAC., LONDON, 1902, L.R.A.M. (Composition and Pianoforte), 1903, 1902, 1901, &c.; A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music, Composition and Pianoforte Teaching); CAMBRIDGE and DUBLIN, MUS. BAC.; L.Mus. and A.Mus., L.C.M.; L.T.C.L., A.T.C.L., and Special Certificates, 1903, 1902, &c. Special and individual attention given to Correspondents. Terms moderate. MSS. corrected for publication.

Analyses of Classical Works for Examinations.  
70, Parkhill Road, London, N.W.

**D**R. MARCHANT, Mus. D., Oxon., F.R.C.O. (Author of "500 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's Primers, No. 35., &c., PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical Examinations by Post. 10, Glebe Crescent, Stirling, N.B.

**M**R. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus.B., F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of COACHING for DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1903, FORTY-ONE SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M., 1897-1903, ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN SUCCESSES. Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations. Address, Hazelwood, Dollis Road, Finchley, N.

**D**R. HAMILTON ROBINSON, Mus. Doc., Dunelm, A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., Lecturer on Harmony in King's College, Lond.; Organist and Choirmaster, St. Stephen's, South Kensington; PIANOFORTE and ORGAN LESSONS, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, &c., Personally or by Correspondence. Preparation for University, R.C.O., and all other Examinations. Classes, 25, Palliser Road, West Kensington, W.

**M**R. PERCY WOOD, F.R.C.O., teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by post, and Prepares for Examinations. Terms, £11s. for ten lessons. 60, Crownhill Rd., Harlesden, N.W.

**D**R. TINDALL, A.T.C.L., Warden.—MUSICAL TUITION. Society of Church Organists. Diploma Exam., Jan. 19. Members wanted. Write, 112, Portsmouth Road, W.

**M**R. ALFRED W. TOMLYN, Mus. Bac. (Durham, 1892); L.Mus.T.C.L. (1888). COACHES for EXAMS. Prospectus, &c., 58, Comiston Road, Edinburgh.

**M**ISS ALICIA JEPHSON, several years pupil of the late Maestro Coen, of Florence, formerly with Delle Sedie, of Paris, gives LESSONS in VOICE PRODUCTION and SINGING. Highly recommended by Delle Sedie, Mascagni of Italy, and Signor Bonci of Covent Garden.

For further particulars, address, care of Messrs. Forsyths, Ltd., Deansgate, Manchester.

**V**OICES TRAINED (Altos included) and SIGHT-SINGING and the PIANOFORTE TAUGHT, by Mr. W. A. FROST (Vicar-Choral of St. Paul's Cathedral), at 16, Amwell Street, Myddleton Square, E.C. Many of Mr. Frost's pupils have obtained Cathedral and other choir appointments. Latest success (tenor) at St. Andrew's, Queen Victoria Street.

**T**RAINING of TENORS.—**M**R. E. DAVIDSON PALMER, MUS. BAC., OXON., gives LESSONS at his residence and at the West-End. For terms, &c., address, 11, Grazebrook Road, Stoke Newington, N. The principles on which MR. DAVIDSON PALMER'S METHOD is based are explained in his pamphlet, "The Tenor Voice and Its Training." Price is., post-free, from the AUTHOR, at the above address, or from JOSEPH WILLIAMS, Ltd., 32, Great Portland Street, W.

**A**N educated MUSICIAN, who is a sound and brilliant pianist, will give some LESSONS in a first-class College or School within the Metropolitan area, in exchange for board and residence. Unmarried. Unexceptionable references. Graduate, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**O**XFORD.—NEW COLLEGE, CHORISTER-SHIPS.—There will be a TRIAL of VOICES on WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 16. Candidates must have a good ear and good voice, and should be between 9 and 12 years of age. For particulars, apply to the Precentor. Names cannot be received later than December 7.

**S**CHOLARSHIP.—Musical BOY, about 14. Apply, Headmaster, Grammar School, Atherstone, Warwickshire.

**T**HE ORGANIST of St. David's Cathedral has a VACANCY for a RESIDENT PUPIL. WILLIS Organ, and daily services. Herbert C. Morris, F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., The Close, St. David's, Pembrokeshire.

**S**T. MARGARET'S, Westminster.—SOLO BOY REQUIRED. £25 a year. Must be a good reader. Apply, R. Goss Custard, St. Margaret's, Westminster.

**T**RENT COLLEGE, Derbyshire.—Two CHORAL SCHOLARSHIPS are offered for competition on December 10. For particulars, apply to the Organist.

**A**LTO WANTED, at once, for St. Patrick's Cathedral, Armagh. Salary, £80. Copies of testimonials to be sent to Rev. Charles Faris, Chapter Clerk.

**S**T. MARTIN-IN-THE-FIELDS, Charing Cross, W.C.—WANTED, THREE TENORS and TWO BASSES. Experience essential. Age not to exceed 35 years. Light duties. Salaries, £12 per annum each. Applications, with testimonial (copy), to be sent to the Organist.

**B**ASS WANTED, for a Church in Hampstead. Only Sunday duties: two services. Church of England. Salary, £9. Apply, Mus. Doc., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners St., W.

**O**RGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, at St. Stephen's, Clapham Park. Easy Post. Evangelical. £30. J. C. Elliott, 8, Poynders Road, Clapham, S.W.

**W**ANTED, Professional, experienced ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER. Suburban Church. Three-manual Organ. Congregational, not choral, services. £70. Address, M.A., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**O**RGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED in January for St. James's Church, Kidbrooke, Blackheath. Good organ. Musical services. Efficient choir-trainer essential. Salary, £80. Apply, Rector, Rectory, Kidbrooke.

**W**ANTED, ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER, for St. John's English Wesleyan Church, Llandudno. Salary, £50. Apply, with testimonials (copies), to Rev. Theodore Bishop, St. John's House, Llandudno.

**W**ANTED, for Heathfield School, Ascot, LADY ORGANIST, capable of training choir and teaching pianoforte. Churchwomen. Pedal organ. Apply to Miss Wyatt.

**T**HE ORGANIST of Winchester Cathedral requires additional PUPIL, able to play Parochial Service, for which small stipend is given. Mr. W. Prendergast, Mus. Bac., Oxon., The Close, Winchester.

**O**RGANIST desires ENGAGEMENT, London or neighbourhood. Experienced Church musician, successful choir-trainer. Excellent references. Letters, first instance, Rowe, 59, Hazelbourne Road, Balham Hill, S.W.

**M**R. COLLINGWOOD BANKS (late Organist to Christ's Hospital) is disengaged, and is desirous of securing some suitable APPOINTMENT. Address, Northwood, Enfield, Middlesex.

**A**S ORGANIST and CHOIR and MUSIC MASTER (thorough, with 15 years' experience). Competent also to teach mathematics and English subjects in Grammar or Preparatory School. Highest testimonials from both former posts. References kindly permitted to Evelyn, Countess of Craven, and Rev. H. J. Bidder, St. John's College, Oxford. Chant, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**P**IANO LESSONS.—Pupil of FRANKLIN TAYLOR, Esq. (nearly five years), has few VACANCIES. Coach Associated Board Exams. Arranging for Studio, central position, London, from January, when special arrangements. Terms, address, Antoinette, Willing's, 162, Piccadilly, W.

**P**ROFESSOR of SINGING, holding highest musical appointments, and possessing exceptional influence musically and socially, desires YOUNG MAN (resident pupil) to train as ASSISTANT. Almost immediate income. Exceptional opportunity. Write, Maestro, 91, Jermyn Street, S.W.

**E**VERY ORGANIST should send for DINHAM, BLYTH & CO.'S Specimens and Price List (free) for Lithographing Anthems, Kyries, Hymn Tunes, &c., from twenty-four Copies and upwards. 27, Fenchurch Street, London. Established 1872.

**M**USIC COPIED and TRANPOSED, almost equal to printing. 3d. per page, including paper. Numerous testimonials from well-known singers, &c. Mrs. Harrison, Rossall Beach, Fleetwood.

**C**HOIRMASTERS wishing something entirely new should obtain TE DEUMS in D and F, by D. MUNRO. Two pence each. Sung where hitherto only Chants allowed. Great success. London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

**W**ANTED, young, active, and competent TUNER (cyclist), for town and country. Good at the mechanism of Pianos and Organs. Apply, X., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners St., W.

A LADY (L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.) wishes introduction to a good TEACHING CONNECTION (Pianoforte). Apply, L., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**OLD - ESTABLISHED FIRM of Pianoforte Dealers** in the Midlands, wishing to retire from active business, would take in PARTNER, or SELL the BUSINESS outright. Very exceptional opportunity for energetic man, or Firm, with up-to-date experience of the trade. Address, H. C. D., Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**MUSIC STUDIOS.**—Having acquired additional premises at 32-34, Wigmore Street, Mr. C. BECHSTEIN has now 16 more STUDIOS to LET to Music Teachers. For particulars, apply to the Manager, Bechstein Hall Studios, 40-32, Wigmore Street, W.

**ORGAN PRACTICE.—ORGANISTS can PRACTISE** on the Grand four-manual Organ by WILLIS (blown by hydraulic engines controlled from keyboard) in the Concert Hall of the Hampstead Conservatoire. The Hall is warmed by hot water. Specification of the organ, and terms of practice on application to the Secretary, Hampstead Conservatoire, Swiss Cottage, N.W. N.B.—The Conservatoire is eight minutes by rail from Baker Street, Metropolitan Railway. Trains every ten minutes.

**ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three manuals and pedals.** One Shilling per hour. The South London Organ Studio, 343, Coldharbour Lane, close to Brixton Station.

**WANTED, an ORGAN and PLAYER combined.** State particulars and lowest cash price, to Belfrage, Merkland, Moffat, N.B.

**ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE.** Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber from £50, up-to-date principles, at Bedwell and Son's, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.

**MODERN-BUILT ORGANS for SALE.—Two Manuals CC to G, and Pedals CCC to F (R.C.O.), £125, complete.** Also larger instruments. Apply, EUSTACE INGRAM, Organ Builder, 361, Liverpool Road, N.

**THREE - MANUAL ORGAN, 26 stops; Two-manual Organ, 17 stops.** Several others, suitable for Church, &c. Special manufacturers of the celebrated Victoria Model Organs, &c., suitable for Mission Churches, Students, &c., with two manuals and full-compasse pedals, from 50 guineas. W. E. Richardson and Sons, of London, Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester.

**9 GUINEAS.—AMERICAN ORGAN** (list price, 20 guineas), 11 stops, including two knee-stops and the beautiful solo stops, vox celeste and vox humana; two octave couplers, handsome high case; in use about four months; twenty years' warranty; easy terms arranged. Packing and carriage free both ways on approval. Full price paid will be allowed within three years if exchanged for a higher-class instrument. D'Almaire and Co. (established 118 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, E.C. Open till 7, Saturday, 3.

**ON SALE.—Two-Manual and Pedal AMERICAN ORGAN, by MASON AND HAMLIN.** Perfect condition; 12 stops. Price £45 cash. Musicus, 8, Springfield, Sale, near Manchester.

**FINE Three-Manual ORGAN for SALE or Hire.** 32 stops (5 reeds). Now in West-London Church. For full particulars and appointments to inspect, apply, Gray and Davison, 6, Pratt Street, London, N.W. Specifications and Estimates for New Organs, Reconstructions, Repairs, and Tunings furnished free.

**WANTED, a small but good PIPE ORGAN, for Church.** Second hand. Must be in excellent condition. E. B. Jeune, Lynton, R.S.O., N. Devon.

**FOR SALE.—VIOLONCELLO,** by COLLIN-MEZZIN. Maker's name inside. Beautiful tone. Price £15. Mrs. Reid, 10, Arkwright Road, Hampstead, N.W.

**BABY GRAND PIANO, by HAGSPIEL.**—Burr Walnut case, Overstrung. Nearly new. 45 guineas. Jarrett and Goudge, 4, Tower Chambers, London Wall, E.C.

**PIANO, with NORMAN and BEARD's pneumatic concave PEDALS attached, for SALE.** Good order and good bargain. Hall, 48, Carnarvon Road, Stratford, E.

**WANTED, a Second-hand VIRGIL CLAVIER.** State terms and how long in use to "Clavier," care of Mr. R. W. Pentland, 24, Frederick Street, Edinburgh.

**15 GUINEAS.—PIANO, "DUCHESS" MODEL,** by D'ALMAINE, solid iron frame to top, Upright Grand (list price, 30 guineas); full compass, full trichord, French check action, &c.; in handsomely carved case, four feet two inches in height; in use only six months; sent on approval, carriage paid both ways, to any part of the United Kingdom; twenty years' warranty; easy terms arranged; full price paid will be allowed if exchanged for a higher-class instrument within three years. D'Almaire and Co. (established 118 years), 91, Finsbury Pavement, City. Open till 7. Saturdays, 3.

**BROADWOOD.—Two small GRAND PIANOS,** one  $\frac{7}{8}$  octaves, overstrung, 65 gns., cost 125 gns.; and SHORT GRAND, 7 octaves, 38 gns., cost 100 gns. Both little over 6 ft., iron framed, little used, and in beautiful condition. Can be seen at Mr. Fieldwick's, Organist of St. John's (Cromer House), Putney.

## THE OLD FIRM.

**P. CONACHER & CO.,  
Organ Builders,  
SPRINGWOOD WORKS,  
HUDDERSFIELD.**

TWO GOLD MEDALS.

**F. W. EBRALL,  
Organ Builder,  
SHREWSBURY.**

**NICHOLSON AND CO.,  
ORGAN BUILDERS,  
PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.**  
(ESTABLISHED 1841.)  
Specifications and Estimates sent free.

**ALFRED MONK, ORGAN BUILDER,**

Works and Show Rooms: 556, HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON, N. High-class ORGANS, with superior rich and majestic tones, at moderate prices. Organs built and constructed on the most improved principles, of first-class workmanship and well-seasoned materials. Patent improved and reliable Pneumatic Actions. Organs reconstructed, additions, and repairs. Organs taken in exchange. Organs ready made, for Sale or Hire, or payable in five years, £150, £200, £260, £300, etc. Second Hand Organs, £20, £35, £300. Powerful, rich-tone Pipe Organs, from £50. Price lists of Organs, from £10 to £2,000. Estimates and testimonials sent free. Tuners sent regularly to all parts of the kingdom. Inspection invited.

## RUMMENS' ORGAN PEDALS FOR PIANOFORTES

INVALUABLE FOR HOME PRACTICE OF ORGAN MUSIC. Testimonials from Sir GEORGE MARTIN, Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, and many leading Organists. For particulars, &c., apply, NORMAN & BEARD, Organ Works, Norwich.

## W. E. HILL AND SONS

(HIS MAJESTY'S VIOLIN MAKERS)

OF 140, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

Have for SALE—

**VIOLINS, VIOLAS, AND VIOLONCELLOS**

by STRADIVARIUS, GUARNERIUS, AMATI, and other celebrated makers, and they guarantee the authenticity of any instrument they sell.

They also undertake the SALE OF INSTRUMENTS on behalf of their owners.

W. E. HILL AND SONS have for generations been engaged in Violin-Making, and undertake the Repairing and Adjustment of any Stringed Instruments.

Excellent VIOLINS for beginners, from One Guinea upwards.

STRINGS can be sent safely by Post.

PRICE LIST ON APPLICATION.

Auction Rooms, specially for the Sale of Musical Property. **MESSRS. PUTTICK and SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 7, Leicester Square, London, W.C.**, hold SPECIAL SALES of **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

**SHEFFIELD SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.**

**WHITSUNTIDE, 1904.**

A PRIZE OF TEN GUINEAS is offered in Open Competition for ORIGINAL TUNES for the Whitsuntide Demonstrations of 1904.

Full particulars will be forwarded on application to the Hon. Sec., Mr. ROBERT MOSS, Jun., Monmouth Street, Sheffield.

## Trinity College London (INST. 1872).

President:

THE RIGHT HON. LORD COLERIDGE, M.A., K.C.

Warden:

EDMUND H. TURPIN, Mus.D.

## EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC FOR TEACHERS.

December 5 is the last day of entry for the next Higher Examinations of the College, which will be held on Monday, January 4, and following days.

Candidates may enter under the newly-revised scheme (Pamphlet C) or under the old regulations (Pamphlet C) at their option.

The Examination in the Art of Teaching is also open to all present holders of Diplomas and Higher Certificates on payment of an Examination Fee of One Guinea.

LENT TERM begins on January 15.

The Teaching Department provides for the instruction and training of all classes of Musical Students, as follows:—

1. Full Professional Course in Theoretical and Practical Music, including preparation for Teaching Diplomas or University Degrees.
2. Special Courses in one or more subjects for Professional or Amateur Students.
3. Lectures and Demonstrations on the Art of Teaching as applied to music, Choir Training, &c.
4. School of Pianoforte Technique, with Virgil Clavier lessons and practice.
5. Post-Graduate Course for the Doctorate of the University of London.
6. Junior School of Music, introductory to the Higher Curriculum. In the JUNIOR SCHOOL pupils are admitted up to the age of 15.

The prospectus of the Teaching Department (including that for the Junior School, the Virgil Clavier Department, and the regulations for Scholarships) and the Higher Examination Syllabuses, may be had from the undersigned.

By order, SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.  
Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, W.

JUST PUBLISHED

## FIVE PART-SONGS

FOR MEN'S VOICES

(T.T.B.B.)

THE WORDS FROM THE  
GREEK ANTHOLOGY

IN ENGLISH BY

ALMA STRETELL, RICHARD GARNETT,  
EDMUND GOSSE,

W. M. HARDINGE AND ANDREW LANG

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(OP. 45.)

GERMAN TRANSLATION BY JULIUS BUTHS.

## CONTENTS.

1. Yea, cast me from heights of the mountains (Ja, stürzt mich vom Steilhang des Felsen).
2. Whether I find thee (Ob ich dich fände).
3. After many a dusty mile (Nach so mancher staub'gen Meile).
4. It's oh! to be a wild wind (O wär' ich doch der wilde Wind).
5. Feasting I watch (Staunend bewacht).

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

Also published separately, English words only.

("The Orpheus," Nos. 362—366).

Prices:

Nos. 363 and 365, 2d. each; No. 362, 3d.; Nos. 364 and 366, 4d. each.  
Vocal Parts, German words only (*in the Press*).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## John Broadwood &amp; Sons

LIMITED,

NEW SHORT OVERSTRUNG GRAND

105 GUINEAS.

## "MULTUM IN PARVO."

33, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, LONDON, W.

## THE LONDON MUSIC SCHOOL

(LONDON ORGAN SCHOOL).

Established 1865.

22, PRINCES STREET, CAVENISH SQ., W. (Close to Oxford Circus). Director and Principal: T. H. YORKE TROTTER, M.A., Mus.D., Oxon.

The School is open daily from 9 a.m. till 9 p.m., and provides a THOROUGH EDUCATION for PROFESSIONAL and AMATEUR MUSICIANS. Lessons may begin on any date, and a single subject taken if desired.

PRIVATE LESSONS are given in Harmony, Counterpoint, and Composition; Pianoforte, Organ, Singing, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, and Double-Bass; all Wind and other Orchestral Instruments; Choir Training, Elocution, and Stage Deportment; Modern Languages, &c. DAY AND EVENING CLASSES are held in Harmony and Counterpoint, Musical Dictation, Quartet and Ensemble Playing, and in Elocution (Mr. Charles Fry) and Modern Languages.

The School has a Full Orchestra, a String Orchestra, and two Choral Classes.

The CONCERT ORGAN and two other three-manual Instruments are available for practice.

Prospectus on application to the Secretary.

## BOSWORTH EDITION.

NOW READY.

## OSCAR BERINGER

(Popular Edition, with English Fingering).

NEW

## PIANOFORTE TUTOR

2s. 6d. net.

Foreign Fingering, German and English Text, in Two Books, at 2s. each net. Or, complete, 4s. net.

*The Lady*: "By far the best I have yet seen published."*The Daily Telegraph*: "Valuable work. Clear, and easy to be comprehended."*Mr. Malcolm Lawson*: "The learner is led from strength to strength."*Mr. Stanley Hawley*: "The very incarnation of the modern spirit in teaching—line upon line and precept upon precept."

## CELEBRATED

## DAILY TECHNICAL STUDIES

Newly engraved, revised, and enlarged, 4s. net.

## SCALE &amp; ARPEGGIO MANUAL

Newly engraved, revised, and enlarged, 2s. net.

Recommended by the greatest authorities.

## TWO SONATINAS.

## 1. SONATINA PASTORALE.

(In Three Movements.)

## 2. SONATINA MARZIALE.

(a) On the March.

(b) By the Watch-Fire.

(c) Homewards.

"By far the best pieces of their kind that have yet appeared."—*Vide Press*.

BOSWORTH AND CO., 5, PRINCES ST., OXFORD ST., W.

And at LEIPZIG, PARIS, and VIENNA.

## CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

## PRESENTS.

NOVELLO'S LIST OF WORKS SUITABLE FOR ABOVE WILL BE SENT,  
POST-FREE, ON APPLICATION.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

DECEMBER 1, 1903.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

## TO OUR READERS.

THE MUSICAL TIMES will in future be printed on much thicker and finer surface paper. The illustrations, which now form so acceptable a feature of the journal, will thereby be greatly improved in appearance, and the letterpress will stand out with greater clearness. This change, to take place in the January number, would have been made sooner but for the Post Office regulations, which require the letter rate of postage for monthly periodicals.

The time has come, however, when we have decided to make this change, regardless of the increased postage necessitated by the thicker and heavier paper which we propose to use; but *no additional charge will be made to Subscribers*. Therefore, although the postage of every copy will in future be twopence instead of three-halfpence, THE MUSICAL TIMES will be sent for twelve months—beginning at any month of the year—at the old rate of Subscription: viz., Five Shillings, post free. The price of single copies will remain the same: viz., fourpence.

Another announcement has also to be made, though of a more preliminary nature than the foregoing. The proprietors of THE MUSICAL TIMES intend to offer a series of prizes for various compositions. The details and conditions of this new departure will be made known in our January issue, and will, we feel sure, be looked forward to with interest.

Furthermore, the first number of the New Year will contain a Biographical Sketch, with special portrait, of Mr. Edward German; a fully illustrated article on Chester Cathedral, by 'Dotted Crotchet'; besides other features of interest. As in the past and present, no efforts will be spared to make THE MUSICAL TIMES—the oldest periodical devoted to music in this country—both interesting and instructive to its large circle of readers.

THE EDITOR.

## THE CHARTERHOUSE.

'An ancient foundation in the heart of London city. In the chapel . . . the founder's tomb stands, a huge edifice, emblazoned with heraldic decorations and clumsy carved allegories. There is an old Hall, a beautiful specimen of the architecture of James's time—an old Hall? many old halls, old staircases, old passages, old chambers decorated with old portraits, walking in the midst of which we walk, as it were, in the early seventeenth century!'

Readers of Thackeray will recall the above extract from 'The Newcomes,' which describes the Charterhouse, or Grey Friars, the place where dear old Colonel Newcome murmured his 'Adsum,' as he fell back 'and stood in the presence of The Master'—that touching farewell to life described by the great novelist in a passage which for beauty and pathos has not been surpassed in English literature. To the question: 'Do you know the Charterhouse?' ninety-nine out of every hundred Londoners would probably return a negative answer; but nine out of every ten Americans who have visited London would reply to the same interrogation: 'I guess I do!' As one stands on that historic spot in the centre of London's great heart with its ceaseless throb, and enjoys the restful stillness which characterizes the quaint old place, one cannot fail to be impressed with the hoary antiquity and historical interest of the Charterhouse. Let us in the first place take a brief survey of its history, which covers a period of over five hundred years; secondly, attempt to give a description of the venerable buildings; and, finally say something about the distinguished men who, since the year 1626, have held the office of Organist.

Gruesome to relate, the foundations of the Charterhouse may be said to rest upon some 100,000 dead bodies, according to Stow—a statement probably much exaggerated, though it is satisfactory to learn from him that they were all Christian people. In the year 1349 the black death raged so horribly in London that Sir Walter de Manny, a wealthy native of Hainault, purchased from the Hospital of St. Bartholomew thirteen acres of land outside 'the bar of West Smithfield,' and had it consecrated as a burial ground. As no fewer than 50,000 bodies were deposited there in one year, this *campo santo* was put to good use, if not to the test. Sir Walter de Manny built on the ground a handsome Chapel of the Annunciation, which gave it the name of Newchurchhaw, and in 1371 King Edward III., by letters patent, licensed Sir Walter de Manny to found a house of Carthusian monks. This, one of several religious houses in London, existed for upwards of 160 years. Sir Walter de Manny, who died in London on or about January 15, 1372, was buried in a tomb of alabaster, with his effigy, in the choir of the chapel of the Carthusian Monastery. In his will he instructed his executors to pay a penny to every person attending his funeral. A plan made in the

16th century and still preserved in the archives of the Charterhouse gives in part the arrangements of the monastic buildings, but its chief object is to show the course of the water supply which came from Islington to the Monastery. The course of the pipes, or open culverts,—perhaps a mixture of both—from source to supply is clearly shown in this unique plan. Stow says: 'At the gate of this Charterhouse is a fair water-conduit, with two cocks, serving the use of the neighbours to their great commodity.'

The monastic buildings were added to in the early part of the 16th century. But the monks did not long enjoy the benefits of the enlargement and improvement of their house, as in 1534 the Monastery was 'visited' by King Henry VIII.,

residence. The room at present assigned to the organist was formerly the Duchess of Norfolk's withdrawing-room, from which designation we get our modern but meaningless term 'drawing-room.' It is not necessary in this brief survey to give in detail the changes of ownership, therefore we may pass on to the year 1611, when Thomas Sutton, one of the richest Englishmen of his day, bought the property for the sum of £13,000. In making this purchase, Sutton—designated by Stow as 'the right Phoenix of Charity in our times'—was animated with benevolent intent. He wished to found and endow: (1) A hospital for eighty 'Poor Men'; and (2) A school for the education and maintenance of forty poor boys. For the carrying out of his scheme letters patent



THE CHAPEL.

(Photo by Messrs. E. T. Bottom and Co., Farringdon Road.)

with the result that, in the following year, Prior Houghton was hanged at Tyburn. One of his quarters, with an arm, was hung over the gate of the Charterhouse to awe the remaining monks into submission to the king, but most of them refused to take the oath. The Monastery at its suppression was valued at £642 os. 4½d.!

The king then bestowed the place on Lord North, who built himself a house east of the Chapel. It was visited by Queen Elizabeth during North's occupancy, and James I. made the Charterhouse his first lodging when he came to London from Scotland on his accession to the throne. In 1565 the property passed into the possession of the Duke of Norfolk, who converted the Little Cloister into a handsome

were granted to him in June, 1611, but six months afterwards this worthy benefactor died. We are told that his bowels were buried in Hackney Church, but his body remained in his house at Hackney for nearly six months, when it was removed to Christ Church, Newgate Street. The remains ultimately found their way—two years after death—to the Chapel of the Charterhouse, where, in a vault on the North side, they now rest.

The practical outcome of Thomas Sutton's munificent benefaction is that, at the present time, Charterhouse is the home of fifty-five 'Poor Brothers,' who are there supplied with all things necessary for this life, with the supreme advantage of a mind free from care, and with

Ch  
be  
ye  
An  
Bi

ample leisure for the pursuit of any particular hobby. The Brethren dine together in their splendid Hall, but other meals are served in their own rooms. Clad in their regulation black cloaks, they attend one of the two daily services in

long hair, coloured boots, spurs, or any coloured shoes, feathers in their hats, or any ruffian-like or unseemly apparel, but such as becomes Hospital men to wear.'

Charterhouse School was removed from the



DR. JOHN CHRISTOPHER PEPUSCH.

(From an oil-painting by Hudson.)

but six  
or died.  
ried in  
l in his  
months,  
ewgate  
ir way  
l of the  
North

Sutton's  
present  
fifty-five  
with all  
supreme  
and with

Chapel, which, so far as is known, have never  
been interrupted, except for one month in the  
year, when the House goes 'out of Commons.'

An order of the Governors, made in 1622, reads:

'Brethren are forbidden to wear any weapons,

City to Godalming in 1872. It numbers among its distinguished *alumni* Addison, Steele, John Wesley, George Grote, the poet Lovelace, Blackstone, Bishop Thirlwall, John Leech, and Thackeray. This great public school is too

well known to need further comment; but an antiquarian reference may be made to the dietary of the boys in the year 1740. We learn that on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays their supper was to consist of 'baked pudding, or apple-py, or cheesecake, or gooseberry-py, or currant-py, or cherry-py, or plumb-py, or grape-py, according to the season.' That evening meal of 'pys' must have been a fruitful source of enjoyment to those 18th century young gentlemen. Upon the removal to Godalming the school buildings were sold to the Merchant Taylors' School, but the buildings associated with the Poor Brethren still remain with all their old-world charm and historical environment. The staff includes the Master (to rule over all), the Preacher, the Organist, and the Registrar—all these officials, except the Organist, are provided with residences within the precincts.

Some idea of the venerable buildings, which cover four acres of ground, may be formed from the illustrations which accompany this article. A few words of description may, however, be acceptable. First, the Chapel. Originally built in 1371, this old sanctuary was subsequently enlarged, first by a north aisle built by Sutton, and afterwards by another addition, not now in use, also on the north side of the building. The fantastic details of the woodwork of the Chapel are very curious and interesting. The Communion table, dating from 1614, which rests on thirteen legs, is a fine piece of workmanship. A fragment of Sir Walter de Manny's tomb, discovered in an old wall, is a further proof of the preservative excellence of the colour used in ancient times. The Chapel contains the elaborate and costly tomb of the founder, Thomas Sutton, who is represented by a recumbent figure, surrounded by fanciful monumental accessories. The organ, erected by Messrs. Walker in 1842, stands in the west gallery of the north aisle. Dr. Pepusch is buried in the Chapel, and there is a tablet to the memory of William Horsley, while in the Chapel Cloister (now glazed) are the graves of John Jones and R. J. S. Stevens, and a memorial tablet to John Hullah; all these five musicians were formerly organists of the Charterhouse.

But the most fascinating feature in this group of old buildings is the Guesten Hall. It is a pleasure to visit this noble apartment with so able a cicerone as The Preacher, the Rev. H. V. Le Bas, himself an old Carthusian. The lower part of the hall is undoubtedly mediæval, being an original part of the monastic building, though it was much enlarged and its roof raised by the Duke of Norfolk. The screen—as shown in our illustration—is a most sumptuous and delicate specimen of Jacobean handicraft. A direct successor of the Gothic screen, it stands in a position analogous to that almost invariably occupied in mediæval houses, and which survived during Elizabethan times. It was usually erected as a means of protecting the dining-hall from

draughts, but it seldom reached to the height of the ceiling. As at the Charterhouse, the panels of the screen were movable, and thus the gallery could be made to serve for minstrels or spectators. The huge fire-place is another feast for the eye. Its imposing over-mantel includes carvings of cannon, doubtless emblematic of the office held for thirteen years by Thomas Sutton, Master-General of the Ordnance of the North in 1570. The Governors' Room, with its ceiling richly decorated with arms and crests, and its old tapestry on the walls—a typical Elizabethan apartment—together with the fine staircase, adds to the attractive features of the group of venerable buildings which constitute the Charterhouse.

We may now turn to the consideration of the organists of the Charterhouse. As no minute regulations were laid down by Thomas Sutton for the management of his noble foundation, it fell to the Governors to discharge the duty of formulating the necessary statutes. Through the kindness of the present Master, the Rev. Canon Haig-Brown, permission has been accorded for copies to be made of the Governors' Orders relating to the office and appointment of organist specially for this article, these extracts being here printed for the first time. Some thirteen or fourteen years after the Hospital was opened the Governors considered that an organ and an organist were necessary to the carrying out of Sutton's benefaction. Here is the Order of the Governors of July 6, 1626, as set forth literatim:—

We doe desire the said Committees or any power of them to take into their consideracion what the chardge will be of havinge an Organ within the Chappell of the said Hospitall and to sett downe what stipend &c shall be allowed yerely to mainteyne an Organist that shall playe uppon the said Organs, and teach the Schollers of the said house to sing prick songe and to play uppon any instrument for we doe well allowe to have an Organ and an Organist within the hospitall soe that the chardge be not excessive.

This is interesting, for it shows that the Charterhouse Governors of nearly 300 years ago took into consideration not only vocal, but also instrumental music in the educational equipment of 'the Schollers.' Evidently 'the chardge' proved to be not excessive, as five months later the Governors appointed an organist and fixed the amount of his salary. The Order reads:—

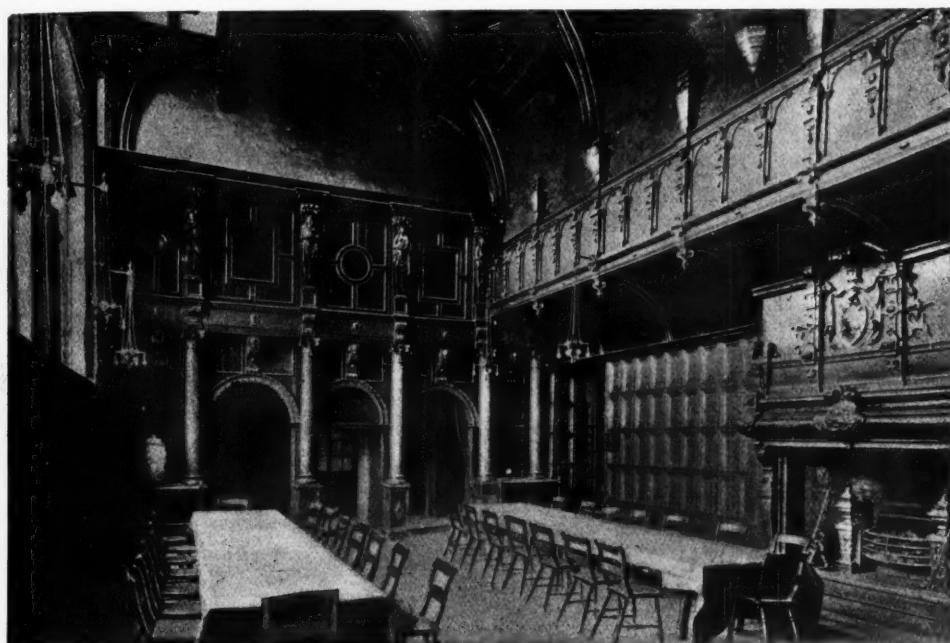
7. Dec : 1626. We doe order constitute and ordeyne Cosen to be the Organist of the Hospital and to have Thirteeone pounds six shillings eightpence paid unto him yerely for his fee during the tyme of his service as an organist in the howse.

This Order furnishes us with some interesting information that is also new, namely, that the first organist of the Charterhouse was one Cosen (or Cosyn) whose Christian name, as we shall presently see, was Benjamin. Very little is known biographically of this good man, six lines (boiled down from the notice in the inaccurate 'Dictionary of Musicians,' 1824, this again being copied from Hawkins!) in Grove's Dictionary

is all the space allotted to him, and his name is absent from 'The Dictionary of National Biography.' He is stated by Hawkins to have been 'a famous composer of lessons for the harpsichord, and he was probably an excellent performer on that instrument. But the name of Benjamin Cosyn is best known in connection with the fine Virginal Book preserved in the King's Music Library at Buckingham Palace, for a full description of which the reader is referred to the article on 'Virginal Music' by Mr. Barclay Squire in Grove's Dictionary, vol. iv., p. 312. In that article John Cosyn is stated to have been a former organist of the Charterhouse, while Hawkins gives William Cosyn. Anthony à Wood is mentioned in both

appears that on October 7, 1643, 'the House of Commons sequestered the places of Preacher and Organist, and appointed Thomas Foxleye to officiate the cure, and that he should have the stipends of Preacher and Organist!' Cosyn, then an old man, naturally resented this confiscation of his office and its emoluments, and he thereupon petitioned the Committee. On August 15, 1644, the Committee considered his petition, when it was reported to them that Foxleye 'had accordingly receaved and had untill about the beginninge of this instant August hee was removed.' The Committee further reported:—

Wee also find that there was yeerelye allowed to the Organist a Stipend of £13. 6. 8 and 40s. more to buy him a gowne & 40s. more to make



THE GUESTEN, OR DINING HALL.

(Photo by Messrs. E. T. Bottom and Co., Farringdon Road.)

cases as the source of information as to the surname, but he (Wood) leaves the Christian name of the Charterhouse organist blank! However, this new information settles the point. 'But the Christian name of Cosen is also blank in the Order last quoted,' some sharp-eyed antiquary may be led to observe. Stay, gentle reader; we know well your feeling, but may we answer your sceptical observation with another Order of the Governors?—

7. March 1643. Wee doe also referr the petition of Benjamin Cosin late Organist of this Hospital concerning some allowance to bee made unto him in recompense of the loss of the Organist's place there to the consideracon of the standinge Committees for this Hospital.

Here is the necessary documentary evidence as to the identity of Benjamin Cosyn. It

provision of fire & his dyett in the Hall at the Master's table . . . Wherefore Wee taking the poverty ould age and imperfeycons of body of the said Benjamin Cosens into our consideracon thinkne fitt that there bee for the present allowed for his releefe the yeerelye some of £13. 6. 8

Benjamin Cosyn was therefore evidently pensioned. The date of his death is not known, and his name does not appear in the Burial Registers of the Charterhouse.\*

Cosyn was succeeded in the organistship of Charterhouse by Nicholas Love. The following

\* In mentioning this Cosyn-Charterhouse discovery to Dr. W. H. Cummings, he very kindly sent us the following additional information: 'Benjamin Cosyn was 4th Fellow and Organist of Dulwich College in 1622-3-4. I have some voluntaries (MS.) by him.' Mr. William H. Stocks, organist of Dulwich College, in his valuable pamphlet 'The organ of Dulwich College Chapel' (1891), confirms this by giving the exact dates of Cosyn's organistship at Dulwich—September 28, 1622, to June 16, 1624. Thus, line upon line, is biography made.

'Orders' of the Governors relate to his appointment and to his providing an organ:—

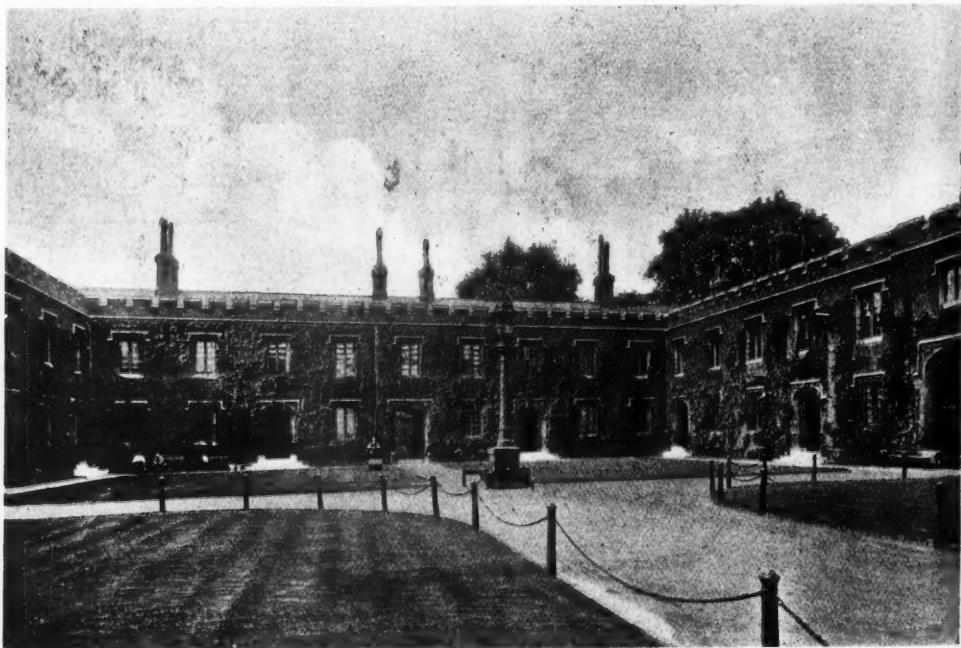
30th Dec: 1661. According to another order of reference from ye sayd Assembly [the Committee] Wee have considered ye peticon of Nicholas Love to bee chosen Organist of this Hospitall And forasmuch as hee is both of knowne loyalty to his Matie & ability for ye discharge of ye sayd place Wee doe therefore recommend him to ye next Assembly as a Person deserving ye sayd employment In Case ye Governors shall thinke fitt to restoare an Organ in ye Chappell of this Hospital.

24 June 1662. Upon hearing another Order of ye sayd standing Comtee wherby Nicholas Love is elected Organist in case wee should thinke fitt to restoare an Organ in ye Chappell of this Hospital We doe hereby confirme ye sayd Nicholas Love in ye place of Organist To hold & enjoy ye same wth all fees

Certain misbehaviour on the part of Mr. Nicholas Love incurred the displeasure of the Master and resulted in this condemnatory Order of the Governors:—

13 Sept. 1688. Wee being enformed by the Mr of this Hospitall of ye indecent behaviour of Mr. Nicholas Love organist to this Hospitall at the Mrs table, Doe order that the sayd Mr Love doe make a publice acknowledgment thereof at the sayd Table, And further that if the sayd Mr Love shall heereafter behave himselfe uncivilly to the Mr or at the sayd table that then hee bee removed from thence by the Mr to thee Manciple's Table.

Like his predecessor, Benjamin Cosyn, Mr. Love in due time began to feel the burden of *Anno Domini*. His son, Thomas, appears to have been his deputy for some years—but the Orders



THE PENSIONERS' COURT.

(Photo by Messrs. E. T. Bottom and Co., Farringdon Road.)

profits and advantages whatsoever heretofore payd unto or enjoyed by Benjamin Couzens ye last Organist. And wee doe order ye sayd Nicholas Love to provide an Organ & cause it to bee sett up in ye Chappell of this Hospitall wch being done, Wee order ye Receivr to pay for ye same.

The next Order is in the nature of a reprimand of organist Nicholas Love:—

4. May 1670. We doe likewise Ordr ye Organist for yt time being in his plude to ye firste Lesson & on all other occacons to use ye most solemne & grave Musick avoyding what is light as unfitting ye service and place. And wee doe require & Ordr that on every Thursday in ye afternoone when ye Schollrs are come from Schole hee doe teach such of them as hee shall find capable to sing to ye ende they may in some reasonable sort be able to sing ye service of ye Church when occacon shall require.

relating to Love Senior and Love Junior shall speak for themselves:—

24. June 1710. Having also heard the Humble Petition of Nicholas Love shewing that he has been Organist to this Hospital forty eight years and now in his extream age praying Us to allow that his son Thomas Love may be his Assistant We do in regard of his said age and long service think fit to grant his said Petition.

24 June 1713. Also Whereas ye Place of Organist hath bin sometime void by ye death of Nicholas Love And yt his son Thomas Love (who by our Licence hath executed the Office of Organist for some years during his father's indisposition & since his death Hath humbly petition'd for ye sd place, We doe therefore choose & appoint ye sd Thos. Love to be Organist in ye Room & Place of his sd. Father, & to enjoy & receive ye Salary

Mr.  
of  
the  
Order  
Ir of  
Mr.  
Ms  
ake a  
able,  
after  
sayd  
y the  
, Mr.  
den of  
o have  
Orders

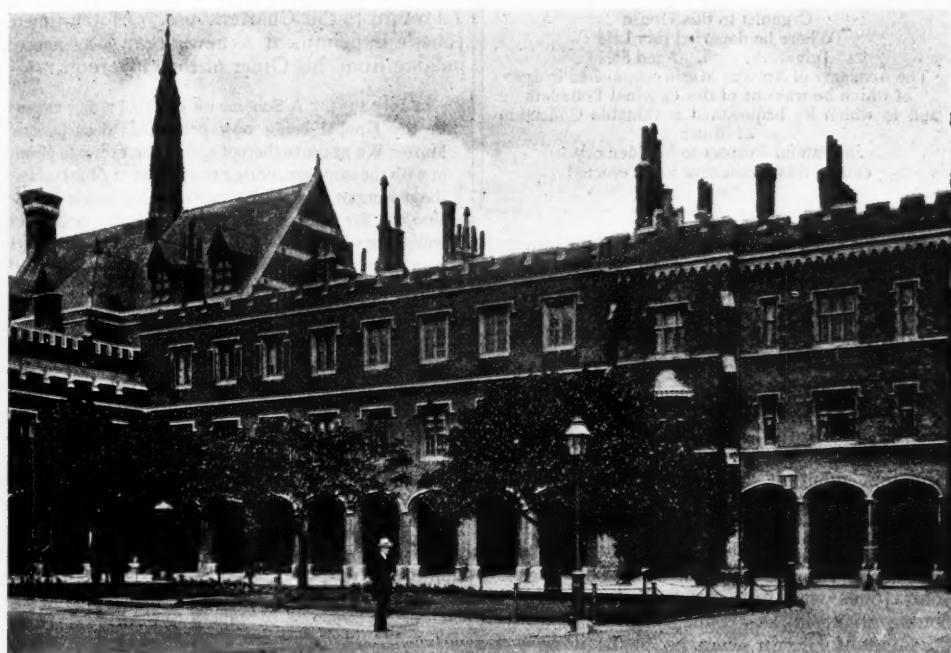
& other perquisites belonging to ye sd Office And do further Order that ye Salary & Allowance for Diet wch his Father enjoy'd be paid to ye sd Thos. Love for the time He hath officiated since his father's death.

In the year 1737 Mr. Thomas Love (who is casually mentioned by Hawkins) apparently departed this life; but it is impossible to give exact dates of death or burial of either of the two Loves, as between the years 1710 and 1739 several leaves of the burial register are missing.

The next organist was a man of mark. The Order appointing him is recorded in these terms:

2. Dec: 1737. Whereas Mr. Love late Organist to this Hospital is dead We do nominate & elect John Christopher Pepusch Dr. in Musick to be Organist in ye room & place of ye sd Mr. Love deceas'd.

besides arranging the tunes and composing overtures for 'The Beggar's Opera' (1727). Pepusch married a rich singer, who brought him a fortune of £10,000. As above stated, he became organist of the Charterhouse in 1737, where he resided in his official apartments for the remainder of his life. He made his mark as a teacher, his pupils including John Travers, Dr. Boyce, and Dr. Benjamin Cooke. Dr. Pepusch gave much attention to theoretical matters; for a paper on the ancient Genera, read by him before the Royal Society, he was elected F. R. S. He died at the Charterhouse on July 20, 1752, and is buried in the Chapel in which he had for fifteen years officiated. Thirteen years after the death of Dr. Pepusch an



THE PREACHER'S COURT.

(Photo by Messrs. E. T. Bottom and Co., Farringdon Road.)

Junior

mbile  
been  
now  
s son  
egard  
t his  
ganist  
holas  
y our  
t for  
on &  
ye sd  
ye sd  
ce of  
alary

Dr. Pepusch was one of the most remarkable musicians of his time. Born at Berlin in 1667, he came to England about 1700 and fiddled in the orchestra at Drury Lane. In 1710 he took an active part in the establishment of the Academy of Ancient Music, and continued to show great interest in its operations until the day of his death. He became organist to the Duke of Chandos, at Cannons, an appointment in which he was succeeded by Handel. On July 9, 1713, he took the degree of Doctor of Music at Oxford. He soon afterwards became director of music at Lincoln's Inn Fields Theatre; this post he held for many years. He composed music for various theatrical pieces,

Order of the Governors contained this interesting reference to him:—

22 Nov: 1705. Upon the humble petition of Benjamin Cooke Organist of the Cathedral Church of Saint Peter's Westminster praying that he may have leave to erect at his own charge a small Monument in the Chapel of this Hospital to the memory of the late John Christopher Pepusch Doctor in Musick sometime Organist of the Hospital & who lies buried in the said Chapel We Order that the Petitioner be at Liberty to erect a decent Monument in the Chapel with a proper inscription thereon in memory of the said Dr. Pepusch as is prayed by the said Petition.

It is very interesting to find from the above Order that Pepusch's former pupil, who had in the meantime become organist of Westminster Abbey, wished thus to honour his old master. But the proposed memorial ultimately became a more public matter in that the Academy of Ancient Music defrayed the expense of its erection. The tablet, still to be seen in the Chapel, bears the following inscription:—

Near this place lye the Remains  
of  
JOHN CHRISTOPHER PEPU SCH  
Doctor of Music in the University of Oxford  
He was borne at Berlin  
and resided in London highly esteemed, above 50 years  
Distinguished as a most learned Master  
and Patron of his Profession  
In the year 1737 he retired to the private employment  
of  
Organist to this House  
Where he departed this Life  
July 20th, 1752. Aged 85.  
The Academy of Ancient Music established in 1710  
of which he was one of the Original Founders  
and to which he bequeathed a valuable Collection  
of Music  
in grateful Respect to his Memory  
caused this Monument to be erected  
1767.

The successor to Dr. Pepusch was an out-and-out pluralist—a triplist, so to speak—in the person of Mr. John Jones, organist of the Temple Church (in 1749), the Charterhouse (in 1753), and of St. Paul's Cathedral (in 1755)! He died, in the full possession of all three appointments, at his official quarters in the Charterhouse, February 17, 1796, and was buried in the Chapel Cloister. To the biographer the career of Mr. Jones is a barren field. The Charterhouse Registers mention his marriage at Sudbury, Derbyshire, to Sarah Chaloner, or Chawner, before the year 1758, and baptisms of three of their children. His tombstone states that he resided in the Hospital for forty-three years. John Jones was formerly well known by his double chant in D. This composition so took the fancy of Haydn when he heard it sung by the Charity Children in St. Paul's Cathedral in 1792, that he noted it down, though not correctly, in his diary. It appeared in a collection, entitled:—

SIXTY CHANTS single and double composed by  
JOHN JONES, organist of St. Paul's Cathedral, and by  
him respectfully inscribed to the Dean & Chapter.

1785.

Printed, for the author, by Longman and Broderip  
No. 26 Cheapside and 13 Hay-Market. Price 5s.

There is something in the nature of a Preface to this book that may be quoted:—

The Psalms of David being either Rejoicing Penitential, or Historical, Those Chants which best suit such sentiments are mark'd wth an R, P, or H; but where the Psalms Change from Rejoicing to Penitential, in the same Morning or Evening Service Numbers XXX, of both Single and Double Chants are particulary adapted.

The chant in D above referred to appears in Jones's collection in the following form:—

No. 24.

To return to the Charterhouse. At the time of Jones's appointment a new organ was needed, judging from his Order of the Governors:—

2. July 1753. A Scheme for erecting a new Organ in the Chapel being now presented to us by the Master We approve thereof and of the estimate given in with the same amounting to the sum of £190 besides the old organ except with regard to an article of £12 charged for gilding the pipes of such new Organ which we will not shou'd be gilded but handsomely painted in Oil of a proper colour and the said sum of £12 is to be deducted in the price aforesaid.

Upon the death of John Jones another Temple organist succeeded to the Charterhouse appointment in the election of Richard John Samuel Stevens, afterwards Gresham Professor of Music, and composer of the glee 'Ye spotted snakes. Professor Stevens was also a pluralist, but in a lesser degree than Jones, as he only held two appointments concurrently. His emoluments at the Charterhouse amounted to the yearly sum of £68 7s. 4d. (besides Apartments), an amount made up thus:—

Original salary of organist ..	£13	6	8
Allowance first granted in 1664 ..	2	0	0
.. for Beavors* ..	3	0	8
.. for Commons ..	50	0	0
			£68 7 4

No Charterhouse organist since Love appears to have received 'Diet or Commons in Kind.' Stevens, who died September 23, 1837, and is buried in the Chapel Cloister, was the last organist to reside within the precincts of the Hospital. No instruction in music was ever given to the scholars by Stevens, or, indeed, within seventy years previously by any of his predecessors. The duties of organist consisted of playing at the Sunday services, on Saturday evenings, and on Saints' Days and their Vigils.

\* Beavor, or bever = 'A small repast between meals; a "snack" muncheon, or lunch; especially one in the afternoon between mid-day dinner and supper.' (Dr. Murray's 'A New English Dictionary.)

appears in  
n:—



the time of  
as needed,  
ors:—

New Organ  
is by the  
ate given  
o besides  
le of £12  
ew Organ  
ndsomely  
id sum of

er Temple  
e appoint-  
n Samuel  
of Music.  
d snakes.  
, but in a  
held two  
uments at  
early sum  
n amount

6 8  
o o  
o 8  
o o

7 4

appears to  
in Kind.  
7, and is  
the last  
cts of the  
was ever  
r, indeed,  
ny of his  
nsisted of  
Saturday  
ir Vigils.

; a "snack,"  
noon between  
New English



John Horsley

The Governors' Orders, after the death of Stevens, read as follow:—

17. Feb: 1838. The salary of the future Organists of the Hospital be £70 a year & that no apartments or further emoluments be allowed except a room set apart and a fire provided when necessary for his use on those days upon which his duty requires his attendance in the Hospital.

We elect and appoint Mr. William Horsley Bachelor of Music to be Organist of this Hospital in the room of Mr. Richard John Samuel Stevens deceased.

To William Horsley, the glee-writer, succeeded, in 1858, John Hullah, and on the death of the latter, in 1884, Miss Taylor, the present organist, was elected. Space will not admit of detailed references to Horsley and Hullah, both worthy musicians, but they, as well as some of their distinguished predecessors, may form the subjects of future Biographical Sketches in THE MUSICAL TIMES. Suffice it at present to say that a tablet to William Horsley's memory is in the Chapel; and a similar memorial to John Hullah, erected at the instigation of his friend and colleague in the Chapel services, the Rev. H. V. Le Bas, the present Preacher, bears the following inscription, written by the late Rev. Henry Wright Phillott, Canon of Hereford:—

M. S.

JOHANNIS HULLAH, LL.D.

Qui In Edibus Carthusianis

Primum Cantandi Magister Deinde Organista

Annos XLII Felicissime Explevit

Bonis Artibus Bonisque Literis Imbutus

Hanc Laudem Prae Ceteris Adeptus Est

Ut Musicam Artem Si Quis Alius

Publici Juris Faceret

Natus Anno MDCCXXI Decessit MDCCCLXXXIV

Amici Carthusiani

H. M. P. C.

For valued assistance rendered in the preparation of this article the best thanks of the writer are due to the Master of the Charterhouse, the Rev. Canon Haig-Brown, especially for his kind permission in allowing the extracts to be made from the Governors' Orders; to the Preacher, the Rev. H. V. Le Bas, for practical help in various ways and in reading the proof; to Mr. H. S. Wright, the assistant Receiver, for copying out the extracts from the Governors' Orders; and to Messrs. E. T. Bottom and Co., of Farringdon Road, for the free use of their views of the Charterhouse.

The special supplement portrait of William Horsley is reproduced from an oil-painting by William Owen, R.A., in the possession of Mrs. John Callcott Horsley, and by her kind permission. This fine portrait of the distinguished glee-composer has not hitherto been published.

DOTTED CROTCHET.

## BERLIOZIANA.

### A BIRTHDAY IN LONDON.

Hector Berlioz was born on December 11, 1803. 'Did he spend a birthday in England?' Yes, that on which he completed his forty-fourth year, Saturday, December 11, 1847. 'How did he spend it?' Ah! that is a question not quite so easy to answer. On the Monday, Wednesday, and Friday of that week he conducted performances of 'The Bride of Lammermoor' (an English version of Donizetti's 'Lucia') at Drury Lane Theatre, under Jullien's management. Sims Reeves appeared in this (as *Edgar*) and created a furore. As no opera performance seems to have been given on the Saturday, Berlioz was free to celebrate his birthday as pleased him best. 'What could he have done in the way of amusement?' Well, he might have visited the Cattle Show—the last day—then held at the Horse Bazaar, King Street, Portman Square. A grand morning concert given by 'Singers of the Pyrenees' at the Royal Adelaide Gallery, Strand, would scarcely interest him, although Miss Sara Flower was one of the attractions of the concert. In the evening the Round, Catch and Canon Club fraternized in vocal harmony at the Freemasons' Tavern; but Berlioz would doubtless find more entertainment in witnessing a French play at St. James's Theatre, or in attending a performance of 'The Taming of the Shrew' at the Haymarket Theatre. But all this is mere speculation, and the reader may be inclined to remark: 'Probably Berlioz passed a quiet evening with his friend Mr. J. W. Davison.' This, too, is a little doubtful, as Davison, except for a brief visit to England for the Gloucester Musical Festival, sojourned in Paris from September 4 to December 8 of that year (1847). On the latter date he wrote from Paris to his friend Desmond Ryan (in London), three days before Berlioz's birthday:—

When you receive this I shall be far hence, in quite another part of the musical world [the latter appeared in the *Musical World*]; at what time, if ever, you hear from me again, and where, if anywhere, I am now unable to say. Perhaps it may be from the North . . . Good-bye, until our next epistolary shake-hand, which I trust may not be on the other side of eternity—till then, notwithstanding, I am yours

D.

This extract is of a doleful nature; but it should be remembered that Davison, despite his Parisian surroundings, was mourning the loss of his friend Mendelssohn, whose death had taken place a short time previously. As another interesting link connecting Berlioz with England it may be mentioned that he dedicated his *Te Deum* to 'Son Altesse Royale Monseigneur le Prince Albert'; the dedication of his 'Corsaire' Overture is to 'James W. Davison, Esq.'

### AN EXCHANGE OF TOMAHAWKS!

Mendelssohn came into the world five years after Berlioz, and the French composer outlived him more than twenty years. In 1843 Berlioz wished to give a concert of his compositions in

Leipzig. He approached Mendelssohn, whom he had previously met in Rome, and received from him the following letter, which we give in Mendelssohn's own French:—

Leipzig, 25 Janvier, 1843.

MON CHER BERLIOZ,

Je vous remercie bien de cœur de votre bonne lettre et de ce que vous ayiez encore conservé le souvenir de notre amitié Romaine! Moi je ne l'oublierai de ma vie et je me réjouis de pouvoir vous le dire sous peu de temps de vive voix et dans ma patrie. Tout ce que je puis faire pour y rendre votre séjour heureux et agréable, je le ferai comme un plaisir et comme un devoir.

D'abord en tout cas je vous engage de venir à Leipzig, parceque je crois pouvoir vous répondre de ce que vous serez content de la ville, c'est à dire des musiciens et du public. Je n'ais pas voulu vous écrire sans avoir consulté plusieurs personnes qui connaissent la ville mieux que moi, et tous m'ont confirmé dans mon opinion, que vous ferez un excellent concert ici. Vous ne me dites pas, quelles sont vos intentions; vous me parlez seulement de faire entendre votre musique; mais je présume que cela doit être dans un Concert que vous donneriez vous même. Les meilleurs jours pour cela seraient les lundis ou bien les samedis. Les frais de l'orchestre, de la salle, des Annonces, &c., sont ordinairement de 100 à 110 écus; la recette d'une bonne salle est de 6 à 800 écus, nous en avons eu jusqu'à 1000 & 1100; et comme j'ai dit je ne doute nullement que vous ferez un excellent concert. Mais vous devriez être ici et arrêter le programme et tout ce qui est nécessaire au moins 8 à 10 jours avant le concert; il est impossible de l'arranger sous moins de temps, et votre présence personnelle serait indispensable pour un succès complet. Mais j'espere que cela ne fera pas de difficultés, parceque la chose est la même à Dresden, où vous vivez aussi. Or vous pourrez tout arranger ici pour 8 ou 10 jours d'avance, puis partir pour Dresden, y faire la même chose (le voyage ne prend que 3½ heures), et revenir le jour après, si vous êtes pressé.

Mais comme vous ne me dites pas les détails de vos intentions j'ai communiqué votre projet de venir aux directeurs de la Société des Concerts d'Abonnement, qui m'ont chargé de vous demander si vous voulez faire exécuter un de vos ouvrages dans leur Concert pour les pauvres de la ville, qui sera donné le 22 février, et que dans ce cas ils arrangeraient leur programme suivant vos intentions. Je dois vous communiquer cela parcequ'ils m'en ont chargés, mais si vous ne manquez pas tout à fait d'envie de donner le Concert vous même je le vous conseillerai fortement parceque je suis certain que vous vous en trouverez bien. Peut-être pourrez vous accepter la proposition des Directeurs après le Concert, ou les Concerts que vous aurez donné vous même, si toute fois elle vous convient.

Je vous engage donc de venir ici *aussitôt* que vous pourrez quitter Weimar. Je me réjouis de pouvoir vous serrer la main & vous dire "Wilkommen en Allemagne." Si vous ne pouvez pas venir sitôt et s'il y a quelque chose, que je puis faire pour vous en attendant écrivez moi.

Et ne vous moquez pas de mon méchant Français comme vous ferez à Rome, mais continuez être mon bon ami comme vous étiez alors et comme je serai toujours.

Votre dévoué

FELIX MENDELSSOHN BARTHOLDY.

We believe that this generous letter—now in the British Museum—has not hitherto been published in full. The concert duly took place at the Gewandhaus on February 4, 1843, the programme including the *Symphonie Fantastique*, and the 'King Lear' and

'Frances Juges' Overtures. Mendelssohn's sister, Fanny Hensel, records the event in her diary in these words:—

Berlioz was at Leipzig at the same time with us, and his odd manners gave so much offence that Felix was continually being called upon to smooth some-body's ruffled feathers. When the parting came, Berlioz offered to exchange batons, 'as ancient warriors exchanged their armour,' and in return for Felix's pretty light stick of whalebone covered with white leather, Berlioz sent an enormous cudgel of lime-tree covered with bark, with an accompanying letter.

Fanny Hensel is not quite correct in referring to the baton exchange as a *parting* event. It took place at Leipzig, on the *arrival* of Berlioz, who found Mendelssohn rehearsing 'The Walpurgis Night.' The letter of Berlioz which accompanied his cudgel-baton was addressed to Mendelssohn in these characteristic terms (translated):—

TO THE GREAT CHIEF, MENDELSSOHN!

Great Chief! We have promised to exchange tomahawks. Mine is a rough one—yours is plain. Only squaws and pale-faces are fond of ornate weapons.

Be my brother! And when the Great Spirit shall have sent us to hunt in the land of souls, may our warriors hang up our tomahawks together at the door of the Council-chamber.

A REMINISCENCE BY HEINE.

'From Berlioz we shall soon have an opera,' wrote Heinrich Heine in 1837. 'The subject is an episode from the life of Benvenuto Cellini, the casting of the Perseus. Something extraordinary is expected, since this composer has already achieved the extraordinary. His tendency is to the fantastical, not united with soul, but with sentimentality; he has great resemblance with Callot, Gozzi and Hoffmann. His outward appearance indicates as much. It is a pity that he has had cut off his immense, antediluvian *frisur*, his bushy hair, which bristled over his brow like a wood over a steep precipice; so I first saw him six years since, and so will he ever stand in my memory. It was in the *Conservatoire de Musique*, and they gave a grand *Symphony* by him [the *Symphonie Fantastique*, on Dec. 5, 1830], a bizarre sort of night piece, now and then illuminated by the sentimental whiteness of a woman's robe, that fluttered to and fro, or by a sulphur-yellow gleam of irony. The best thing in it is a witches' sabbath, where the devil reads mass and the Catholic church music is parodied with the fearfulness and most sanguinary farcicality. It is a farce, in which all the secret snakes we carry in our hearts rear their hissing heads with joy.'

'My companion in the box, a frank young man, pointed out to me the composer, who was in a corner of the orchestra, at the extreme end of the hall, beating the kettle-drum, that evidently being his instrument. "Do you see that stout English lady in front of the stage?" said my companion. "That is Miss Smithson; Berlioz has been desperately in love with this lady for three years, and to this passion we owe the wild symphony you hear to-day." And there, in fact, in the stage box, sat the famous actress of Covent-garden. Berlioz gazed at her continually, and every time his eye met hers he would beat away upon his kettle-drum like mad.'

'Miss Smithson has since become Madame Berlioz. Since then her husband has had his hair cut off. When I heard his symphony again in the Conservatoire this winter, he again sat as a drummer at the back of the orchestra. The stout English-woman again occupied the stage-box; their eyes met . . . but Berlioz no longer beat so vigorously on the drum!'

## FIRST PERFORMANCES IN ENGLAND.

It may be interesting as well as useful for reference to give the dates and places of the first performances of the chief works of Berlioz in England. The following information applies to those given in their *complete* form for the first time in this country:—

OP.	TITLE.	SOCIETY AND PLACE.	DATE.	CONDUCTOR.
1	Waverley Overture	Società Armonica, Opera Concert Room, Haymarket	June 1, 1840	Mr. Henry Forbes
3	Francs-Juges Overture	Ditto	March 30, 1840	Mr. Henry Forbes
4	King Lear Overture	(Willy's Promenade Concerts, Princess's Theatre)	Dec. 7, 1840	Mr. J. T. Willy
5	Grande Messe des Morts	Crystal Palace	May 26, 1883	Sir August Manns
9	Carnaval Romain Overture	Philharmonic Society, Hanover Square Rooms	March 15, 1841	Mr. Charles Lucas
14	Symphonie Fantastique	Hallé Concerts, Free Trade Hall, Manchester	Jan. 9, 1879	Sir Charles Hallé
14 bis	Lélio, ou Le retour à la vie	Crystal Palace	Oct. 29, 1881	Sir August Manns
15	Symphonie funèbre et triomphale	Ditto	June 3, 1882	Sir August Manns
16	Harold in Italy Symphony	Berlioz's own Concert, Drury Lane Theatre	Feb. 7, 1848	Berlioz
17	Romeo and Juliet Symphony	Philharmonic Society, St. James's Hall	March 10, 1881	Sir William Cusins
18	Tristia: three choruses with orchestra:			
	No. 2	Crystal Palace	March 7, 1891	Sir August Manns
	No. 3	Ditto	March 2, 1889	Sir August Manns
21	Corsaire Overture	Ditto	Feb. 28, 1863	Sir August Manns
22	Te Deum	Ditto	April 18, 1885	Sir August Manns
23	Benvenuto Cellini (Opera)	Covent Garden Theatre	June 25, 1853	Berlioz
24	Faust	Hallé Concerts, Free Trade Hall, Manchester	Feb. 5, 1880	Sir Charles Hallé
25	L'Enfance du Christ	Crystal Palace	Dec. 30, 1880	Sir Charles Hallé
	Rob Roy Overture	Ditto	Feb. 24, 1902	Sir August Manns
	Beatrice & Benedict (Overture only)	Ditto	Feb. 10, 1877	Sir August Manns

Acts 1 and 2 of 'Faust' and a portion of the 'Requiem' were given under Berlioz's direction at Drury Lane Theatre on February 7, 1848. Parts I. to IV. of the 'Romeo and Juliet' Symphony were played, also under Berlioz, at the New Philharmonic

Society's concert on April 28, 1852. M. Pasdeloup performed the greater part of 'Faust' at his concert on June 1, 1878. Extracts from others of the works tabulated above have been given at various times.

## VINCENT NOVELLO.

1781—1861.

(Concluded from page 653.)

The instalment system applied to a biographical sketch has one advantage—an incident or fact inadvertently omitted in previous portions may afterwards be inserted, even at the risk of slight chronological disturbances. Therefore, we may hark back to the year 1829, when Vincent Novello and his wife 'took a pleasant journey together to Germany, for the fulfilment of a no less pleasant purpose.' This expedition, a much more formidable undertaking in those pre-railway days than now, was to present a sum of money, subscribed by lovers of music in London, to Mozart's sister, 'then in poor health and poorer means.' An extract from the kind-hearted musician's diary, dated Monday, July 15, 1829, is too interesting not to be quoted.

A still more delightful day, if possible, than yesterday—Mozart's son came to me at about 11 to conduct us to his aunt Sonnenberg—after a little chat

we accompanied him to her house, which was within a few yards of where we resided.—It seems that she had passed a very restless and sleepless night for fear we should not come to see her, and had repeatedly expressed her regret that we had not been admitted when we first called. On entering the room, the sister of Mozart was reclining placidly in bed—but blind, feeble, and nearly speechless. Her nephew kindly explained to her who we were, and she seemed to derive much gratification from the intelligence we conveyed to her. During the whole time, I held her poor thin hand in mine, and pressed it with the sincere cordiality of an old friend of her brother. She appeared particularly pleased that the little present we had brought her should have arrived on her own Saint's day (St. Ann, the 26th of the month). Her own birthday is on the 30th, on which day she will have completed her 78th year. Her voice is nearly extinct, and she appears to be fast approaching 'that bourn from whence no traveller returns.'

Novello and Mozart's son played on the clavichord which had belonged to Mozart himself,

and the English organist subsequently paid a visit to the widow of the immortal composer. It is no wonder that this visit to Salzburg, with all its associations with the career of Mozart, should have been one of the most interesting incidents in the life of Vincent Novello.

In 1831 he composed a sacred song, the words by Mrs. Novello, entitled 'The Infant's Prayer,' which had an extraordinary vogue, no fewer than 100,000 copies having been sold of this one publication. Its popularity was greatly stimulated

by the manner in which the simple strains were expressively sung by his daughter Clara, now the Countess Gigliucci. An interesting sidelight on the propagation of Bach's organ music in England—in which Novello, led on by the red-hot enthusiasm of 'old Sam' Wesley, took a prominent part—is furnished by the following little note, which reached him by hand on a Sunday morning in May, 1832, from his friend Thomas Attwood, organist of St. Paul's Cathedral. Here is the short-notice invitation in facsimile:—

Sunday May  
27<sup>th</sup> 1832

Dear Novello,

Mendelssohn has just  
rec'd some Manuscripts of Sebastian  
Bach which he proposes  
trying this Morn. I hope you will  
meet him — yours truly

Thos Attwood

It was doubtless on this occasion that Mendelssohn played the delicious prelude and fugue of Bach, known as 'the little E minor.' Novello, as well he might, took a fancy to this Sebastianian gem, and asked Mendelssohn to give him a copy of it. In reply he wrote:—

As soon as I have a free moment, I will try to write for you the Fugue in E [minor]; but I cannot promise whether I shall succeed, as I fear I do not recollect exactly the distribution of parts in some passages. However, I will try it, and if I do not recollect it, get you a copy from Germany.

At that time Novello was editing his 'Select Organ Pieces,' and, as usual, on the sharp look out for novelties. Upon receiving the transcript of this Bach piece (in 1833) he immediately published it as No. 42 of the series. And this brings out the very interesting fact that the little E minor organ prelude and fugue by J.S. Bach was *first printed and published in England* before it had appeared in any other country; moreover, this honour can be claimed by the house of Novello through the zeal of its founder. As this edition of the prelude and fugue differs greatly from other printed versions, students will enjoy making their own comparisons.

At the beginning of the piece Novello states: 'From a MS. never before published'; and at the end: 'For originality of subject, masterly treatment of it, refined taste, and pathetic expression, this exquisite fugue has probably never been exceeded, even by Sebastian Bach himself.—V. N.' A foot-note, also by Novello, printed at the end of the first page, is too interesting not to be quoted in full:—

For this extremely rare specimen of Sebastian Bach's extraordinary musical genius, the Editor is indebted to the obliging politeness of his kind friend Mendelssohn Bartholdy, who frequently played it to him, *from memory*, at the time when there was no copy of the manuscript to be obtained in England. During his visit to Germany this year (1833), Mr. Mendelssohn was so kind as to procure a copy, and very obligingly allowed a transcript of it to be made for the Editor of this work, who had so often expressed his admiration of the composition. The writer of the present note gladly avails himself of this opportunity of expressing his best acknowledgments to a gentleman whom he considers one of the greatest ornaments of the musical art in the present age, for this as well as for other gratifying proofs of his liberal and friendly sentiments towards him.

An important Beethoven event took place in London on Christmas Eve, 1832,—before the Christmas card microbe had germinated—when

the great Mass in D was first performed in England. At the home of a zealous amateur, Mr. Thomas Massa Alsage, at Queen Square, Bloomsbury, there assembled together a full band and chorus, conducted by Moscheles. Novello played the organ, his daughter and son (Clara and Alfred) were the soprano and bass soloists respectively, his daughter and son-in-law (Mr. and Mrs. Cowden-Clarke) sang in the chorus, as did also his son Edward Novello, the painter. A copy of the programme of this interesting event is preserved in the Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge.

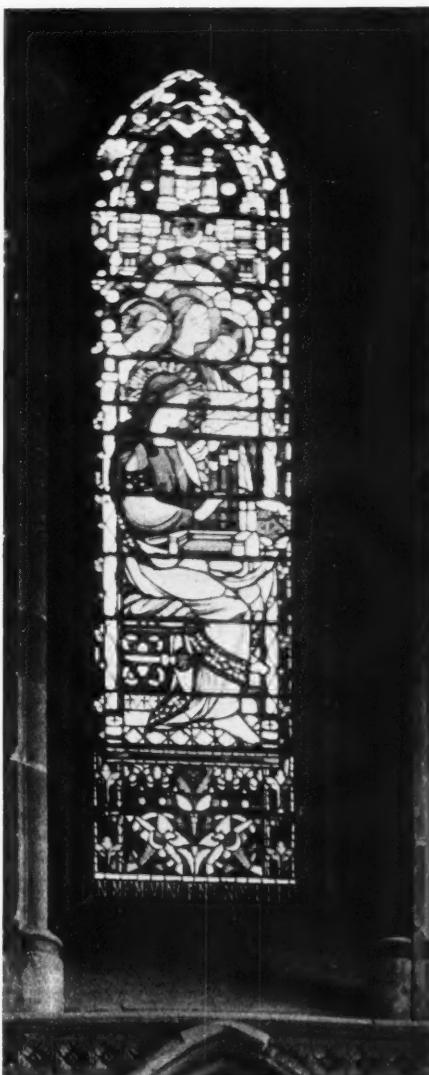
Nine days after the Beethoven performance the Choral Harmonists Society sprang into existence. This association of amateurs, devoted to the performance of important choral works with orchestral accompaniment, held its first meeting at the New London Tavern, Bridge Street, Blackfriars, on January 2, 1833. Novello, one of the pioneers of the Society, shared the duties of conductor with Charles Lucas, Charles Neate, and Henry Westrop. From an almost complete set of programmes, word-books, &c., of the Society (1833-1851), presented by its leader, the late Mr. J. H. B. Dando, and now in the possession of the present writer, one is able to form an opinion of the energy and enthusiasm of London amateurs seventy years ago, and moreover to pass judgment on the excellence of the music performed by them. For instance, Purcell's 'King Arthur' was given at the London Tavern (to which place the concerts had been removed) on June 26, 1835. The social element appears to have been a feature of these pleasant music-makings, as we find this injunction printed on the programmes:—

The Committee request that Members and Visitors will resume the same seats after tea which they occupied during the first part of the performance.

The eclectic nature of the music performed must have added greatly to the enjoyment of these meetings. Madrigals, Oratorios, Masses, including the Credo from Bach's B minor Mass (in 1838), &c., were sung, Overtures were played, and on May-day, 1838, there was performed 'Grand Concerto E flat (Piano-forte obbligato) Beethoven.' The 'piano-forte obbligato' is amusing. In setting the word-book of this concert the printer uses the figure 6 for a flat sign (flat)—'Grand Concerto . . . (E6) . . . Beethoven.' On February 25, 1839, the Choral Harmonists gave the first *public* performance of Beethoven's Mass in D in this country. But we must hasten on and rapidly survey the remaining years of Vincent Novello's career.

In 1834 the family removed to 69, Dean Street, where for thirty-three years—till the removal to Berners Street in 1867—the business of the Novello firm rapidly developed. At the Philharmonic concert of March 17, 1834, a dramatic cantata, 'Rosalba,' for six voices, composed expressly for the Society by Vincent Novello, was performed. Later in the year he officiated as one of the organists at the Royal Musical

Festival held in Westminster Abbey on June 24, 26, 28, and July 1. On that occasion Sterndale Bennett played the viola in the orchestra, while the rank and file of the chorus included Henry Smart (then of Blackburn) among the altos (all male voices), while John Hullah and G. A. Macfarren lent vocal aid to the basses.



THE NOVELLO WINDOW IN THE NORTH TRANSEPT OF WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

(Photographed specially for THE MUSICAL TIMES  
by Mr. Thomas J. Wright.)

From 1840 to 1843 Novello was organist of the Roman Catholic Chapel, Moorfields. According to the list of subscribers to Dr. Joseph Pring's 'Twenty Anthems,' he seems to have held a similar appointment at St. Patrick's Chapel, Soho Square, in the year 1805, but this organistship has not hitherto been mentioned by

any of his biographers. After living for a few years at Craven Hill, Bayswater, Novello, owing to the delicate health of his wife, removed to Nice, where he resided from 1849 to 1854. Upon the death there of Mrs. Novello (July 25, 1854) he returned to England, and remained in London for two years, at 27, Porchester Terrace, Bayswater. In 1856 he again sought the genial climate of Italy, and died at Nice on August 9, 1861, within a month of his eightieth birthday.

The word 'industry' must be writ large in estimating the life-work of Vincent Novello. His editing achievements were quite remarkable, especially taking into consideration the constant claims of a busy teacher of music and other regular engagements that must be fulfilled. No one can grudge the credit that is due to him for making known many strains of music that would otherwise have remained hidden and unpublished, at least for many a day. Some of his principal publications have been mentioned in the course of this sketch. To these must be added the editing of eighteen Masses by Mozart and sixteen by Haydn, of which ten of the former and nine of the latter were printed for the first time; The Psalmist, a large collection of Hymntunes (1836); Croft's and Greene's Anthems (each two vols.); Boyce's Anthems (four vols.); the Masses of Beethoven, and a large number of Oratorios by Handel and other composers, &c. Keenly interested in the literary side of his art, he was an assiduous collector of manuscripts, many of which he presented to the British Museum on his departure to Italy in 1849. He also presented to the Museum a large collection of his letters, those, for example, written to him by that master of epistolary humour, Samuel Wesley, being of special interest.

The personality of Vincent Novello may well be given in the words of his eldest daughter, the late Mrs. Cowden-Clarke, who records\* :—

His manners, when in good health, were social, gay, and lively. Fond of conversation, he talked well and freely, when with those he intimately knew; but he was retiring—nay, shy—with strangers. He had a good deal of English reserve in his bearing towards those whom he met for the first time; though it wore off on acquaintance, and vanished altogether when he took a liking to them. He had a certain quiet pride, common to very modest men; conscious of innate merit, yet averse from self-assertion. With his chosen friends he was easy, genial, cordial. With them he gave way to mirth and good-fellowship; laughed, bantered, punned. He was a great punster; and vied honourably with Charles Lamb, Leigh Hunt, and Henry Robertson,—those masters in the art of punning.

Two years after his death a window to his memory was placed in the North Transept of Westminster Abbey, a sanctuary he loved to visit. We give a photograph, specially taken for this article, of the Novello Memorial window, the subject of which, appropriately enough, is St. Cecilia, the patron saint of Music.

F. G. E.

\* *Life and Labours of Vincent Novello*, p. 62.

## Occasional Notes.

### MANY HAPPY RETURNS OF THE DAY TO—

Sir Frederick Bridge, M.V.O.	-	-	December 5.
Charles W. Pearce	-	-	" 5.
John E. West	-	-	" 7.
Pietro Mascagni	-	-	" 7.
Algernon Ashton	-	-	" 9.
Wilhelm Kuhe	-	-	" 10.
Charles L. Graves	-	-	" 15.
Henry R. Gadsby	-	-	" 15.
Moritz Rosenthal	-	-	" 18.
Edward MacDowell	-	-	" 18.
Stephen S. Stratton	-	-	" 19.
Charles Fry	-	-	" 20.
Alan Gray	-	-	" 23.
Hugh Percy Allen	-	-	" 23.
William H. Hadow	-	-	" 27.
Charles Manners	-	-	" 28.
Henry Hiles	-	-	" 31.

We are permitted to make a preliminary announcement of an important nature. The Grand Opera Syndicate, in conjunction with Mr. Schulz-Curtius, intend to give at Covent Garden Theatre an Elgar Festival. The Festival will consist of three concerts of Dr. Elgar's works, to be performed on three consecutive evenings—March 14, 15, and 16, 1904. Dr. Richter is to conduct, and as he will bring with him from Manchester his own orchestra and choir, perfection of ensemble, no less than delicacy of detail, will be assured in the various interpretations. The scheme includes performances of 'The Dream of Gerontius' and 'The Apostles,' in addition to an orchestral concert, at which will be produced a new and important orchestral work composed by Dr. Elgar. The success which has attended his 'Variations on an Original Theme' will naturally raise high expectations in regard to this important orchestral novelty. The occasion will be looked forward to with peculiar interest, as the event is one that may be regarded as unique in the history of music in this country.

Dr. Sweeting, in his article 'Dr. Crotch on Bach's Forty-eight' (p. 717 of our November issue), gives a Crotch annotation to the Fugue in G (No. 15), consisting of two words, 'New College.' This prompted Dr. Sweeting to ask the question 'What does this mean?' Mr. J. F. R. Stainer kindly explains the old Professor's enigmatical reference by stating that the three-quarters chime of New College, Oxford, sounds—



which may be compared with bar 10 (from the end) of the Fugue in question. Mr. Stainer adds: 'The New College chimes are all of them original. Here they are:—



I always remember them because my father once turned them into a hymn-tune. You have only to repeat the Hour after the Half, and add appropriate harmonies. Try it.'

Sir August Manns! Hearty congratulations to the veteran conductor upon an honour so thoroughly well deserved. No name in the Honours List issued in commemoration of the King's birthday was received with more satisfaction than that of 'August Manns, Esq., Musical Director of the Crystal Palace.' This satisfaction, be it observed, was not restricted to the musical folk of the country, but was shared in no small degree by numberless persons who have visited the great glass house at Sydenham during the last fifty years, and who have enjoyed the music there provided for them. Sir August was the hero of the evening at the annual dinner (on the 10th ult.) of the Musical Association. In response to the special congratulatory toast of his health, he told us that, on May-Day, 1854, he entered the service of the Crystal Palace Company as sub-conductor, composer, arranger, copyist, librarian, clarinettist, and to make himself generally useful, at the wages of '£3 a week'! He played the E flat clarinet at the opening of the Crystal Palace by Queen Victoria on June 10, 1854, but was discharged six months afterwards! The Directors, however, soon recalled him, and on Saturday, October 20, 1855, he conducted his first concert at the Crystal Palace, the programme stating: 'August Manns, Musical Director.' At this concert, by-the-way, he played two violin solos. Further details of those early days in his English career will be found in the Biographical Sketch of him which appeared in *THE MUSICAL TIMES* of March, 1898, much of the material for which he very kindly supplied. Sir August Manns has received his Knighthood in the eventide of his life; but may he long be spared to enjoy the honour conferred upon him as some acknowledgment of the splendid services he has rendered for half-a-century, with untiring zeal and disinterested motives, to the cause of music in the land of his adoption.

The outline programme for the Gloucester Musical Festival, to be held in September next, has just been issued. As at present devised the scheme includes the 'Messiah,' 'Elijah,' and the 'Hymn of Praise'—all three necessary props of Provincial Festivals—Brahms's 'Requiem,' Stanford's 'Te Deum,' an Organ Concerto by Dr. C. H. Lloyd, and Elgar's 'The Apostles.' New works have been promised by Sir Hubert Parry and Mr. A. Herbert Brewer, Organist of Gloucester Cathedral and Conductor of the Festival. Mr. Brewer's novelty is to be a short oratorio entitled 'The Holy Innocents.' At a meeting of the Festival Stewards, held on the 14th ult., the Dean of Gloucester vetoed a proposed performance of 'The Dream of Gerontius.'

Dr. Elgar has left England for the Continent in order to take a prolonged rest. On his way to Italy he stayed at Düsseldorf for the purpose of conferring with Professor Julius Buths, the German translator of the words of 'The Apostles,' that work having been selected for performance at the Lower Rhine Musical Festival to be held at Cologne and to be conducted by Herr Steinbach on Whit-Sunday next. 'The Apostles' will also be given in New York during February, and by the Royal Choral Society at the Albert Hall on April 21, 1904.

Performances of 'The Dream of Gerontius' have taken place during the past month in Sheffield (conductor, Dr. Henry Coward), in Manchester (under Dr. Richter), and in New York. Every ticket was sold long before the concerts took place at the two former cities, and the Oratorio was received with extraordinary enthusiasm. At Manchester the composer, who was present at the interpretation of his work, received an overwhelming ovation.

We give a view of the house—indicated by a flag—in which Beethoven drew his last breath. As this historical habitation will soon be a thing of the past, the following account of the closing scene, from the *Athenaeum* of the 21st ult., will be read with interest:—

'The houses in which great men were born or died are naturally held in special veneration. But, like all things human, they pass away in time. One remarkable house was lately doomed to demolition, and by the time these lines are published will have partly or entirely ceased to exist. This was the Schwarzenberghaus at Vienna in which Beethoven breathed his last on March 26th, 1827. On Sunday, November 15th—the seventy-eighth anniversary, by the way, of the death of the brother, Caspar Carl, whose son was the cause of so much anxiety and sorrow to the composer—there was a gathering in the



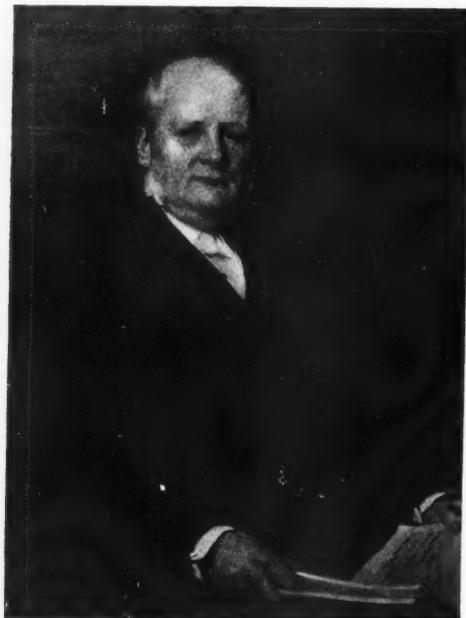
THE HOUSE IN WHICH BEETHOVEN DIED.

THE WINDOW OF THE ROOM IS INDICATED BY A FLAG.

two rooms occupied by Beethoven from the autumn of 1825 down to his death. Dr. Lueger, burgomaster of the city of Vienna, was prevented by indisposition from being present, but was represented by Dr. Neumayr, who delivered an address. Herr Reimers, of the Hofburg Theatre, recited a poem specially written for the occasion. But the most impressive part of the ceremony was the performance, said to have been an admirable one, by the Prill quartet players of Beethoven's last Quartet in F, Op. 135, and in the actual room in which the master died. He occupied two rooms in the house, and in the other, in which some of the numerous guests were assembled, part, if not all, of the work was composed. The autograph of the first movement (Allegretto) belongs to Dr. Heinrich Steger, who was present, and brought it with him. The last movement bore the superscription "Muss es sein? Es muss sein," of which words more than one explanation

has been given. But over a sketch of the wonderfully pathetic yet peaceful *lento* is marked "Süßer Ruhe Gesang." Beethoven was in very bad health at the time he wrote the quartet, and it is very possible that the interpretation of "Muss es sein? Es muss sein" by the contemporaries of Beethoven, as an allusion to death, may be correct. If so, the "sweet rest" in his thoughts must have been that of the grave, for by long and painful experience he knew full well that he could no longer hope for it on earth."

As a sequel to the history of the Hovingham Musical Festival given in our last issue (p. 739), we append a list of the principal works performed at that Yorkshire music-making since its inception in 1887 to the present time. Accompanying the list—which by reason of space is reduced from a longer document—is a photograph of the enthusiastic Founder and



CANON PEMBERTON.

Conductor of the Festival, Canon Pemberton (formerly Hudson). This portrait is reduced from an oil-painting presented to him 'by numerous subscribers on the occasion of the 10th Hovingham Musical Festival, September 18 and 19, 1900.'

WORKS PERFORMED AT THE HOVINGHAM MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1887-1903.

BACH.—"God's time is the best"; "O Light everlasting"; Concerto for two violins (three times); Concerto for violin in A minor; Suite in D, &c.

BEETHOVEN.—Mass in C; Symphonies in D, C minor, and F (Pastoral); Violin Concerto (three times—twice by Dr. Joachim); Pianoforte Concertos in G and E flat; Overtures, "Leonora," No. 3, "Egmont," &c.

STERNDALE BENNETT.—"May-Queen"; Overture, "Nafads."

BRAHMS.—"Requiem"; "Song of Destiny" (twice), &c.

DVORAK.—"Spectre's Bride"; "Stabat Mater."

GLUCK.—Overture "Iphigenia in Aulis."

GORING THOMAS.—"The Swan and the Skylark."

GRAY, DR. ALAN.—"The Rock Buoy Bell" (Choral Ballad, written specially); Coronation March (first time); Scena for baritone, "The Vision of Belshazzar" (first time).

HANDEL.—"Messiah"; "Judas Maccabeus"; "Samson" (abridged).

AYDN.—"Creation" (Part I); Violoncello Concerto.

JOACHIM.—"Notturno for Violin; March in C."

MACKENZIE.—"Benedictus (for orchestra); "Britannia" Overture.

MENDELSSOHN.—"Elijah" (three times); "St Paul" (twice); "Hymn of Praise" (three times); "Walpurgis Night"; Violin Concerto (three times), &c.

MOZART.—Symphonies in G minor, E flat, and C ("Jupiter"); Pianoforte Concerto in A (Kochel, '88); Violin Concerto in A; Overtures: "Figaro"; "Zauberflöte," &c.

NAYLOR, DR. E. W.—"The Weird Lady" (Choral Ballad, written specially).

NICOLAI.—Overture: "Merry Wives of Windsor."

NOBLE, T. T.—"Birthday Greeting to Dr. Joachim (words by the Dean of York); Overture to "The Wasps."

PARRY, HUBERT.—"Judith" (twice); "Ode on St. Cecilia's day"; "Bless pair of Sirens."

ROSSINI.—Overture: "Guillaume Tell."

SAINT-SAËNS.—Pianoforte Concerto in G minor.

SCHUBERT.—Unfinished Symphony, &c.

SCHUMANN.—Pianoforte Concerto (twice); Concertstück; "Abendlied" (played by Dr. Joachim), &c.

SPOHR.—"God Thou art great"; Duet for two violins, &c.

STANFORD.—"Revenge" (twice); "The three holy children" (Part I); "Te Deum"; "Last Post," &c.

SOMERVELL, A.—"An Elegy (Contralto and Chorus, written specially); SULLIVAN.—"The Golden Legend."

TAYLOR, MRS. TOM.—"A Prophecy" (Chorus and Orchestra, first time).

TSCHAIKOVSKY.—Variations for Violoncello.

THOMSON, MISS ALEXANDRA.—"The Battle of the Baltic" (Choral Ballad, written specially).

VERDI.—"Requiem"

WAGNER.—"Flying Dutchman" (omitting Act I); "Siegfried Idyll."

WEBER.—Overtures: "Der Freischütz," "Oberon," "1813" (first time in England).

WESLEY, S. S.—"The Wilderness" (Orchestrated by the Composer).

WOOD, DR. CHARLES.—"The Song of the Tempest" (Soprano, Chorus and Orchestra, written specially); "Ethiopia Saluting the Colours" (first time with Orchestra).

The death of Sir Herbert Oakeley, noticed in another column, recalls the controversy caused by his appointment to the Reid Professorship of Music at the University of Edinburgh in the year 1865. The actual contest lay between John Hullah and Herbert Oakeley, the latter being elected—so it is said—by the casting vote of Mr. Gladstone, chairman of the elective body. But it may not be without interest at this distance of time—thirty-eight years—to give the names of the full score of gentlemen who announced themselves to the Court as candidates for the vacant post, but who were not appointed, some of whom may have withdrawn from the contest. Here is the list which we take from *The Choir* of November 1, 1865:—

1. Edward Osmund Page, Manchester.
2. Francis Dickins, Brighton.
3. John Hullah, London.
4. H. Wylde, Mus.D., London.
5. J. Thorne Harris, Edinburgh.
6. D. C. Hewitt, London.
7. Joseph F. Duggan, London.
8. Ebenezer Prout, B.A., London.
9. G. French Flowers, Mus.D., London.
10. George A. Macfarren, London.
11. S. Austen Pearce, Mus.D., London.
12. Henry John Gauntlett, Mus.D., London.
13. Carl F. Hempel, Mus.D., Perth.
14. John Stainer, B.A., Mus.B., Oxford.
15. William Rea, Newcastle.
16. James Kean, M.A., St. Andrews.
17. Carl Deichmann, London.
18. James Barnhill, M.A., Glasgow.
19. Scotson Clark, London.
20. George B. Allen, Mus.B., London.

The above list contains both grain and chaff. Among the grain, three names will at once attract attention as the subsequent holders of University Professorships of Music—George A. Macfarren, at Cambridge; Ebenezer Prout, at Dublin; and John Stainer, at Oxford. How different would have been their respective careers had they become dwellers in the northern city! Stainer, then a young man of twenty-five, would certainly have been like a fish out of water had he exchanged his Oxford environment, with all its fine traditions of church music, for the cold ecclesiastical atmosphere which then existed in Scotland. "Tis well Stainer did not go to Edinburgh: a residence there would have gone against the grain.

The historic house of Broadwood is about to remove from Great Pulteney Street to Conduit Street. It was in the year 1732 that the founder of the business, Burkhardt Tschudi, a maker of harpsichords, opened the premises that are to be forsaken, thus the location traditions of seventeen years will therefore be uprooted. John Broadwood, a young Scot, born at Cockburn's Path, a village on the Berwickshire coast, came to London, as Scotchmen do, to seek his fortune. He entered the factory of Tschudi, who had a daughter, and by a matrimonial process Barbara Tschudi evolved into Barbara Broadwood. In 1783 John Broadwood became sole proprietor, and the name of Tschudi (or Shudi, in its Anglicised form) dropped out of the title of the firm. Tschudi, through the introduction of Handel, supplied a double harpsichord to the then Prince of Wales, whereby the harpsichord maker was privileged to use the Prince of Wales's crest as the sign of the Great Pulteney Street house, which was known as 'The Plume of Feathers' until the time, about 1767, when houses began to be numbered in London. To think of the great masters of music and others who have passed the portal of the old house in Great Pulteney Street! Let us recall the names of a few: Handel, Mozart (as a boy eight years old), Haydn (said to have composed there), Clementi, Hummel, Mendelssohn, Liszt, and Chopin. And did not Beethoven greatly treasure the pianoforte presented to him, in 1818, by Mr. Thomas Broadwood? Beethoven would allow no one but himself to touch this instrument except Stumpf, his trusted tuner. He had an acoustic apparatus attached to his Broadwood pianoforte in order that he might *hear* the sounds which he brought forth by the touch of his genius hand. The deafness of Beethoven is one of the most pathetic things in music's history. Knowing all this, one cannot help feeling a sense of regret at the change that is about to be made; but sentiment has to make way for business. The old associations, however, remain with all their interesting memories, and the Broadwood House will have many well-wishers for its continued prosperity in the new surroundings. We may, in conclusion, refer to a *Punch* drawing—was it not by the inimitable Charles Keene?—which depicted the landlady of a lodging-house showing her rooms to a prospective occupant. 'I see,' said the lady enquiring about the apartments, 'that you have a rosewood piano.' 'No, mum,' indignantly replied the landlady, 'It's a Broadwood'!

Dr. Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius' was produced at Darmstadt on October 19 by the local *Musikverein*, under the direction of Hofkapellmeister Willem de Haan, and with Fräulein Else Bengell (mezzo-soprano), Herr Oskar Noë (tenor), and Herr Alexander Heinemann (bass) as soloists. The *Darmstädter Zeitung* in the course of a long notice of the concert says:—

'The Dream of Gerontius' is Op. 38 of the English composer Edward William Elgar, whose numerous compositions have made a very esteemed name for him in his fatherland, a name which is beginning to attract more and more the attention of the musical world abroad. We have in this work to do with a nobly-feeling musician of exceptionally serious tendencies. To be sure, he has been strongly influenced by Wagner's 'Parsifal,' but his remarkable technical knowledge compels admiration, and he frequently displays such depth and strength of musical expression that the listeners are irresistibly attracted by its spell. The orchestral writing is brilliant in its harmonization and glowing in its colouring; the choruses, partly written in the old church style, are extraordinarily effective and frequently of entrancing beauty. In the

gruesomely realistic Demon Choruses, however, the composer occasionally crosses the border line of aesthetic beauty. Very deeply and warmly tinged are the solo parts, of which the tenor role specially makes exceptional demands upon the interpreter.

It may be added that during the week that saw the Darmstadt production of the 'Dream of Gerontius,' Herr de Haan celebrated his twenty-five years' jubilee as conductor of the Grand Ducal Court Theatre. Our congratulations to the distinguished musician!

Among the 'Annotations' in its issue of the 21st ult. *The Lancet* has a paragraph headed 'Music and Madness,' which begins thus:—

By the above heading we do not mean to suggest that Hector Berlioz, whose centenary occurs this year, was mad, but the vague aspirations, the longings, the loneliness, and the horrible visions of insanity were surely never more powerfully set forth than in that master's 'Symphonie Fantastique,' a most powerful rendering of which was given at Queen's Hall, London, on November 12, by Herr Felix Weingartner and the magnificent band under his control.

After giving a description of the Symphony, the 'Annotation'—a much saner thing, by-the-way, than sometimes passes under that name in the concert-room—concludes thus:—

It is not soothing music, but so far as one man can enter into another's brain and convey his sensation to others, Berlioz has certainly made his music a means to so doing. Medical men who have not heard this work should take the first opportunity of repairing their neglect.

This is excellent advice, and should the faculty act upon it when the work is performed by such a rhythmic-gifted conductor as Weingartner, the doctors would certainly feel the pulse of the music.

The good use to which an unselfish collector may put his books is splendidly set forth in the Report for 1902-3 of the Public Free Libraries Committee of the Corporation of Manchester. We learn that Dr. Henry Watson continues to make valuable additions to his Musical Library, and is able to report considerable progress with a card catalogue of the collection, which now numbers nearly 20,000 volumes. The facilities which Dr. Watson has kindly made for the loan of his books are greatly appreciated by the serious-minded students of music of Manchester.

This year Berlioz is to have a centenary.

He died in 1869—just over thirty years ago, and marvellous to contemplate when you look at his scores.

Berlioz—the storm-tossed, the tireless swimmer against adverse currents, the man to whom a prick was as a gaping wound—has a centenary.

The character of the many-sided sixteenth artist.

The above extracts are from a so-called 'appreciation' of Berlioz which appeared in the programme-book of the centenary concert recently conducted by Dr. Richter in London. The first three sentences are from the same paragraph, in which we are told that 'Berlioz is to have a centenary' and that he 'has a centenary.' Sentence two is hardly a model of lucid English, and sentence four is intended to apply to Benvenuto Cellini! Poor Cellini! Poor appreciation!

Miss Muriel Foster and Mr. Ben Davies had the honour of singing, and Mr. Leonard Borwick of playing the pianoforte, before the King and Queen, their illustrious guests, and the Court at Windsor Castle on the evening of the 20th ult., during the recent visit of the King and Queen of Italy.

The dog note in our last issue has been quoted in London and provincial journals. The genial writer of 'Musical Notes' in the *Birmingham Daily Gazette*, in commenting upon the suggestion of eight well-tempered dogs who would bark the scale, says: 'But why only eight? Why not a round dozen to bark the chromatic scale?' Quite so. But should there be any difficulty in obtaining twelve qualified barkists, recourse may be had to the farmyard by inducing a dozen lusty birds to cock-a-doodle-doo the *chromatic scale*. 'Eggsactly,' will be the natural exclamation of our friend yoked to the *Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

A Leith correspondent writes:—

The following Wagner story, one that would have delighted the cynical Davison, may be found worthy of insertion in THE MUSICAL TIMES:—

Bismarck was once asked what he thought of the great Richard. 'Well,' he replied, 'he is decidedly a better composer than Goethe, and a better poet than Mozart.'

#### ALFRED EDWARD RODEWALD.

It is no easy matter to do justice to the memory of Mr. A. E. Rodewald, of Liverpool, who died there on Monday, the 9th ult. Nor can anything be here attempted but a few notes on his services to musical art in this country and on the peculiar kind of influence that he exercised among musicians and others interested in music. The description of him as a 'familiar figure on the Liverpool Cotton Exchange' reminds one that he was not a professional musician. Yet with so much ability and with such quiet singleness of purpose did he, during his nineteen years' experience as amateur conductor of a partially amateur orchestra, follow a sound artistic principle that he gradually—and, as it were, inadvertently—acquired the status of a distinguished musical artist, and came to be recognized as one of the real initiators in the musical life of the country,—as a follower, like Mr. Wood, in the footsteps of Hallé, Manns and Richter—while his personal influence was comparable to no other man's.

Born in Liverpool and educated at Charterhouse, Mr. Rodewald was a thorough Britisher, notwithstanding his German name and blood. Besides pianoforte-playing as an ordinary amateur accomplishment, he acquired in his youth a very fair degree of skill as a double-bass player. The manner in which his Liverpool Orchestra came into existence is characteristic. It originated as a body of amateurs brought together for a philanthropic purpose, in connection with Monsignor Nugent's Free Saturday Evening Concerts, begun and carried on as a counter-attraction to the public-house. In drilling that body of amateurs Mr. Rodewald discovered his talent for conducting, and it was simply by constant reference to genuine standards, instead of the usual amateur nonsense, that he himself advanced and enabled his orchestra to advance until, as the 'Liverpool Orchestral Society' of recent years, they successfully tackled the most difficult scores of Wagner, Tschaikovsky, and Richard Strauss, besides the older classics.

Such great undertakings were only carried out at

the cost of somewhat excessive effort and strain. Mr. Rodewald was often much fatigued after one of his Saturday evening concerts and too much excited to sleep. At the time of his death he was engaged in studying the tremendous 'He'denleben' score, with a view to two performances in the course of the present season. Perhaps he attempted rather too much; but if so he injured no one but himself. Other musicians never derived anything but good from their association with him; and it is scarcely possible to overstate the value of his work in his own neighbourhood in awakening a taste for the best in musical art.

One naturally seeks to discover the secret of his extraordinary success, and enquires whether there was anything in addition to absolute technical ability to account for it. Four such points—apart from technical ability—suggest themselves as having probably had an important bearing on his musical success. First, his complete indifference to the distinction between amateur and professional. He



THE LATE MR. A. E. RODEWALD.  
(Photo by Messrs. Mowll and Morrison, Liverpool.)

never dreamed of resting satisfied with the inferior standards usually considered sufficient for amateurs. He wanted good stuff properly done, or done in the best possible manner that could be compassed with his resources, and he cared for no discussion or criticism that made allowance for the amateur status. His attitude towards criticism was practically this: 'We want the music ourselves and we mean to give it to the people. To what extent did we do that on Saturday? With what reservations can you say that we succeeded? Tell us that, and do not bother about the amateur question.' It may therefore be readily supposed that he did not pique himself on maintaining the amateur character of the orchestra, or on maintaining a certain proportion between the amateur and professional elements. He was glad to have the nucleus of capable amateurs; for the rest he simply engaged the best expert assistance that was to be had, and that seemed

and strain.  
ter one of  
uch excited  
engaged in  
core, with  
rse of the  
rather too  
t himself.  
but good  
s scarcely  
in his own  
the best in

eret of his  
ther there  
technical  
nts—apart  
as having  
is musical  
e to the  
onal. He

necessary within the limits of what the Society could afford. Second, he never paid the slightest attention to fashion, but studied and played the music in which he and his colleagues became interested from time to time, without reference to the tastes of society people, who never care much for anything in a concert but the solos. Third, he never attempted to go beyond his own taste, which fortunately was cultivated, and his own sympathies, which fortunately were wide. He never played what he disliked for fear of what people might say about his neglect of a certain composer, or his failure to provide 'something to suit all tastes'; and consequently one never missed in his performances the zest of sympathetic interpretation. Fourth and last, he had no fads or fancies such as musicians find disconcerting. He did everything on broadly intelligible lines, left no one in doubt as to what he wanted, and never made unfair demands on anyone.

Mr. Rodewald's warmest and most intimate friend among the British composers was Dr. Elgar, whose guest he often was at Malvern, while Dr. and Mrs. Elgar were among the most familiar and welcome of visitors at Mr. Rodewald's Liverpool house and at the cottage which he used to take for the summer months at Bettws-y-Coed—a gathering place of musical gods, men, and mice. During Mr. Rodewald's orchestral seasons at New Brighton, Dr. Elgar came, certainly once, and possibly more than once, to conduct a concert of his own compositions, and he dedicated the longer of the two 'Pomp and Circumstance' marches to Mr. Rodewald. Another musician with whom he had a very warm and intimate friendship was Dr. Richter who, in a private letter written since Mr. Rodewald's death, describes him as 'ein Lebenskünstler im besten Sinne.' This one might perhaps translate into 'one that knew how to live.' From the same letter I extract the following interesting details: 'I made his acquaintance,' writes Dr. Richter, 'some sixteen years ago, and the friendship between us became closer in the course of a musical festival at Aachen, where as a volunteer he handled his double-bass effectively enough in the orchestra. But it was in Bayreuth that we became thoroughly intimate. He was one of the most zealous and most intelligent among the frequenters of Bayreuth. I shall never forget the tall, fine fellow, with open-hearted, kindly and loyal nature, that he was.'

With the quotation of that simple but fine and correct description I may well bring these notes to a close, only adding that while Mr. Rodewald lived the artistic life in a whole-hearted manner, never being in the least ashamed of his own tastes and tendencies, he was as far as possible from being narrow or exclusive. Other composers, quite unlike Elgar, Bantock, and the rest of the English but not Anglican group, found in him a warm and genuine friend. He was always liberal and conciliatory and for many years he unconsciously played the part of peacemaker amid the warring elements of the musical world.

ARTHUR JOHNSTONE.

Musick! It is the breath of second birth,  
The Saints' employment and the Angels' mirth:  
The Rhetorick of Seraphims—a gem  
In the King's crown of New Jerusalem.  
They sang continually; the exposition  
Must needs infer, there is no intermission,  
Then come men, have Musick; let them show  
In holy writ what alle the angels do;  
Then those that do despise such sacred mirth  
Are neither fit for Heaven or for Earth.

## Church and Organ Music.

ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S PSALTER.

As a sequel to the notes in our last issue (p. 722) on the Evening Hymn, it should be mentioned that a more approximate date can now be given of the printing of this Psalter than that surmised by various authorities on the subject. The Psalter was never actually published, but the Registers of the Company of Stationers contain an entry between the dates 22 July, 1567 and 22 July, 1568, to the following effect:—

master Daye: Receyved of JOHN DAYE for his  
lycense for pryntinge of a boke  
intituled *the hole psalter strans-  
lated into englesche myter . . . xiiijd.*

If not exactly a model of spelling, the above entry clears up to a great extent a doubtful point. As an additional matter of interest it may be stated that, although Archbishop Parker's Psalter is an anonymous publication, the clue to its authorship is to be found in the anagrammatic Preface to Psalm 119, of which the initial capitals to the lines make 'Matthevs Parkerus,' as set forth in the following quaint rhymings:—

### A Preface to the Psalme . 119.

Made is this Pfalme: by Alphabete: in Octonaries folde,  
A ll letters two: and twentie fet: as Hebrues them haue tokie.  
T he veries all: an hundred bee: threecore and iuft fixtene.  
T hus framde and knit: for memorie: and elegante some wene.  
H ere letters all: fo fortely bound: do shew in mysterie:  
E ternall health: may sure be found: in scripture totallie.  
V erse yokt by eight: Chrifites rising day: doth figure them in some.  
S weete Saboth reft: not here I say: I meane of world to come.

P erufe this psalme: fo wide and brode: eche verfe faue one is  
freight

A s still in termes: of law of God: most ofte by voyces eyght.  
R ight statutes, olde precepts, deccres: cōmaundemēts, word,  
& law.

K nowne judgemēts, domes, & witneses: al rightous wais the  
draw

E nuiue no man: Gods worde to painte: in arte by fuch deuise

R eade Hebrue tonge: the tong fo fainte: and caufes be not nise.

U pfold be here: Gods truthes difculf: right fure vs all to teache,

S o lies of man: all low be thrust: full falfie in glofing speache.

The old Prelate carries out his metrical design as faithfully as he can in his 'two and twentie' letters and verses ('yokt by eight') 'an hundred bee: threecore and iuft fixtene'. He very cleverly gets over the difficulty attending the letter X by omitting the initial vowel at the beginning of each line, and placing it (E) outside a bracket. For example:—

Xtremely Lord, I am purfued: of princes undefered.  
E xactly yet: thy woord I uewd: I them with feare preferued.

E xtreme I do: thy word fo glad: and ioy ther of as mich:  
E xceding Joy: as he hath had: that spoyles hath found most rich.

and so on for the whole eight stanzas, in an 'Xtremely' ingenious manner.

NEW COLLEGE CHAPEL, OXFORD.

Mr. John S. Bumpus has kindly sent us the following interesting information concerning New College, Oxford, and its musical associations:—

The following notes supplementary to the musical information concerning New College, Oxford, of which a very able and entertaining account was given in your last issue, may be of some interest to your readers.

The present finely-carved stalls, screen, organ-case, and roof date from 1877, when the Chapel was placed in the hands of Sir Gilbert Scott for a thorough, but at the

same time conservative, restoration.\* These fittings replaced similar ones of sham Gothic and lath-and-plaster, put up between 1788 and 1794 by James Wyatt, with whom the worthy Warden and Fellows of that date were unfortunately saddled, and whose terrible devastations at Durham, Hereford, Lichfield, and Salisbury well earned for him the sobriquet of 'destructive.'

A coloured plate in Ackerman's 'History of the University of Oxford' (1814) shows the interior of the Chapel as it appeared during the greater part of the last century, and as, of course, many of us can remember it. Photographs, taken before the time of Scott's restoration, may still occasionally be met with.

By-the-way, the subject of the central light of the great West window, representing the Adoration of the Shepherds, was originally designed by Sir Joshua Reynolds as a painting for St. Paul's, when it was proposed that he, and five other Academicians (among whom was Benjamin West) should adorn certain blank spaces in that Cathedral—a scheme warmly approved by George III. and Newton, Bishop of Bristol, the then Dean of St. Paul's, but at once vetoed by Terrick, the Bishop of London, who saw, or fancied he saw, popery in it.

The Chapel was re-opened after Wyatt's 'improvements' on Trinity Sunday, 1794, the anthem selected for the occasion being 'Arise, O Lord, into Thy resting-place,' the composition of Dr. Philip Hayes, the then organist of the College, also of Magdalen and St. John's Colleges, and Professor of Music in the University. Of this anthem I possess Hayes's autograph score. A colophon attached sets forth that 'The organ was privately re-opened on the Monday before, with only the choir organ (all that was finish'd) after several years cessation, on account of the elegant alterations in the Chapel, organ and gallery.' Hayes further informs us that his anthem was composed originally in 1779, and sung at New College on the Trinity Sunday of that year. It was repeated on the same day in 1780, 1783, 1785, and 1786. In 1787 it appears no anthem was sung, 'On account of the Abbey Musick [i.e., the fourth Commemoration of Handel] at which most of the choir were engaged, as well as six of Dr. Hayes's boys, whom he took up.' The words of the anthem were selected from Psalms 132, 134, 96, and 118, with the whole of the Gloria in Excelsis as a *finale*.

In 1788, New College had a very musical Fellow. This was the Rev. Gilbert Heathcote, second son of Sir Thomas Heathcote, Bart., of Hursley Park, Hants. Mr. Heathcote was a pluralist, so no wonder his name figures in the 'Black Book—an Exposure of the Revenues of the United Church of England and Ireland.' He was not only Vicar of Hursley-cum-Otterbourne, Perpetual Curate of Foscott and Vicar of Andover, Hants, but also Fellow of Winchester and New Colleges, Treasurer of Wells (1814) and Archdeacon of Winchester (1819). He was born in 1703 and died in 1829. He left a considerable quantity of original church music in manuscript. A large volume in my possession, containing services, anthems, chants, rounds, canons, psalm tunes and a complete Burial Service, denotes him a clever man. One of the services in this book—that in G major—was thought worthy, by Sir Frederick Ouseley, of being sung at Tenbury, and I myself heard it at New College, on June 26, 1882, on which occasion the anthem was Mason's 'Lord of all power and might.' Heathcote was a diligent collector and transcriber of church music, and I possess many fine scores of unpublished services and anthems which he copied, or caused to be copied. To most people he is now only remembered as the composer of two or three double chants, which have found their way into almost every collection.

A tradition lingers at Hursley that Heathcote was fond of using long words in his sermons. Being told of this, he once asked a farm labourer in his parish if he knew

what was meant by 'Predestination,' and was answered, 'Yes, zur, sommat about the innards of a pig.'

On his appointment to a fellowship at New, Heathcote applied himself sedulously to improving the Chapel services. In my possession is a small vellum-bound octavo, containing rules, in Heathcote's handwriting, for the attendance of the choir at services and practices, together with a list of music as then sung in the Chapel. This book was made for the use of 'the Rev. Mr. Beckwith, Chanter' (i.e., Precentor), who was required, amongst other things, to see that all the music was well kept; also, never to appoint on Sunday evenings services or anthems which were not well known, or had not been previously practised by the choristers. He was, moreover, to inquire occasionally if the choristers were taught to *read music*, and to *sing at sight*, and not merely to perform the Chapel music *by ear*. This Chanter was the Rev. Edward James Beckwith who, in 1797, became Minor Canon, and, in 1811, Succentor of St. Paul's Cathedral. His father, uncle, brother, son and grandson all distinguished themselves in church music.

In the list of music above alluded to, occurs an unpublished Morning Service (Te Deum and Benedictus) in D by John Bishop, organist of Winchester Cathedral and College (died 1737), which was ordered by Heathcote to be sung annually, as before, on the day of the Founder's Commemoration. This is an admirable composition, and merits publication.

Heathcote's second son, the Rev. W. Beadon Heathcote, B.C.L., was also a Fellow of New College, but influenced by the Oxford Movement then just beginning, his musical tastes were formed in a somewhat different school. In 1845 he published a Gregorian Psalter with chants, one of the first things of the kind attempted, and though (like the 'Laudes Diurnae,' published about the same time by the Rev. Frederick Oakley and Richard Redhead for use at Margaret Chapel, a building now replaced by the stately All Saints', Margaret Street) by no means free from faults, it did a good work in, at least, preparing the ground for something better. Heathcote was Vicar of St. Peter-le-Bailey, Oxford, a plain erection of the Georgian period, which in 1845 he refitted at his own expense with open seats, and presented a handsome font after the model of that in Winchester Cathedral. This church was entirely rebuilt, in 1874, from the designs of Mr. Basil Champneys. Benjamin Rogers, the old Magdalen College organist (1664-1686), was buried in 1698, in the church, demolished to make way for the 18th century building. In 1851-2 Mr. Heathcote was Warden of St. Peter's College, Radley, following the Rev. R. Corbet Singleton, and died in 1862 as Precentor of Salisbury. His are the words of Hymn No. 29, 'Ancient and Modern,' 'O Father, Who did all things make,' confessedly a translation from the Latin.

In New College Chapel, Crotch's setting of Bishop Heber's Hymn, 'Holy, Holy, Holy! Lord God Almighty!' was first sung. This was at the University Sermon preached on Trinity Sunday, 1827, by the Rev. W. R. Crotch, the Doctor's son.

Hezekiah West, who was brought up as a chorister in the Chapel, and who subsequently became a lay clerk thereof, published, in 1823, 'A Set of Chants, with Sanctus and Kyrie Eleison' (Goulding D'Almaine & Co.). This, an oblong 4to, is now a remarkably scarce book but several of the chants have been reprinted in Bennett and Marshall's Collection (1829) and others.

William Jacobs, who was successively chorister, lay clerk, Chaplain, Precentor, and Sacristan of the College, deserves mention, inasmuch as he was the composer of the excellent and well-known double chant in A, printed for the first time in Bennett and Marshall. He died in 1872, after some years of retirement.

James Lupton was Precentor and Chaplain in 1824. Five years later he went, as Minor Canon, to St. Paul's and Westminster Abbey, at which places, until his death in December, 1873, he was a familiar figure. He will be long remembered for his admirable chanting of Tallis's High Service and Litany. As a composer he did not get beyond hymn tunes, responses to the Commandments, and chants. Several of the last-named are very good, especially one arranged from the middle movement of

\* The Chapel was re-opened October 14, 1879 (the 500th anniversary of the Foundation by William of Wykeham). During the restoration the services were held in the church of St. Peter-in-the-East; but the distinguished architect did not live to witness the completion of his work.

Boyce's anthem, 'By the waters of Babylon' (St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book, 29th morning of the month).

A contemporary of Lupton, as Chaplain of New College, was Thomas Henry Hawes, second son of William Hawes of the Chapel Royal and St. Paul's, and of birchen memory. He subsequently became a Priest-vicar of Wells, and died in 1859, as Rector of Burgh Castle, Suffolk. He appears to have been an industrious and well-informed church musician. Amongst his publications were a *Te Deum* and *Benedictus*, *Sanctus*, *Kyrie* and *Credo* in F, two Penitential anthems, and a collection of *Psalmody*. He wrote some good chants, several of which were printed in the collection made by the late Mr. C. W. Lavington, for the use of Wells Cathedral, in 1855.

Henry Beaumont Walmisley, the youngest son of Thomas Forbes Walmisley, organist of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, and brother of Thomas Attwood Walmisley, the distinguished Cambridge Professor, was a chorister of New College under the organist Dr. Stephen Elvey. On the breaking of his voice he entered King's College School, Strand, where he carried off many prizes. In 1852 he became organist of Holy Trinity, Bessborough Gardens—the first church built in London by the late Mr. J. L. Pearson, R.A., and died in October, 1857, at the age of twenty-seven. As a musician he showed great promise, and also possessed poetical and classical talents of a very high order. There is a stained-glass window to his memory in Holy Trinity Church. It was subscribed for by his choir boys, the Minor Canons of Westminster, and by Archdeacon Bentinck, the founder of the church. I have seen a charming portrait of H. B. Walmisley, painted when he was a chorister at New College. This is now in the possession of Mr. Arthur Walmisley, one of his two surviving brothers.

In the 'thirties' and 'forties' Peter Maurice and Henry East Havergal were Chaplains at New College. Maurice, who took the degree of D.D. in 1840, afterwards became Vicar of Yarnall, near Oxford, and died in 1878. He published between 1854 and 1865, four books of selected hymn tunes, the most important of which was 'Choral Harmony'—designed as 'a companion to metrical versions of psalms and hymns,' and very favourably received on its publication in 1854. It went through several editions. Many of the first English Church composers of the day contributed to it, among them being Sir Frederick Ouseley. If I mistake not, Ouseley's fine tune 'St. Augustine,' associated in the editions of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern' from 1861 to 1875 with the Rev. John Marriott's missionary hymn 'Thou, Whose Almighty Word,' first appeared in 'Choral Harmony,' where it was set to the hymn 'The God of harvest praise.' It has since, very regrettably, been removed from 'Hymns Ancient and Modern' and replaced, to my mind, by two inferior compositions. Let us hope that the compilers of the new edition, promised in July, 1904, will see their way to restoring it.

Maurice composed an Evening Service in E, with verses for two trebles, for the use of New College. This was published by Coventry and Hollier in 1829. He gave considerable attention to the subject of chanting, and had a long correspondence thereon with Miss Hackett, following the article contributed by that 'Lady of Crosby Square' to the *Harmonicon* of 1832. Maurice was an Evangelical, and the otherwise sensible preface to his 'Choral Harmony' is disfigured by an unjustifiable attack on the 'Hymnal Noted'—the labour of earnest, pious, learned men. His letter to the Earl of Derby (Chancellor of the University of Oxford)—'What shall we do with Music?'—was thought an eloquent production.

Henry East Havergal, who also held a chaplaincy at Christ Church, was one of the most enthusiastic and earnest of the musical clergy of his time. When, in 1846, he became vicar of Cople, near Bedford, he devoted himself to the duties of his office, and the general improvement of music in the village and neighbourhood. In his church, an interesting Perpendicular building with some fine brasses, he erected an F organ, which he played during service, and also constructed for his use a chiming apparatus, so that he combined in his person the

offices of organist, bell-ringer, and parson. He conducted a musical society at Bedford, and it may be mentioned in proof of his love for music that, at a rehearsal of Crotch's oratorio 'Palestine,' he played the double bass and sang the alto part in the choruses at the same time. In 1847 he printed a handsome, rubricated edition of Tallis's *Preces, Responses, and Litany*, arranged in four parts instead of five, as erroneously given by Barnard, Boyce, and all subsequent editors, the first-named being, according to Dean Aldrich, 'the first to despoil' these compositions. Appended was a small collection of single chants, transcribed from the Aldrich MSS. at Christ Church, Oxford, of which treasures Havergal made an elaborately-written and illuminated catalogue. His taste in church music, like that of his father, the Rev. W. H. Havergal, was eminently severe. He died in January, 1875.

#### A TOWN HALL ORGAN.

The following is the specification of the organ recently erected in the Town Hall, Darlaston, Staffordshire, by Mr. J. J. Binns, of Bramley Organ Works, Leeds. The instrument, which has been presented to the town in memory of Mr. James Slater by his wife and children, was opened on the 5th ult. by Mr. C. W. Perkins, organist of the Town Hall, Birmingham:—

GREAT ORGAN (9 stops).			
Double Open Diapason	16	Harmonic Flute	4
Open Diapason (large)	8	Fifteenth	2
Open Diapason (small)	8	Mixture (3 ranks)	
Open Flöte	8	Trumpet	8
Principal	4		

SWELL ORGAN (11 stops).			
Lieblich Bourdon	16	Piccolo	2
Open Diapason	8	Mixture (3 ranks)	
Gedact	8	Horn	8
Viol d'orchestre	8	Oboe	8
Celestes (Tenor C)	8	Vox Humana	8
Salicet	4		

CHOIR ORGAN (7 stops).			
Gamba	8	Flautina	2
Concert Flute	8	Orchestral Oboe	8
Dolce	8	Clarinet (12 notes from	
Sabae Flute	4	Orchestral Oboe)	8

(All the Choir Organ stops are enclosed in a separate Swell Box.)

PEDAL ORGAN (6 stops).			
Harmonic Bass	32	Bourdon	16
Open Diapason	16	Flute	8
Octave	8	Trombone	16

Manual compass CC to C. Pedal compass CCC to F.

#### COUPLERS, &c.

Swell to Great.	Swell Sub-Octave.
Swell to Choir.	Swell to Great Octave.
Choir to Great.	Swell to Great Sub-Octave.
Great to Pedals.	Choir Sub-Octave.
Swell to Pedals.	Choir Sub-Octave to Great.
Choir to Pedals.	Tremulant to Swell.
Swell Octave.	Tremulant to Choir.

#### ACCESSORIES.

Three Binns's patent interchangeable combination pedals to Great and Pedal.

Three                    Ditto                    Ditto                    to Swell.  
Three                    Ditto                    Ditto                    to Choir.

One fixed pedal acting on Full Great and Pedal.

Ditto                    Full Swell.

Reversible pedal Great to Pedal.

Balanced crescendo Pedal to Swell Organ.

Ditto                    to Choir Organ.

Binns's patent tubular pneumatic action is applied to all manual, pedal, and stop action.

Separate wind reservoirs to each Organ, supplied from a main reservoir having six feeders worked by manual or electric power.

The pedals are radiating and concave, "Wesley" pattern.

#### SYNOPSIS.

Great Organ	9 stops	671 pipes.
Swell	11 "	781 "
Choir	7 "	415 "
Pedal	6 "	114 "
Couplers, &c.	14 "	

47                    1381                    14.

Combination and other Pedals and Pistons 14.

The *Cornhill Magazine* recently had an article on the experiences of a clerical *locum tenens* in a certain Berkshire village. In regard to an enquiry concerning the choristers, he was told: 'That lad in grey you ask about can sing quite nicely, only he can't read. The boy next to him can read, but he can't sing; the boy on the other side is deaf.' On paying a pastoral visit to an old dame of eighty-three, the conversation turned on sermons and the pulpit generally, when she remarked: 'You are stouter than the vicar, Sir. I was talking to a neighbour the other day, and she said "Mr. —— does look so nice in the pulpit; he seems to fill it so" !'

The annual service of the London Church Choir Association was held in St. Paul's Cathedral on the 19th ult., under the careful conductorship of Dr. Walford Davies. The music specially composed for the occasion included a setting of the Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in E flat by Dr. G. F. Huntley, and an impressive anthem, 'Whatsoever is born of God,' by Dr. Walford Davies. Canon Ainger gave a short address on the employment of the beautiful in the worship of God, and nothing could more appropriately illustrate the preacher's theme than S. S. Wesley's devotional anthem 'Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,' sung after the sermon. Mr. F. B. Kiddle, organist of Marylebone Church, was at the organ.

Mr. Alfred Redhead is to be congratulated upon having completed, on the 1st ult., twenty-five years' zealous and good work as organist and director of the choir of St. Augustine's Church, Kilburn.

#### ORGAN RECITALS.

Dr. M. J. Monk, Truro Cathedral.—Festal March, *E. T. Chipp.*

Mr. Alfred Hollins, St. George's United Free Church, Edinburgh.—Theme, with variations, in G, *Faulkes*.

Mr. T. Tertius Noble, Owens College, Manchester.—Theme, with variations, *T. T. Noble*, and Requiem *Æternam*, *Basil Harwood*.

Mr. W. G. Whittaker, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, South Shields.—Symphony No. 5, *Widor*.

Mr. R. H. Turner, Parish Church, Portsmouth.—Theme in F sharp minor, *S. S. Wesley*.

Mr. H. C. Tonking, Parish Church, Dudley.—Fantasia in F, *Best*.

Mr. Rowland Hiles, Parish Church, Bedminster.—Fantasia in C minor, *Belvens*.

Mr. H. E. Mackinlay, St. Stephen's, Walbrook.—Offertoire in B flat, *King Hall*.

Mr. J. B. Hallas, Congregational Church, Buttershaw (Opening of new organ).—Idylle at Evening, *Dudley Buck*.

Mr. Frank Pulein, Parish Church, Wrexham.—Fantasia on 'O Sanctissima,' *Lux*.

Mr. Henry S. Plummer, St. Mary's, Hornsey Rise.—Fantasia overture, *Garrett*.

Mr. J. T. Field, Christ Church, Lee Park.—Sonata in G minor, *Purcell*.

Mr. Roger Ascham, Wesley Church, Pretoria.—Sonata in A minor (Op. 98), *Rheinberger*.

Mr. J. W. Pearson, St. Paul's, Cliftonville.—Grand Chœur in D, *Guilmant*.

Mr. Harry E. Wall, St. Michael's, Burleigh Street, Strand.—Toccata in G, *Dubois*.

Mr. H. Mathias Turton, St. Aidan's, Leeds.—Sonate *Pascale*, *Lemmens*.

Mr. F. H. Sawyer, St. Leonard's School, St. Andrews.—Pastorale, *Kullak*.

Mr. W. W. Starmer, St. Michael and All Angels, Withyham.—Andante in D, *Silas*.

Mr. A. G. Colborn, Holy Trinity, Stapleton.—Andante con moto, *Hoyle*.

Dr. E. D. Naylor, St. John's College Chapel, Cambridge.—Choral Prelude, 'Vater Unser,' *Bach*.

Mr. Handel Hall, Doddridge Congregational Church, Northampton.—Introduction, Variations and Finale on the tune 'Hanover,' *E. A. Dicks*.

Mr. Maughan Barnett, St. John's, Wellington, N.Z.—*Prière*, *Callaerts*.

Mr. A. Brown Thompson, Wesley Church, Wellington Quay.—Introduction and Allegro, *F. E. Bache*.

Mr. R. Garrett Cox, St. John the Evangelist, Drury Lane.—Fantasia in the form of an overture, *Smart*.

Mr. Jesse Timson, First Church of Otago.—At Eventide, *Dudley Buck*.

Mr. Franklyn Mountford, Christ Church, Cradley Heath.—Fantasia Pastorale, *Breitenbach*.

Mr. W. E. Belcher, St. Philip's, Southport.—Finale from Sonata (Psalm 94), *Reubke*.

Mr. Thomas J. Crawford, S. Michael's, Chester Square.—Concerto in G minor, *Handel*.

Mr. James Tomlinson, Public Hall, Preston.—Offertoire, *J. F. Barnett*.

Mr. Maxfield, St. John the Evangelist, Altrincham.—Prelude in E minor (from a Suite), *Borowski*.

Mr. J. Matthews, St. Stephen's, Guernsey.—Fantasia, *John E. West*.

Mr. C. H. Mills, Morningside United Free Church, Edinburgh.—March in B flat, *Silas*.

Mr. Reginald Goss Custard, St. Margaret's Church, Westminster.—Sonata in D minor (first time), *Faulkes*.

Mr. H. J. Davis, Christ Church, Bath.—Nocturne in B minor, *Lemare*.

Mr. Chastey Hector, S. Michael's, Handsworth.—Processional March in A, *George Halford*.

#### ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER APPOINTMENTS.

Mr. W. Ashton Alder, St. Catherine's Church, Feltham.

Mr. J. G. Clarke, St. Mary-le-Bow Church, Cheapside.

Mr. Benjamin J. Dale, Parish Church of St. Luke, Holloway.

Mr. William Ellis, sub-organist of Durham Cathedral.

Mr. J. B. Hallas, Buttershaw Congregational Church.

Mr. F. E. E. Harvey, Parish Church, St. Neots.

Mr. Wilfred Layton, the Robert Browning Settlement, Walworth.

Mr. Willie Mallinson, Fermoy Parish Church, Co. Cork.

Mr. Percy H. Mull, St. Paul's Church, Lisson Grove.

Mr. W. H. Phillips, Holy Trinity Church, Bridgewater.

Mr. A. Shuttleworth, Morton Parish Church, Thorhill, Dumfriesshire.

Mr. Clement K. Stuchbery, Mayfield Wesleyan Church, Dalston.

Mr. Robert F. Virgoe, Parish Church, Lavant, Sussex.

Mr. F. W. Wade, St. Andrew's Church, Uxbridge.

Mr. Harry E. Wall, St. Michael's Church, Burleigh Street, Strand.

#### WHERE THE 'MESSIAH' WAS FIRST PERFORMED.

Many performances of the 'Messiah' will be given during the next few weeks, therefore we have pleasure in giving a photograph of the place where Handel's immortal oratorio was first performed—the New Musick Hall, Fishamble Street, Dublin, on April 13, 1742. Fishamble Street is one of the oldest thoroughfares in Dublin. In a record of the 16th year of Richard II. (1396) it is called 'Vicus Piscatorius, in parochia Sancti Johannis' (Fish Street in the parish of St. John), but its date may be traced to a much remoter antiquity. It runs at the east end of Christ Church Cathedral from Castle Street to the

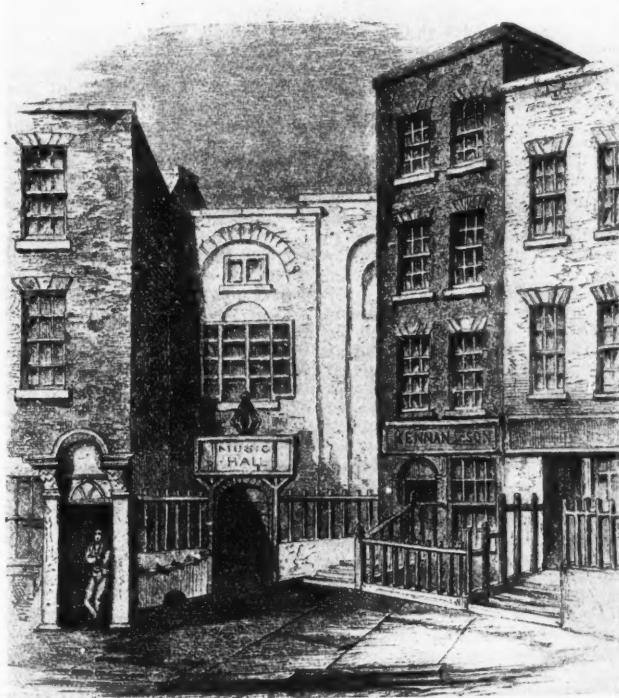
rendezvous  
Within the  
Handel ar-  
Entertain-  
1741, at w  
two Con-  
Concerto  
December  
appearance

Last W  
at Mr. I  
which wa  
Audience  
The Per

river Liffey. In former days it often witnessed a gay throng of fashion and aristocracy—the Viceregal cortège, ladies in hoops and feathers, 'white-gloved beaux,' in bag, and sword, and chapeau; while scores of liveried footmen and pages, waiting to call coaches, chariots, and sedan chairs, gave additional animation to a typical scene in the Irish capital during the 18th century. *Sic transit gloria mundi* might well be the cry of the stones in Fishamble Street to-day, but a visit thereto, even in imagination, recalls a great event in the realm of music. The New Musick Hall, built by a Dublin music-publisher named Neale (or Neal), was opened October 2, 1741. The room held 600 people, and at once took its place as the

kind in the Kingdom before; and our Nobility and Gentry, to shew their Taste for all kinds of Genius, expressed their great Satisfaction, and have already given all imaginable Encouragement to this grand Musick.

Handel was delighted with Mr. Neal's Musick Hall. Soon after his first 'Entertainment' he wrote a long letter to Charles Jennens, the compiler of the words of the 'Messiah,' which shows that the great George Frederick was in splendid form on his arrival in Erin's Isle. He says: 'The Musick sounds delightfully in this charming Room, which puts me in such Spirits (and my Health being so good) that I exert myself on my Organ whit more then usual success.' The



THE MUSICK HALL IN FISHAMBLE STREET, DUBLIN, WHERE HANDEL'S  
'MESSIAH' WAS FIRST PERFORMED.  
(From an old print kindly lent by Messrs. Kennan, Dublin.)

rendezvous for important concerts and assemblies. Within three months of the opening of the Hall Handel arrived in Dublin. He gave his first 'Musical Entertainment' in the new building on December 23, 1741, at which were performed his 'L'Allegro' with two Concertos for several Instruments, and a Concerto on the Organ.' *Faulkner's Journal* of December 26 to 29, 1741, thus records Handel's first appearance in the Emerald Isle:—

Last Wednesday, Mr. Handel had his first Oratorio at Mr. Neal's Musick Hall in Fishamble-street, which was crowded with a more numerous and polite Audience than ever was seen upon the like Occasion. The Performance was superior to any thing of the

details relating to the first performance of the 'Messiah' in this charming room—when the Ladies considerably left their hoops at home, and the gentlemen appeared swordless—are too well known to be recapitulated.

The historic Musick Hall, subsequently used by a Musical Society under the presidency of the Earl of Mornington, was added to the premises of Messrs. Kennan, a firm of Dublin ironfounders, established in the year 1773, and, having since been rebuilt, is still in the occupancy of that firm. By the courtesy of Messrs. Kennan we are enabled to give the accompanying view of the old place so interestingly associated with the production of 'Mr. Handel's Sacred Grand Oratorio, THE MESSIAH.'

## Obituary.

SIR HERBERT STANLEY OAKELEY.

The death took place at Eastbourne on October 26 of Sir Herbert Stanley Oakeley, formerly Professor of Music in the University of Edinburgh. The second son of Sir Herbert Oakeley, the third baronet, he was born at Ealing, July 20, 1830, and received his education at Rugby and Christ Church, Oxford. He studied harmony under Stephen Elvey, and the organ with Johann Schneider at Dresden. Much surprise was expressed when, in 1865, Herbert Oakeley, an amateur musician, obtained the post of Reid Professor of Music in the University of Edinburgh. Among various criticisms passed upon the appointment, that which appeared in the *Revue et Gazette Musicale* was one of the most characteristic: 'The vacant chair of music at the University of Edinburgh has been given to Mr. Herbert S. Oakeley, doubtless better known in Scotland than elsewhere.' At the inauguration of the Scottish National Memorial at Edinburgh to the late Prince Consort, in 1876, the Professor was knighted by Queen Victoria at Holyrood; he subsequently received the curious appointment of Composer to the Queen in Scotland. Sir Herbert Oakeley, who did much for the promotion of high-class music in Edinburgh, was a somewhat prolific composer, but he is best known by two excellent hymn-tunes (settings of 'Saviour, blessed Saviour' and 'Sun of my soul, Thou Saviour dear') which have found their way into most hymnals, and by a quadruplet chant. He received many distinctions, and in 1891 resigned his Chair at Edinburgh, to the occupancy of which he was succeeded by Professor Niecks. We make further reference to Sir Herbert Oakeley's election to his Professorship on page 792.

MR. SAMSON FOX.

We regret to record the somewhat sudden death of Mr. Samson Fox, which took place at Walsall on October 24, the result of blood poisoning following an operation. He had only recently returned from a tour with his family through Canada and the United States. We cannot do better than reprint the notice of his career which appeared in *The Times*, at the same time calling special attention to his munificent gift of £46,000 to the Royal College of Music, whereby the present commodious buildings were erected:—

Mr. Samson Fox was a self-made man. John Thomas North and Alfred Cooke were his companions in his youth, and the trio rose from the position of poor lads to that of rich men. The son of a Yorkshire weaver, he discarded weaving at 10s. a week and became a mechanic, being apprenticed to Messrs. Smith, Beacock, and Tannett at the Royal Foundry in Water Lane, Leeds. He superintended the machinery sheds of the firm at the exhibition in London in 1862. When still a young man, under 30, Mr. Fox joined his brother and another partner in the business of Fox, Brother, and Refitt, at the Silver Cross Works, Leeds, the business being that of making special tools. In 1874, having previously embarked on the manufacture of iron, he started the business of the Leeds Forge Company, making boiler plates, and this business developed into the present great concern in Armley Road, Leeds. He was a man of many inventions, and the corrugated flue was one of them. He also invented the machinery by which the flues for machine and stationary boiler purposes can be most effectually corrugated. Pressed steel frames and plates associated with railway rolling-stock also received his attention, and he took out in all some 150 patents relating to metallurgical and mechanical engineering processes; and in most of these he was more successful than in his venture on water gas, in connection with which his name was associated. Ardently devoted to music, he, at the age of 50, offered £30,000 to the then Prince of Wales for erecting the buildings of the new Royal College of Music at Kensington Gore. This handsome gift was made up to £46,000, of which £1,000 was for the adornment of the vestibule. Mr. Fox served both Leeds and Harrogate in municipal life, and was mayor of Harrogate three years in succession, 1889-91. He represented Harrogate on the West Riding County Council.'

## Reviews.

Luigi Torchi—*L'Arte Musicale in Italia. (XIV<sup>o</sup> Secolo a XVIII.)* Volume Quarto. Composizioni a più voci. Secolo XVII.

[G. Ricordi and Co.]

The great enterprise on which Signor Torchi has been engaged for some years—the publication of a series of works showing the gradual development of Italian music—is making steady progress. Of the three volumes previously issued, the first and second dealt with the rise of polyphonic vocal music, sacred and secular, while the third was devoted to the works of the early composers for the organ and harpsichord. The volume now before us is in reality a sequel to the second, which contained specimens by the chief composers of the 16th century; this fourth volume is allotted to those of the 17th century.

In his preface Signor Torchi says that the object of the volume is to show the development of the madrigal by Gesualdo, the Prince of Venosa, Marco da Gagliano, and Claudio Monteverde, of all of whom specimens are given. The editor, in the preface to the first volume of the series, tells his readers 'Both in the music and in the text I have scrupulously left in their original state both the form and the substance of the compositions. The scores have been compiled by me precisely from the materials I have found, not modifying nor altering anything. In some places in which it would have been easy to introduce improvements in the notation, I have abstained from it.'

While fully recognising the spirit of reverence for the original which has led Signor Torchi to this decision, we cannot but regret it on practical grounds. Two clefs now entirely obsolete—the mezzo-soprano and the baritone—were in common use in the 16th and 17th centuries; the bass part of many of the madrigals is written either in the baritone or the tenor clef; in others we find four different C clefs for the different voices, and these are by no means always put in the order of their pitch. As an example of the results arrived at, we give an extreme case—a short passage from a psalm for eight voices by Matteo Asola, published in 1599; it will be found on p. 377 of Vol. II. of this collection:—

We suggest to the Royal College of Organists that they should give this passage as a test at their next examination in score playing! The harmony is in reality very simple; but can anything more confusing to read be imagined? We wish that the editor had followed the example set by the late Dr. Chrysander in his edition of Palestrina, and substituted for these irregular and obsolete

notations the soprano, alto, tenor, and bass, beginning with a five-part soprano and the present experience.

The mad interest, and of their r 'Dolcissim We quote showing at Dr. Chrys



The key of where our modulated B minor which musicians t illustrates all music—the normal leng passage con latter part c two are use signature.

the close o progression Of the Bacchanalia for its form. *tutti* in 3-2 attempt at short duets in the second trebles. Th less strict in repeated.

Rondo form Gagliano, 'S of pure eight

Claudio M us his autho name—is we

of the chord

The specime

feeling for me

notations the clefs now used—including, of course, the soprano, alto and tenor C clefs—and printing at the beginning of each number the clef of the original. Even a five-part score, when two of the clefs are the mezzo-soprano and the baritone (as in several numbers in the present volume), is needlessly difficult even for experienced score-readers.

The madrigals of Prince Gesualdo are of great musical interest, and in places very remarkable for the boldness of their modulation. In this respect the five-part 'Dolcissima mia vita' is perhaps the most striking. We quote a short passage, using the modern clefs, and showing at the beginning the original notation, after Dr. Chrysander's method above spoken of:—

The key of the piece is G minor, and at the seventh bar, where our extract begins, the composer has already modulated to A minor! But the abrupt plunge into B minor which follows must, by its daring, have astonished musicians three hundred years ago. Our quotation illustrates also another very common feature of this old music—the unequal length of the bars. Though the normal length here is four minimi, the fourth bar of this passage contains six, and the fifth bar only two; in the latter part of the madrigal four minimi in the bar, and two are used indifferently, without any change of time-signature. Not less remarkable than the above passage is the close of the madrigal; an extremely chromatic progression on the words 'O morire.'

Of the specimens by Marco da Gagliano, the Bacchanalian Madrigal 'Euoè Padre Lio!' is remarkable for its form. It is for five voices, and commences with a *tutti* in 3-2 time, in plain chords, and with hardly an attempt at contrapuntal writing. Then follow three short duets in common time, the first for tenor and bass, the second for alto and tenor, and the third for two trebles. These duets all abound in passages of more or less strict imitation, and after each of them the *tutti* is repeated. It will be seen that we have here the old Rondo form with three episodes. Another madrigal by Gagliano, 'Su l'Africane arene,' is a very fine example of pure eight-part harmony for a double choir.

Claudio Monteverdi (*sic!*)—Signor Torchi does not give us his authority for altering the usual spelling of the name—is well known as the first composer that made use of the chord of the dominant seventh without preparation. The specimens here given of his work show more feeling for modern tonality than is to be seen in the music

of his predecessors. In the madrigal 'Cruda Amarilli' will be seen at bar thirteen a very fine example of an unprepared dominant ninth leaping to a dominant seventh, also unprepared. A most interesting piece by Monteverdi is sonata for orchestra on a plain-song 'Sancta Maria.' The orchestra consists of two violins, viola, bass, two cornetti, and three trombones. The style of the music is polyphonic, and considerable contrast of tone-colour is obtained by the alternation and combination of the different groups of instruments.

It is a curious thing that about the same time when Peri and Caccini were making the first experiments in operatic music, many of their contemporaries endeavoured to utilize the polyphonic form of the madrigal as the medium for dramatic expression. This they did by setting to music dramatic poems in madrigal form. The result, from its very nature, cannot be other than unsatisfactory. Three entire specimens of this form of composition are given in this volume: 'I Fidi Amanti,' a pastoreale by Gaspare Torrelli; 'L'Amfiparnaso,' a musical comedy by Orazio Vecchi; and 'La Pazzia Senile,' a comic intermezzo or buffoonery, by Adriano Banchieri. It is very curious to find dialogues, solos, choruses, all set in madrigal form. It is unfortunately not in our power to speak of these works in detail, because the words are mostly written in Italian dialects, sometimes with an admixture of Spanish, and we confess our inability to understand much of them. This much can be said, that there is considerable variety of expression in the music. So far as we can judge, Vecchi's work seems the finest. Signor Torchi in his preface is enthusiastic over it, and even compares parts of it, for real comic power, with 'Die Meistersinger.' How far this verdict is correct, we must leave others to judge. We wish Signor Torchi all success in the continuation of his arduous task.

*Five Part-Songs for Men's Voices (T.T.B.B.).* The words from the Greek Anthology, in English, by Alma Streetell, Richard Garnett, Edmund Gosse, W. M. Hardinge, and Andrew Lang. Composed by Edward Elgar (Op. 45).

[Novello and Company, Limited.]

These five short part-songs (the longest is only 37 bars) are highly characteristic of their composer. There is a certain vein of mysticism (which has been cynically defined as something nobody quite understands) running through the words, which is admirably reflected in the highly original and beautiful music to which they are set. 'Yea, cast me from heights of the mountains' with its vivid contrasts of *ff* and *ppp*, striking rhythmic effects, and grim sternness of expression is an impressive introduction. 'Whether I find thee' is light and tender, and 'After many a dusty mile' is similarly dainty in rhythm, and has besides a charming note of naïve cheerfulness. 'It's oh! to be a wild wind' is a quaint short piece—it consists of only nine bars once repeated—very simple and expressive.

'Feasting I watch,' is one of the most important and the longest of the set. The words (by Dr. Richard Garnett, from the Greek of Marcus Argentarius) read:—

Feasting I watch with westward-looking eye  
The flashing constellations' pageantry.  
Solemn and splendid; then anon I wreath  
My hair, and warbling to my harp I breathe  
My full heart forth, and know the heavens look down  
Pleased, for they also have their Lyre and Crown.

These soulful lines afford ample scope for broad, glowing effects—effects which, it is hardly necessary to say, the composer finely realizes in his music. The climax, *molto allargando*, is splendid.

All the five part-songs are intended for unaccompanied singing, and the top part is a real tenor part. A being the highest note. Although the whole set would bear consecutive performance they are not necessarily connected pieces. It is safe to predict that men's-voice choirs in English-speaking countries—and in Germany, for a German translation is provided—will heartily welcome these notable additions to this branch of musical literature.

*Samuel Pepys. A Lover of Musick.* By Sir Frederick Bridge.

[Smith, Elder and Co.]

Mr. Pepys, taken up in any way, is an attractive 17th century Englishman. His foibles, his outspokenness, his journeys, his domestic affairs, and a hundred other things, as set down in the imitable Diary, are themes fruitful in interest. In the very readable and acceptable volume under notice, Sir Frederick Bridge has given us some pleasant peeps into the old diarist's musical life. Pepys not only practised and loved 'musique' with ardent devotion, but he was most anxious to inculcate that love into others of his household. Beginning with Mrs. Pepys, he says:—

'Before dinner making my wife to sing. Poor wretch! her ear is so bad that it made me angry, till the poor wretch cried to see me so vexed with her, that I shall not discourage her so much again, but will endeavour to make her understand sounds and do her good in that way.'

He found a more apt pupil in Miss Mercer, his wife's maid. On one occasion he naively records—after he had been singing in the garden with Mrs. Pepys and Miss Mercer—

'Coming in, I find my wife plainly dissatisfied with me, that I can spend so much time with Mercer, teaching her to sing, and could never take the pains with her. Which I acknowledge; but it is because that the girl do take musique mighty readily, and she do not, and musique is the thing of the world that I love most.'

On another occasion Mr. Pepys sang in (or with) the Choir of Westminster Abbey. If this incident had only occurred during the present organistship, how interesting it would have been to know what Pepys thought of Sir Frederick, and the latter could have reported upon the diarist's vocal ability, or debility, as the case might be! Sir Frederick Bridge treats of a congenial subject in a genial manner. The book—which makes an opportune appearance in this bicentenary year of the death of Pepys—is enriched with an excellent portrait and a copy of his song 'Beauty Retire.' It may be mentioned that copious extracts from Pepys's Diary relating to music, with connective comments by the late Dr. Hueffer, appeared in THE MUSICAL TIMES during the first half of the year 1881.

#### SHORT ANTHEMS.

*Blessed be Thou, O Lord God.* By C. H. Lloyd.

*Deliver us, O Lord, and Lord, we beseech Thee* By Adrian Batten.

[Novello and Company, Limited.]

The above numbers of this excellent series of 'short anthems' well deserve wide recognition. Dr. Lloyd's composition is an interesting example of how much effective variety can be included in a short work by a skilled musician. The alternative passages for voices and organ give freshness to the opening portion, and the subsequent entrances of the voices in imitation impart interest to the brief chorus with which the anthem concludes.

The settings of 'Deliver us, O Lord,' and 'Lord, we beseech Thee,' have been edited by Mr. John E. West, who manifestly has fulfilled his task well. The composer, Adrian Batten, was organist of old St. Paul's Cathedral from 1624 to 1637, and judging by the anthems under notice he well merited that distinction. It is amusing, however, to note in the first example this old composer writing a 'false relation' in bars three and fifteen, though nowadays we are not at all squeamish about such things. The influence of the ancient modes is very apparent in the setting of 'Lord, we beseech Thee,' and it imparts an archaic distinction to the music which increases its devotional character.

*Sonata in E minor (Op. 15), for Violin and Pianoforte*  
By Alberto Randegger, Junr.

[Novello and Company, Limited.]

Mr. Alberto Randegger's Sonata in E minor for violin and pianoforte was introduced at one of the Broadwood concerts last January, and the favourable impression created on that occasion can be fully endorsed now that the work is published. Space does not permit of a lengthy analysis; but attention may be called to a few of the salient points of this original and versatile composition, one that pulsates with brightness and vigorous life. The opening *Allegro*, given out by the violin—



starts quietly enough, but considerable virile force and ingenuity are displayed in its development, special effect being gained by some striking passages of sweeping arpeggi (con arcata larga) for the violin. The *Coda* too is fine and dignified. The *Scherzo* (A minor) which follows is an agreeable contrast to the foregoing by reason of its simplicity. Moreover, the *Scherzo* is further enhanced by the beauty of its *Trio* (E major), built on a particularly happy diatonic theme. Indeed, the composer clearly proves in this movement that it is still possible to be both pleasing and original in a serious work without the aid of abnormal chromaticism. The *Andante* (A major) is nobly conceived, and full of rich and artistic colouring. Violinists will revel in its broad and well-written themes. The *Finale*, carried on somewhat after the manner of a sparkling dialogue between the two instruments, brings the whole to a spirited and inspiring climax. If the Sonata demands considerable technical ability from its performers, it must be admitted that Mr. Randegger himself an excellent violinist—knows how to write, and to write well for his instrument.

Mr. Richard Richards, of Handsworth, writes as follows:—

As a sequel to Dr. E. T. Sweeting's interesting article on 'Dr. Crotch on Bach's Forty-eight,' in the November number of THE MUSICAL TIMES, I venture to send the following description of a book now in my possession, but which formerly belonged to the old Doctor. It is a copy of a full-score of Handel's 'Esther,' the inside of the cover bearing the autograph:—

'Wm. Crotch, 1809. 2, Duchess St., Portland Place.'

Scattered throughout its pages are various corrections—some notes being sharpened, some flattened, &c. At the end of the *Allegro* of the Overture Dr. Crotch has written:—'Made from one of his Trios.' The short recit. 'Our souls with ardour glow' is marked 'better out.' The introduction to the air 'Breathe soft, ye gales,' is stated to be 'afterwards used in Alexander's Feast'; and at the entry of the voice he writes the word 'tame.' It is a good thing for Handel's reputation that his critic allows the imitation between the first and second violins in the introduction to the air 'Watchful angels,' to be clever. The beginning of the last chorus, 'The Lord our enemy has slain,' is thus commented upon: 'This sort of accompaniment is clogging, and should not be adopted in giving out of a subject.'

The International Male-Voice Competition to be held in Park Hall, Cardiff, on Boxing-day has in it all the potentialities of an important event. M. Laurent de Rille, the distinguished composer, is coming specially from Paris in order to act as principal adjudicator, and no fewer than nineteen male-voice choirs—including one from Paris!—have entered for the principal competition, the prize for which is £105 and a cup of the value of ten guineas. Many entries, from all parts of England and Wales, have been received for the solo competitions.



## FOUR-PART SONG.

Words by ROBERT BURNS.

Composed by H. M. HIGGS.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

*Allegretto.*

SOPRANO.

1. O, were my love yon li - lac fair . . . . . Wi  
2. O, gin my love were yon red rose, . . . . . That

ALTO.

1. O, were my love yon li - lac fair Wi' pur - ple blos - som  
2. O, gin my love were yon red rose, That grows up - on the

TENOR.

1. O, were my love yon li - lac fair . . . . . Wi  
2. O, gin my love were yon red rose, . . . . . That

BASS.

1. O, were my love yon li - lac fair Wi  
2. O, gin my love were yon red rose, That

(For practice only.)

*Allegretto. ♩ = 76.*

pur - ple blos - som to the spring, And I a bird to shel - ter  
grows up - on the cas - tle wa', And I my - sel' a drap o'

to cas - tle the spring, And I a bird to shel - ter  
the wa', And I my - sel' a drap o'

pur - ple blos - som to the spring, And I a bird to shel - ter  
grows up - on the cas - tle wa', And I my - sel' a drap o'

pur - ple blos - som to the spring, And I a bird to shel - ter  
grows up - on the cas - tle wa', And I my - sel' a drap o'

Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

there, . . . When wea - ried on my lit - tle wing, when  
 dew . . . In - to her bon - nie breast to fa', in -

there, When wea - ried on my lit - tle wing, . . . my  
 dew In - to her bon - nie breast to fa', . . . her

there, to shel - ter there, When wea - ried on my lit - tle wing, . . . when  
 dew a drap o' dew, In - to her bon - nie breast to fa', . . . in -

bird, When wea - ried on my lit - tle wing, my  
 - sel', In - to her bon - nie breast to fa', her

rall. a tempo.

wea - ried on my lit - tle wing: How I wad mourn . . . when it was  
 - - to her bonnie breast to fa'! . . . O, there, be - yond . . . ex - pres - sion

rall. a tempo.

lit - - tle wing: How I wad mourn . . .  
 breast to fa'! . . . O, there, be - yond . . .

rall. a tempo.

wea - ried on my lit - tle wing: How I wad mourn  
 - - to her bonnie breast to fa'! . . . O, there, be - yond

rall. a tempo.

lit - - tle wing: How I wad mourn  
 breast to fa'! . . . O, there, be - yond

rall. a tempo.

*molto marcato.*

torn . . . . . By Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! By  
blest, . . . . . I'd feast on beau-ty a' the night, I'd  
*molto marcato.*

when it was torn . . . . . By Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! By  
ex-pres-sion blest, . . . . . I'd feast on beau-ty a' the night, I'd  
*molto marcato.*

when it was torn . . . . . By Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! By  
ex-pres-sion blest, . . . . . I'd feast on beau-ty a' the night, I'd  
*molto marcato.*

*rall.* *a tempo.*

Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youthfu'  
feast on beau-ty a' the night; Seal'd on her silk - soft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a -  
*rall.* *a tempo.*

Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youthfu'  
feast on beau-ty a' the night; Seal'd on her silk - soft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a -  
*rall.* *a tempo.*

Au-tumn wild and Win-ter rude ! But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youthfu'  
feast on beau-ty a' the night; Seal'd on her silk - soft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a -  
*rall.* *a tempo.*

cres. e cres.

May its bloom re - new'd, But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youth - fu' - wa by Phoe - bus' light, Seal'd on her silk - saft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a - cres. e cres.

May its bloom re - new'd, But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youth - fu' - wa by Phoe - bus' light, Seal'd on her silk - saft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a - cres. e cres.

May its bloom re - new'd, But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youth - fu' - wa by Phoe - bus' light, Seal'd on her silk - saft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a - cres. e cres.

May its bloom re - new'd, But I wad sing on wan-ton wing, When youth - fu' - wa by Phoe - bus' light, Seal'd on her silk - saft faulds to rest, Till fley'd a -

cres. e cres.

rall.

1st time. 2nd time.

May, when youth - fu' May its bloom re - new'd. Phoe - bus' light !

wa, till fley'd a - wa by rall.

May, when youth - fu' May its bloom re - new'd. Phoe - bus' light !

wa, till fley'd a - wa by rall.

May, when youth - fu' May its bloom re - new'd. Phoe - bus' light !

wa, till fley'd a - wa by rall.

May, when youth - fu' May its bloom re - new'd. Phoe - bus' light !

wa, till fley'd a - wa by rall.

1st time. 2nd time.

### THE PRINCIPLES OF VOWEL PRONUNCIATION.

At the first meeting of the Musical Association this session—held at the Royal College of Organists on the 10th ult.—a paper was read by Dr. W. A. Aikin on the 'Principles of Vowel Pronunciation.'

The lecturer began by alluding to the work of the phonologist, in studying and bringing to the notice of the musician the scientific facts upon which the principles of sound-production in the human voice depend. The voice-master has to choose between two alternatives—the empirical and the rational. The empirical succeeds only by securing the faithful imitation of an actual model which must be above reproach. The rational, on the other hand, requires the study of phonology, and an intimate acquaintance with the exact physical and physiological facts which alone can give him a foundation for his teaching.

After referring to the importance of regarding the voice as being compounded of two distinct instruments, the vocal reed and the resonator, he described in detail the anatomy of the throat and mouth in order to show that in their most extended position they act as a 'double resonator'—the lower chamber in the neck being widest below and entering the hemispherical cavity of the mouth through a narrow opening behind the base of the tongue. It is this resonator which is alone concerned in the formation of vowel sounds, and it has the power of adding to every note emitted by the reed a characteristic resonant note which impresses upon the sound an effect which we recognize as a particular vowel. This resonant note owes its character to the shape of its vibrations (quality) and not to their frequency (pitch)—for different individuals possessing resonators of various sizes make resonant notes of different pitches, but they all assume approximately similar positions or shapes for the pronunciation of the vowels.

So much latitude is allowed in this respect that it is necessary to define the position for a particular vowel before anything can be gained by examining its resonance. That selected for the vowel A (Ah) was as follows:—

Mouth open; one inch between front teeth.

Lips at rest upon the teeth; not retracted.

Tongue flat on the floor of the mouth, its margin against lower teeth in front and all round, and its base held down so as to give a view of the back of the throat.

Palate held up enough to prevent nasal sound.

Pharynx, or neck chamber, expanded by following actions:—

Head, neck, and shoulders erect.

Chest well expanded.

Larynx held down without strain.

Investigating the whispered resonances in this position, it was found that the two chambers in the neck and mouth were tuned to the same pitch—that is, in unison—and that a nodal point existed at their junction in the throat, as would be expected in a double resonator whose two chambers were thus in agreement. The pitch in men of average size, including himself, was about C' (in the treble clef)—variations extending only to a semitone or two above or below. In women he had found it about  $\frac{1}{2}$  tones higher on an average, that is, e' or e'', their variations also being one or two semitones higher or lower, according to size.

The phonological importance of this arrangement lies in the fact that the most favourable condition in a double resonator is when its two chambers are in unison, or simply related.

Dr. Aikin then proceeded to derive the other vowel sounds from this central position of A (Ah)—the U (oo) and three kinds of O (O<sup>1</sup> = oh, O<sup>2</sup> = or, O<sup>3</sup> = on) by degrees of closure of the orifice of the lips—and E (eh) and I (ee), and other sounds allied to them, by degrees of moving forwards and upwards the back of the tongue—in every case maintaining the same opening of the jaw (—1 inch). There was thus constructed what he has called the Resonator Scale—upon which the 'lip-closing' vowels occupy the first four notes, starting from the fifth

below, and the 'tongue-raising' vowels, the seven notes reaching the octave above, the central resonance of A (Ah) which in this instance is C'.

Thus—

I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX X XI XII  
U o<sup>1</sup> o<sup>2</sup> o<sup>3</sup> A ü er ä ē E i l

as in the words—

who oh or on Ah up her at ell ail ill eel  
giving the pitches—

f' g' a' b' c'' d'' {e'' {f'' {g'' {a'' {b'' {c'' {e''  
{c'' {b' {b'' {a' {g' {f'

The upper notes refer to the upper or mouth cavity, and the lower notes to the back or neck cavity. Unison is maintained from I. to VI. of the scale—after that the two chambers are divided unequally. For the vowels E (eh) and I (ee) they are related as an octave and a twelfth respectively. These noteworthy phonological relations Dr. Aikin holds to be an explanation of the occurrence in all languages of the clear vowel sounds E (eh) and I (ee), and to support strongly the practice of their pronunciation with an open jaw as taught by the old Italian masters.

Having paid tribute to the classical work of Helmholtz in the field of phonology, Dr. Aikin then drew attention to the fact that his own observations did not always agree with those of that great observer. He had found the shape of the resonator for the vowel A (Ah) different from that described by Helmholtz as 'a funnel increasing with tolerable uniformity from the larynx to the lips' (Ton-einfindungen, Cap. V. 7), which is anatomically impossible—and also a marked difference in resonant pitch between men, women and children, which Helmholtz had found all the same. The latter discrepancy he attributes to the use of artificial aids to the ear, and the absence of a defined pronunciation.

Dr. Aikin draws a distinction between the two functions of the resonator—one to form the characteristic shapes for the vowel sounds, and the other to reinforce the vocal reed notes—and claims for the resonator scale that it is a system by which good positions for the vowels may be acquired, as they always have to be acquired, by education, which will also reinforce the upper partials of the reed notes in a manner possessing the phonological advantages he has described.

Dr. Cummings occupied the chair, and took part in the discussion, as did also Mr. Blaikley, Mr. Karlyle, Dr. Maclean, Dr. McNaught, and Mr. T. L. Southgate.

### 'HIAWATHA' IN THE COURT OF CHANCERY.

NOVELLO AND CO., LTD. v. BROWN-POTTER AND OTHERS.

In this action, tried before Mr. Justice Kekewich on the 20th ult., the plaintiffs claimed an injunction against Mrs. Brown-Potter, Mr. Adolph Mann and Messrs. Ashton and Co., Ltd., Concert Agents, to restrain them from performing an adaptation of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast' and 'The Death of Minnehaha' without the consent of the plaintiffs, who are the registered owners of the copyright and performing right in both works.

In December last the defendants were arranging a tour through some fifty or sixty provincial towns, at which it was proposed that Mrs. Brown-Potter should recite selected passages from the two works referred to, while Mr. Mann played, as an accompaniment on the piano-forte, Coleridge-Taylor's music, or an adaptation of it. With a view to obtaining the plaintiffs' consent Mr. Mann sent his manuscript to the plaintiffs, who subsequently gave their consent, subject to certain conditions, which were declined by the defendants, and the negotiations fell through.

While the negotiations were in progress, the plaintiffs noticed in an advertisement that the proposed adaptation would be recited by Mrs. Brown-Potter at Queen's Hall, but the plaintiffs declined to allow it to take place, and it was accordingly abandoned. After the negotiations had failed another attempt was made to perform it

at the Alhambra, the defendants, Ashton and Co., Ltd., on that occasion sending the plaintiffs a cheque for the amount claimed for a performance in the Provinces. The plaintiffs, however, declined to accept the cheque, and the Alhambra performance was in turn abandoned.

Towards the end of January this year Mrs. Brown-Potter started on her tour with Mr. Mann as her accompanist, and shortly afterwards it came to the knowledge of the plaintiffs that she was reciting portions of Longfellow's work with musical accompaniments played by Mr. Mann, and they quickly satisfied themselves that the music used on several such occasions was that composed by Coleridge-Taylor.

Messrs. Novello accordingly took proceedings against all the defendants, claiming an injunction, damages and costs. The defendants pleaded that the music used was not Coleridge-Taylor's, and asserted that it was music specially composed for the purpose by the defendant Mann.

Mr. Justice Kekewich after hearing the evidence said that the plaintiffs' case had been supported by several excellent witnesses who could not be suspected of partiality, whereas the defendants' witnesses could not be put in the scale against those of the plaintiffs. As regards Mrs. Brown-Potter he considered that she was so wrapped up in her recitation that she did not trouble herself about the actual composer of the music. As regards the defendant Mann the judge severely criticised the way in which he had given his evidence, and came to the conclusion that notwithstanding his denial of the fact, he was well acquainted with Coleridge-Taylor's music, and that there had been an infringement of the plaintiffs' performing rights by Mr. Mann. He also held that, as it was Mrs. Brown-Potter's tour, and Mr. Mann was only her agent, Mrs. Brown-Potter was liable as well as Mr. Mann. As regards Ashton and Co., Ltd., he held, upon the evidence that they had no interest in the tour except as Mrs. Brown-Potter's agents, but that they had so closely associated themselves with the tour, and had so advertised themselves in connection with it, that the plaintiffs were bound to make them defendants. As however they had now shown that they were only agents he dismissed the action as against them, but made them pay their own costs. As regards Mrs. Brown-Potter and Mr. Mann he granted the plaintiffs the injunction, damages and costs which they claimed.

## London Concerts.

### TWO BERLIOZ CENTENARY CONCERTS.

The first of the Richter Concerts, now under the direction of Mr. Schulz-Curtius, was given at Queen's Hall on the 3rd ult. Taking time by the forelock, the concert was in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Berlioz. The great conductor brought with him from Manchester his own band (The Halle Orchestra) of 100 performers, and it is hardly necessary to say that such a concatenation of circumstances was fruitful in result. The programme, entirely Berliozic, consisted of four Overtures—'Carnaval Romain,' 'Beatrice and Benedict,' 'King Lear,' and 'Benvenuto Cellini'—in addition to the Hungarian March from 'Faust' and the ever-welcome 'Harold in Italy' Symphony. The last-named work was played with singular beauty, and Mr. Simon Speelman, in the important viola obbligato, again proved himself to be a true artist.

Nine days later—on the 12th ult., and in the same building—Professor Johann Kruse gave a Berlioz Centenary Concert, with Herr F. Weingartner as conductor. Rows and rows of empty benches formed a pitiable sight when it is remembered that Weingartner is one of the finest conductors in the world. In regard to numbers the audience was a disgrace to London: but what it lacked in quantity it atoned for in enthusiasm. And who could help being enthusiastic under Weingartner's magnetic influence? What magnificent playing! Rhythm, tone-colour, transparent clearness of detail, poetic insight, and a mighty grip of the music

produced results that reached a very high pinnacle of orchestral interpretation. The 'Carnaval Romain' Overture was performed with such verve and delicacy that it was encored with genuine enthusiasm and full appreciation of the merits of Weingartner and his splendid players. The remainder of the programme consisted of the 'Rob Roy' Overture and the 'Symphonie Fantastique,' a clever but insincere work, in addition to 'Cléopâtre,' a scena for soprano and orchestra, in which Mdlle. Palasara sang the solo portion, performed for the first time on this occasion. 'Cléopâtre,' despite its patches of cleverness, does not show Berlioz at his best. As in the purely instrumental selections, the orchestra came forth as conquerors in their admirable accompaniments, and the concert was a triumph of Herr Weingartner's skill.

### ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Concerning the performance of Mendelssohn's 'Elijah' at the Royal Albert Hall on the 5th ult., with which the Royal Choral Society commenced its thirty-third season, it is sufficient to record an interpretation of the popular Oratorio, which again testified to the fine voices of the choir and the refinement with which they sang the less strenuous portions of the popular oratorio. The principal soloists were Madame Albani, Madame Kirkby Lunn, Mr. Philip Newbury, and Mr. Kennerley Rumford. Sir Frederick Bridge conducted with unabated vigour.

### ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

The Students' concert at St. James's Hall on the 23rd ult. as usual gave satisfactory evidence of the good work this Institution is doing in training the young idea. An *Andante* in A from a MS. String Quartet by Mr. Arnold E. T. Basz proved somewhat vague in character, but showed musically feeling. Four MS. songs, severally entitled 'But One,' 'Farewell,' 'Sleep,' and 'The Swallow,' by Mr. Montague F. Phillips, deserve to be published. They are well laid out for the voice, are furnished with tasteful accompaniments, and possess considerable charm, which was enhanced by the sympathetic singing of Miss Caroline Hatchard. Miss Violet L. Stewart and Miss Margaret Bennett also merit encouragement for their pianoforte playing, and the vocalists—Miss Verena M. F. Mutter, Mr. David Brazell, and Mrs. Dewhurst gave further proof of good training.

### BROADWOOD CONCERTS.

The patriotic spirit which so pleasantly pervades the Broadwood Chamber Concerts at St. James's Hall was prominently shown by the second series, which commenced on the 5th ult., being opened with the first performance in London of a String Quintet in C minor, by Mr. Balfour Gardiner, a composer who was born in the Metropolis in 1877, and has written a considerable number of works, which, however, are little known. The Quintet is written for the unusual combination of two violins, two violas, and violoncello, the second-named instruments imparting a peculiar richness, sometimes approaching thickness, of tone to the middle portions of the harmonies. The chief characteristic of the work, however, is geniality, which, combined with terseness of thematic development, secured the Quintet a hearty reception. This was well deserved, for the music is graceful, flowing and manly, and excites a desire to hear more from this composer. The second viola part was played by Mr. Alfred Ballen, but the other strings were entrusted to Messrs. Phillip and George Cathie, T. Morrison, and Arthur Trew, a body of performers who style themselves the Cathie Quartet Party, of whom we should hear much in the future, for their ensemble was admirable. The vocalist of the evening, Miss Susan Strong, is to be commended for including in her selection three neglected examples by Liszt, severally named 'Schwebe, Schwebt, blaues Auge,' 'Bist du,' and 'Wo Weilt er?'

The second concert, on the 19th ult., was particularly interesting and varied, the concerted music being played

by Mr. B. wind Qu...  
D. Lalande, by whom of Mozart's *Tarantella* for piano quintets, and an *A. horn*, an interesting fine British 'There and 'Su...  
which also rep...  
for the b...  
played by ensemble E. King's trios and

THE de...  
at Queen's...  
to with the...  
Society deve...  
fined to orga...  
to repea...  
appearanc...  
For execu...  
campaign...  
known to...  
for the p...  
was not...  
performa...  
not par...  
and co...  
another...  
their in...  
has an e...  
in execu...  
conducto...  
strength...  
(includi...  
all comp...  
ide...  
The pr...  
Hill, Mr...  
and Mr...  
band, an...  
Fagge co...

How f...  
Queen's...  
shown b...  
of the p...  
second c...  
the Sy...  
received...  
Wood's...  
and viva...  
Pianofor...  
was give...  
heights...  
at, the C...  
on the...  
expressi...  
playing...  
received...  
Sympho...  
with B...  
ideal pr...

by Mr. Henry J. Wood and the Queen's Hall Woodwind Quintet Party, consisting of Messrs. Fransella, D. Lalande, M. Gomez, A. Borsdorf, and E. F. James, by whom beautifully-finished interpretations were given of Mozart's Clavier Quintet in E flat, a sprightly *Tarantelle*, or rather *Saltarello*, by Herr Fritz Führmeister for pianoforte and five wind instruments, and two quintets, respectively, a *Pastorale* by M. Gabriel Pierné and an *Aubade* by M. Barthe, for flute, oboe, clarinet, horn, and bassoon. Mrs. Henry J. Wood sang an interesting selection of songs composed by no fewer than five British composers, including first performances of 'There comes an end to summer,' by Mr. Cyril Scott, and 'Summer sweet,' by Mr. Josef Holbrooke, both of which deserve wide acceptance. Mr. Cyril Scott was also represented by three of his taking 'Six Pieces for the Pianoforte,' which were crisply and tastefully played by Miss Suart. Mention is also due of the finished ensemble singing by the Misses K. Cherry, M. Layton, E. Kingsford, and E. Franklin in some of Brahms's trios and quartets for female voices.

## THE LONDON CHORAL SOCIETY.—FIRST CONCERT.

The début of the newly-formed London Choral Society at Queen's Hall on October 26 was looked forward to with some interest. The prospectus states that the Society 'is founded on the belief that the ability to develop and appreciate good choral singing is not confined to the North of England. The need for such an organization in Central London has been referred to repeatedly.' The work selected for the first appearance of the choir was 'The Golden Legend.' For executive reasons it was perhaps wise to start the campaign of the Society by selecting a work so well known to singers and players as Sullivan's cantata; but for the purpose of attracting a specially good audience it was not so good a choice. As to the quality of the performance it may be said that it was good, but not particularly so. No doubt as choir, orchestra and conductor get more into touch with one another there will be more life and freedom in their interpretations. The choir of about 240 voices has an excellent tone and is capable of much refinement in execution, and moreover is quickly responsive to the conductor. The string section of the orchestra needs strengthening numerically. The twenty-six players (including only four violas and four violoncellos), although all competent, were not a good balance for the choir or indeed enough for the size of the hall.

The principals were Miss Perceval Allen, Miss Carmen Hill, Mr. Whitworth Mitton, Mr. Frederick H. Gould, and Mr. Frangcon-Davies. Mr. Henry Lewis led the band, and Mr. Hedcock was the organist. Mr. Arthur Fagge conducted.

## QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

How firmly established and widely appreciated are the Queen's Hall Symphony Concerts was emphatically shown by the large attendance at the first performance of the present series on October 31, and again at the second concert on the 14th ult. On the former occasion the Symphony was the E minor of Brahms, which received a very fine interpretation under Mr. Henry J. Wood's direction. Miss Adela Verne gave a legitimate and vivacious rendering of the solo part of Schumann's Pianoforte Concerto, and the first performance in London was given of Mr. Arthur Hervey's tone poems 'On the heights' and 'On the march,' written for, and produced at, the Cardiff Musical Festival of last year. The concert on the 14th ult. is chiefly memorable for the purity, expressiveness, and brilliancy of Herr Kreisler's violin playing in Brahms's Concerto in D, which has rarely received so fine an interpretation. Mozart's delightful Symphony in E flat was also beautifully played, and with Beethoven's 'Coriolan' Overture completed an ideal programme.

THE ALEXANDRA PALACE CHORAL SOCIETY.  
PERFORMANCE OF PARRY'S 'JUDITH.'

The Alexandra Palace Choral and Orchestral Society is rapidly winning for itself a high position in Metropolitan musical circles. Next to the Royal Choral Society, it is now the largest permanent musical organization of its kind in London. The existence and success of this Society is one of the foundations for hope that after all the conditions of things chorally in London is not so bad as has been dolefully painted. Here we have 500 enthusiastic choristers, wholly recruited from North London, and a competent amateur orchestra of nearly 100 players—which at concerts is augmented by thirty or so professionals. These forces meet for rehearsal in one of the large rooms of the Palace under highly favourable circumstances, and are enabled to give their performances in one of the most commodious halls in London, where there is a magnificent organ and an ample orchestral platform. What more could be desired? An inspiring conductor and an appreciative audience! The former the Society enjoys in the person of Mr. Allen Gill, whose alertness, skill and experience have placed him in the front rank of oratorio conductors. As to the audience, that too seems to be forthcoming.

The mettle of the Society was well tested on the 21st ult. by a performance of Sir Hubert Parry's oratorio 'Judith.' In a work of this type the choristers have splendid opportunities. It is gratifying to report that the Alexandrists rose fully to the occasion. It may be said that the voices did not exhibit the ring and resonance one hears somewhere even farther north. Certainly there was often fine vigour in the attack and a satisfactory assurance in the execution. In short, the whole performance was painstaking and creditable, and proved the capacity of both the choral and orchestral resources. The principals were Miss Agnes Nicholls, Miss Gertrude Lonsdale, Mr. Lloyd Chandos, and Mr. Montague Borwell. The solo parts in the beautiful and pathetic scene with the two children were touchingly sung by two well-trained boys—T. Sampson and A. Ludlow—from Mr. Bates's Training School for Choristers. Mr. George Wilby led the orchestra and Mr. G. D. Cunningham was at the organ. As already stated, Mr. Allen Gill conducted. There was an audience of between two and three thousand.

## SOME NEW VIOLINISTS.

The first to appear of several violinists of exceptional ability was Miss Dorothy Bridson, a daughter of the late John Bridson, formerly well known as an excellent baritone singer. This young lady studied for some time at the Cologne Conservatoire under Herr Willy Hess who, it may be mentioned, has now transferred his services to the Royal Academy of Music. Miss Bridson made her début on October 30 at St. James's Hall, supported by the Queen's Hall Orchestra conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood. She selected as her chief pieces Saint-Saëns's Concerto in B minor and Spohr's 'Dramatic' Concerto, in both of which she made a most favourable impression, and after a brilliant rendering of Paganini's 'Hexen Tanz,' which closed the evening, the débutante was recalled four times. This clever young violinist was heard to still greater advantage at her recital given in the same hall on the 17th ult. On this occasion she was especially successful in her renderings of airs by Tenaglia and Goldmark, and in Wieniawski's 'Carnaval Russe,' rendering the former with admirable breadth of phrasing and warmth of expression, and the latter with great brilliancy. Miss Bridson certainly made her mark.

On the 2nd ult. Miss Marie Nicholls, a native of Boston, Mass., sought London favour and gained it at St. James's Hall by her intellectual and facile playing in Max Bruch's Serenade (Op. 75) for violin and orchestra, which had not previously been heard in England. The work, which bears the impress of being a recent composition, is not of very serious character. The first number, headed *Andante con moto*, of reposeful character, is succeeded by an *Allegro moderato* of somewhat violent contrast, the music being suggestive of a hunting scene. It is followed by a *Nocturne* of feminine character, pensive in expression

and possessing a certain wistful charm. The *finale*, *Allegro energico e vivace*, is vigorous and has an old-English ring about it, but the work ends quietly. The music is beautifully written, and full justice was done to the sonorous scoring by the Queen's Hall Orchestra.

Mr. Francis Macmillen, the next new-comer, also engaged the Queen's Hall Orchestra to co-operate with him at his first appearance, at St. James's Hall, on the 6th ult. Purity and sweetness of tone are the chief characteristics of the playing by this artist, who also possesses a brilliant technique, but is somewhat lacking in power and warmth of expression. He was heard at his best in Goldmark's Concerto in A minor (Op. 28), in which he played with a firmness and facility indicative of great attainments.

Yet another lady challenged criticism, on the 11th ult., also at St. James's Hall. Miss Irene Penso had previously been heard at one of the Promenade Concerts at the Queen's Hall. For her concert she too engaged Mr. Henry J. Wood and his Orchestra, and brought to a first hearing in London M. Anton Arensky's Violin Concerto in A minor (Op. 54). This work consists of four movements, between which, however, no break is made. The opening section excites expectation, for the themes are expressive, and their treatment terse and interesting. The slow portion is dignified and graceful, but after this the music declines in value. The valse rhythm is adopted for the third movement, the themes of which are weak, and the *finale* is a somewhat needless repetition of subjects previously heard. Miss Penso not only played with great intelligence and firmness, but her performance was remarkable for neatness and finish.

#### VARIOUS CONCERTS AND RECITALS.

A fresh series of Saturday and Monday Popular Concerts at St. James's Hall was commenced on October 24. An excellent scheme of music, embracing works in all styles by composers of all European nationalities, has been arranged, and soloists of repute engaged, but the attendances have been small. No new works having been produced, detailed criticism is unnecessary, but it should be said that the concerted music has been played by the Kruse Quartet, comprising Messrs. Kruse, Haydn Inwards, Alfred Hobday, and Percy Such, save on the 14th and 16th ult., when particularly interesting performances of old-world chamber music were given by La Société des Instruments Anciens, of Paris.

The programme of the second Richter concert—Queen's Hall, the 17th ult.—was devoted to Brahms, and consisted of the Academic Festival Overture, Variations on a Theme by Haydn, Symphony in C minor, and the Pianoforte Concerto in D minor, with Signor Busoni as soloist.

Mr. Egon Petri, a pianist of Dutch nationality, made his début in England at St. James's Hall on October 27, assisted by the Queen's Hall Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, and followed it by a recital which he gave on the 4th ult. On both occasions the young artist played with great brilliancy and showed a powerful technique, but his readings, although intelligent, fell short of the charm to please.

Mr. Harold Bonarius, who we believe is a member of the musical Crimson family, gave a violin recital on the 2nd ult. at Bechstein Hall, and created a very favourable impression by his refined and expressive playing. Mr. Bonarius has still something to learn, but he is already an artist to whom it is a pleasure to listen.

A new 'Romantic Suite' for violin and pianoforte by Miss Liza Lehmann was performed for the first time at Miss Ethel Barns and Mr. Charles Phillips's chamber concert on the 3rd ult. at Bechstein Hall. The work is so simple and unpretentious in character that it is sufficient to say that its six short movements are severally headed 'First-Meeting,' 'Jealousy and Lovers' Quarrels,' 'Love lies bleeding,' 'Reconciliation,' 'Promise' and 'Happy Ending.' At the same concert Miss Barns played for the first time in London a set of 'Russian and

Swedish Folk Melodies' by Max Bruch (Op. 79), for violin and pianoforte. These are four in number and proved brilliant and effective pieces. Mr. Phillips's songs included a clever example of modern vocal art entitled 'Voices of Vision' by Mr. Cyril Scott.

Mr. Donald Francis Tovey also engaged Mr. Wood and his merry men for his concert at St. James's Hall on the 4th ult., when he introduced his Pianoforte Concerto in A, a work modelled on the style of Brahms, but one that proved to be more scholarly than attractive. Mention should be made of Mrs. Henry J. Wood's finished rendering of Mozart's rarely-heard independent *scena* 'Non temer,' for soprano, clavier obbligato and orchestra.

On the 11th ult. Mr. Ffrangcon-Davies sang at his vocal recital at Bechstein Hall, for the first time in London, Jensen's 'Gaudemus Lieder' (Op. 40). This work comprises four songs severally entitled 'Ausfahrt,' 'Lied Jahrender Schüler,' 'Altassyrisch,' and 'Die Marchbronner Fuge.' They are all so bright and spirited that they should find general acceptance by baritones.

A considerable number of pianoforte recitals have been given in the past month at St. James's Hall. The public was invited on the 3rd and 12th ult. by Herr Josef Hofmann. On October 28 and on the 10th and 18th ult. by Mdlles. Cornelia Hollosy and Ida Kelen, who played duets on pianofortes with fascinating delicacy, crispness and brilliancy. On the 10th ult. Mr. Archy Rosenthal met with a favourable reception. On the 18th ult. M. Mark Hambourg played with remarkable verve and power. On the 19th ult. Herr Schönberger gave a very enjoyable afternoon, and on the 20th ult. Mr. Newstead created a favourable impression. Mention is also due of Señor Motta, who played most tastefully on the 19th ult. at Bechstein Hall. At the same place Signor Busoni on the 21st ult. also gave a memorable recital of Chopin's music.

Amongst other concerts worthy of record are the excellent historical recitals of chamber music given for charitable purposes by the Chaplin Trio at Steinway Hall; the admirable concerts held fortnightly at Leighton House; Madame Blauvelt's concert at St. James's Hall on the 9th ult.; and the excellent rendering of Berlioz's 'Faust,' on the 20th ult. by the Finsbury Choral Society, under the able conductorship of Mr. Allen Gill.

#### MUSIC IN AMERICA.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

New York, November 10.

It has been my custom to resume my reports to THE MUSICAL TIMES after the summer's rest with a statement of the promises held out by the season before us as a sort of companion piece to the last letter of the spring, which has usually cast a retrospective glance over the season then just ended. This year I must forego the customary venture, for there is already a large budget of happenings to be disclosed. The concert institutions in the large cities east and west are already hard at it, and the peripatetic virtuosi have already crossed and recrossed the country from Hell Gate to the Golden Gate. Madame Patti has come to delight the curious of the generation which knew her not. It is forty-two years since she first left our old Academy of Music, where she made her operatic début in 1859, and there are many persons in New York who can recall the time when her parents sang here, and she, a chit of a child, was wont to crawl out of her bed at night, deck herself with bits of gaudy paper, and go through the scenes she had seen enacted by her mother a few hours before. These old-timers have followed her triumphant career with pride largely tingued with affection. It is an interesting and curious coincidence that her singing of 'Home, sweet home,' at the age of nearly sixty-one years should have called up memories of the fact that Madame Anna Bishop was heard in public here as late as 1882, when she was nearly

seven years older than Madame Patti is now, and sang at least one of the latter's latter-day numbers, Handel's 'Angels, ever bright and fair.' I can well recall the occasion, and can testify that Madame Bishop at sixty-seven was no less artistic a singer than Madame Patti at sixty, though there was much less beauty left in her voice.

Of the diva's successors three are now touring the country—Mesdames Sembrich, Melba and Nordica. The advance guard of foreign instrumentalists has arrived in the persons of M. Jacques Thibaud and Mr. Harold Bauer, both of whom have been heard in New York. M. Thibaud came as a stranger, but was at once accepted as a prime favourite. The impression which he made on his first appearance, at a concert of the Wetzler Orchestra, will doubtless be deepened this week when he plays at the first two concerts of the sixty-second season of the New York Philharmonic Society, which are to be conducted by his friend and patron M. Edouard Colonne, of Paris.

The coming of M. Colonne, who will spend only ten days in America, marks the inauguration of a new régime in the history of the Philharmonic Society. For the first time in its long and memorable history it is trying the experiment of a series of foreign conductors. M. Colonne is to conduct the first pair of concerts, Herr Gustav F. Kogel, of Frankfort-on-the-Main, the second and third pairs, Henry J. Wood, of London, the fourth, Victor Herbert, of Pittsburgh, the fifth, Felix Weingartner, of Munich, the sixth, Wasili von Safonoff, of Warsaw, the seventh, and Richard Strauss, of Berlin, the eighth. All these men, except Herr Strauss, will visit New York for the express purpose of conducting the Philharmonic concerts, and the experiment will cost a pretty penny, but desperate cases require desperate remedies. There has been a great falling-off in popular interest in the Society's concerts since the death of Herr Seidl, and something noteworthy had to be done to rehabilitate them. In the hope of bringing about such a consummation, a few of its friends, headed by Andrew Carnegie, the president, and E. Francis Hyde, an ex-president, contributed the money, 25,000 dollars or more, to make the engagement of the conductors possible without a draft on the Society's resources. Richard Strauss will also conduct some of his works at the Wetzler concerts, and afterwards direct a Strauss Festival similar to that which enlivened London last season.

A decay, similar to that chronicled concerning our oldest Metropolitan concert organization has also affected the annual festivals at Worcester, Mass., whose directors sought to revive interest by proclaiming that the future of the festivals would depend upon the success of the last, which took place on September 30 and October 1 and 2. The number of concerts were reduced to five, and the only choral works performed were Mendelssohn's 'Elijah' and Tinel's 'Franciscus,' in neither of which, I am told, did the choir distinguish itself. The conductors were Wallace Goodrich and Franz Kneisel, the latter having charge of the instrumental department of the festival, which was the most successful.

There is nothing cheering to report as to the orchestral situation in Chicago, concerning which I made mention in my last letter to THE MUSICAL TIMES printed last May, From a report and appeal just issued by the Trustees of the Orchestra over which Theodore Thomas has presided for twelve years, it appears that the sum of 341,273 dollars is still needed to complete the fund of 750,000 dollars on the creation of which the continued existence of the band is to depend. The deficit of last season is to be paid by the old guarantors, who will also assume responsibility for the season just begun 'in order to give time for a last effort to complete the permanent endowment or music hall fund commenced last season.' November 28 has been fixed as the date on which the final decision is to be made. It will be a sad blow to high-class music if this fine organization goes under, and doubtless will end the public activity of Mr. Thomas.

A final note: the New York Oratorio Society, which produced 'The Dream of Gerontius' last March, will repeat it next week and will perform Edward Elgar's 'The Apostles' next February.

H. E. KREHBIEL.

#### MUSIC IN VIENNA.

(BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

Vienna, Nov. 15.

It has gradually become the custom to open our musical season in October. The Concert Society, which has done so much to improve public taste, has commenced its popular Sunday and Thursday concerts, and the more serious and classical the music performed, the greater the attendance; this shows that these concerts supply what is generally wanted. The twelve symphonic concerts (six on Tuesdays, six on Wednesdays) given by the Society are of special importance. Of novelties already given there may be mentioned the symphonic poem 'L'apprenti sorcier,' by Dukas, and Elgar's 'Cockaigne' Overture. The former work, in spite of its excellent technical qualities, is objective rather than subjective; it does not suggest the true deep content of the Goethe poem. Elgar's Overture impresses by its brilliancy, yet the impression created was not so deep as that produced last year by the 'Orchestral Variations.'

The Philharmonic concerts have had an unpleasant experience. Shortly before the concerts commenced, Hellmesberger, the conductor, resigned his post, and the management was thus left in the lurch. The committee sought the services of foreign conductors, and first of all Ernst von Schuch, who achieved great success with a Haydn-Mozart-Beethoven programme. The next conductor will be Sofonoff, director of the Moscow Conservatoire.

The 'Vienna a Capella Choir' has given a programme of old music—a Bach motet, works by Josquin de Près, Orlando Lasso, &c.—under the direction of its diligent conductor, Eugen Thomas.

Serious endeavours have been made within the last few years to promote the cause of music in districts of the city far removed from its centre. For instance, a performance of Handel's 'Hercules' was recently given by the Hietzing Society, composed entirely of amateurs, under the direction of Josef Reiter, a schoolmaster who has become famous as the composer of some male-voice choruses. If this performance did not stand the test of severe criticism, it showed a praiseworthy, ideal aim. Other memorable concerts were those given by Schumann-Heink of Dresden, and by the Berlin vocalist Gertrud Lucky. The Italian tenor Alessandro Bonci attracted a large audience, and a native tenor, Naval, who a few years ago was a favourite with opera-goers, also achieved success.

The Rosé, Prill and Fitzner quartet parties have commenced, as usual, their various series of concerts. The new 'Prager Quartet,' an association similar to that of the famous Bohemian Players, has created a highly favourable impression. A permanent Pianoforte Trio recently established for the production of praiseworthy novelties has made an excellent start.

MANDYCZEWSKI.

#### MUSIC IN BELFAST.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

For several years past Belfast has enjoyed an annual series of chamber concerts organized by Dr. Lawrence Walker, himself a sound musician and accomplished pianist. Dr. Walker's concerts have now become merged in a new Society called the Queen's College Musical Society, and in the Examination Hall of the College his chamber concerts and lectures on music will henceforward be given. This Society held its first meeting on October 26, when Dr. Henry Hiles gave a lecture on 'Architectural Form in Music,' and on the 10th ult. the same Society gave its first concert, at which the major part of the work fell on the Verbrugghen Quartet. Dr. Walker joined them in Dvorák's Quintet (Op. 8), and Miss McKisack sang a number of songs, all by German composers and with German words, which no doubt speaks well for her catholicity if not for her feeling of nationality.

## MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The concert season proper began on October 27 with the first of the Halford orchestral concerts. The programme included Bruckner's Fourth Symphony (the 'Romantic'), a novelty here. It was well played, but its excessive length and want of charm wearied the audience. Mr. Carl Fuchs was the soloist in Haydn's Violoncello Concerto in D (revised by F. A. Gevaert), which went very well, and was entirely acceptable. Mr. Halford conducted fine performances of Gluck's 'Iphigenia in Aulis' and Mendelssohn's 'Hebrides' Overtures. The second concert, on the 10th ult., was more attractive, and the Town Hall was better filled. For this concert Herr Eugène D'Albert had accepted an engagement, but the production of his opera at Prague caused him to cancel his visit. His place was taken by Mr. Egon Petri, who, in Tchaikovsky's First Pianoforte Concerto proved himself to be an artist of high attainments. A first performance of Norman O'Neill's Overture, 'Hamlet,' was conducted by the composer. There is so much merit in this work that it ought soon to be heard in London. The composer was enthusiastically applauded and recalled. Other pieces were Bach's Orchestral Suite in D, new to Birmingham, and Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony, beautifully played under Mr. Halford's skilful direction. Miss Gleeson-White gave vocal selections from Tchaikovsky and Verdi.

The first Harrison concert took place on the 2nd ult., when the Town Hall was crowded. The artists were Herr Kubelik (violin), Miss Catherine Goodson (pianoforte), Miss Marian Iceton (vocalist), and Mr. Ludwig Schwab (accompanist).

On the 5th ult. Mr. Max Mossel began his new series of drawing-room concerts at the Grosvenor Rooms. M. Zacharewitsch, a violinist new to Birmingham, was heard in pieces by Spohr, Tchaikovsky and Sarasate, and with M. Benno Schönberger gave a refined rendering of Beethoven's Sonata in C minor (Op. 30, No. 2). The pianist's principal solo was Schumann's 'Études Symphoniques.'

Mr. William Sewell's Male-Voice Choir and Ladies' Choir gave a successful concert in the Town Hall on October 24; a week later Mr. Joseph H. Adams conducted a performance of his cantata 'A Song of Thanksgiving,' first produced in 1899, and on the 7th ult. the Midland Musical Society, conducted by Mr. A. J. Cotton, revived Rossini's 'Stabat Mater,' with which was bracketed Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-Feast.'

A choral contest in connection with the National Temperance Choral Union was held in the new Central Hall on the 14th ult. The building is one of the finest in Birmingham; the hall seats 2,000 persons, and has a fine organ and well-arranged orchestral platform. Dr. W. J. Reynolds, organist of St. Martin's Church, was the adjudicator. The Portsmouth Temperance Choral Union retained the challenge shield and medals; and in the B division the first prize was awarded to the choir from Bristol, the second going to singers from Ombersley. In the evening the combined choirs gave a concert, with Miss Beatrice Vernon and Mr. John Riddings as soloists.

The 'Savoy' company brought 'Merrie England' to the Grand Theatre on the 9th ult., and remained a week. The opera was well mounted, and good performances were given, under the direction of Mr. Hamish McCunn.

The City Choral Society has decided to give Elgar's 'The Apostles'; we shall therefore have two performances of that work during the season.

At the annual concert in connection with the elementary schools given in the Town Hall on October 30 a choir of 800 children sang, conducted by Mr. J. Wiseman. Mr. C. W. Perkins was at the organ. On the 16th ult. the Sunday School Union began its Annual Festival in the same Hall, when Mr. Thomas Facer had under his baton a choir of 550 voices. The programme, entitled 'The Harvest of the World,' was of a miscellaneous and attractive description.

## MUSIC IN BRISTOL.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Meetings have been held at the Imperial Hotel in order to form a musical club of professional and amateur musicians. Most of the leading professionals of the city have become members, and it is arranged that, in addition to social intercourse, there shall be periodical performances of music. At the meeting held on the 10th ult. a String Quartet by Beethoven and Dvorák's Pianoforte Quintet were given.

On the 9th ult. a concert was given by the choir of Eastville Chapel, with Mr. George Riseley at the organ. Under the careful direction of Mr. F. Stone, anthems and choruses were rendered, and solos were contributed by Miss Amy Perry and Miss Maude England.

The second season of the Clifton Chamber Concerts was commenced on the 12th ult. at the Victoria Rooms, and there was a large audience. The executants were Messrs. Herbert Parsons (pianoforte), Maurice Alexander and Hubert Hunt (violins), Ernest Lane (viola), and Percy Lewis (violoncello). A satisfactory performance was given of César Franck's Pianoforte Quintet in F minor and Grieg's Quartet in G minor (Op. 27). Mr. Parsons contributed three movements from the works of Brahms, and Mr. Lewis was much applauded for his interpretation of Boellmann's Variations Symphoniques (Op. 23). Miss Florence Bulleid was the vocalist.

At the Victoria Rooms on the 14th ult. the Bristol Male-Voice Excelsior Choir sang glee with pleasurable acceptance, under the direction of Mr. Slocumbe, and there was a performance upon the organ by Mr. Harry Venn.

## MUSIC IN DUBLIN.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Our winter season has at last commenced. On the 2nd ult. the Chamber Music Recitals at the Royal Dublin Society were recommenced by a pianoforte recital given by Signor Esposito, who has not played at these music-makings for the last two seasons. The popular pianist presented a very interesting programme before a large and appreciative audience. Special interest attached to his performance of some pieces by Alessandro Scarlatti which are still unpublished, and which he obtained from the library of one of the Italian Conservatoires. He also played a Suite in four movements composed by himself, in addition to Brahms's Variations on a theme of Handel and Chopin's Sonata in B flat minor. Mr. Charles Marchant gave an organ recital at the same place on the 9th ult. The instrument has been improved during the summer and made less harsh and penetrating in tone. The programme included Bach's choral prelude on 'Komm, heiliger Geist,' Mendelssohn's First Organ Sonata, Wagner's 'Walkürenritt' and Weber's 'Der Freischütz' Overture.

We have had visits from Madame Blauvelt and party, Kubelik and Busoni, and Miss Marie Hall has played at the Pavilion, Kingstown, which was only opened at the beginning of the summer season. The place has been so far a great success; several good bands have been engaged, besides concert parties, and the attendances have been most encouraging to the Company that has erected the building and laid out the grounds.

The Dublin Orchestral Society has been reconstituted, and bids fair to be a really successful organization. A large number of annual subscribers has been secured as well as annual donors of various sums. The first orchestral concert was given on the 18th ult. Special interest was attached to the performance of the 'Burleske' for pianoforte and orchestra by Richard Strauss, as it was the first time an orchestral work by this composer had been played in Dublin. Mr. Archy Rosenthal was the pianist and acquitted himself well in the difficult solo part. Beethoven's First Symphony (two movements), the Notturno and Scherzo from Mendelssohn's 'Midsummer Night's Dream' music, and the 'Meistersinger' Overture completed the programme. The attendance was very good, and promises well for the success of the Society during the season just commenced.

Mr. R. attracted  
proven a  
who step  
from Han  
Granville  
the perf  
local pi  
her exce  
finished  
the comp  
accompani

Very i  
same Han  
young an  
Torre. I  
of her a  
expressio

The o  
Mr. Mod  
success in  
Young W  
and the  
Mr. J. W  
on the 11

At a s  
evening o  
the muc  
was pres  
handsome  
the Cath  
the pres  
brilliant  
Collinson  
a period o

Miss H  
annual vi  
presenting  
in A majo  
was beau  
was all th

The fir  
took plac  
18th ult.,  
Messrs. A  
pianoforte  
18th centu  
composed  
Marion R

Mr. Au  
professor  
gave a ve  
who studi  
pianist on  
His progr  
Bach, Be  
the Chopin  
best. Mr.  
Schumann  
enjoyment  
12th ult.,  
Rumford,  
In addition  
Mr. W. H

Under  
choir of  
Handel's  
somewhat  
with com  
music rec  
Dixon and  
string ban  
the organ,

## MUSIC IN EDINBURGH.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Mr. Robert Burnett's vocal recital on the 4th ult. attracted a large audience to Freemasons' Hall, and proved an artistic treat of no mean order. Mr. Burnett, who steps out of the beaten path in procuring material for his programmes, sang twenty songs, covering the ground from Handel to Richard Strauss, Edward MacDowell and Granville Bantock. Of hardly less importance were the performances of Miss Mabel Barrons, a young local pianist by whom Mr. Burnett was assisted. In her excellent interpretations, Miss Barrons displayed finished technique combined with artistic insight into the composers' meanings. Mr. George Short was an able accompanist.

Very interesting was the pianoforte recital given in the same Hall on the 12th ult. by Miss Muriel Kerr-Brown, a young and very talented local pianist, pupil of Mr. Della Torre. For two hours she commanded the rapt attention of her audience, and was rewarded with frequent expressions of cordial appreciation.

The only choral music to be recorded is that of Mr. Moonie's Ladies' Choir, which sang with great success in some charming part-songs at the concert of the Young Women's Christian Association on the 4th ult., and the Edinburgh Select Choir, conducted by Mr. J. W. Cowie, which gave a very enjoyable concert on the 11th ult.

At a social meeting held in the Synod Hall on the evening of the 10th ult., Mr. T. H. Collinson, Mus. B., the much-esteemed organist of St. Mary's Cathedral, was presented with a purse of sovereigns and other handsome gifts by the congregation and choir of the Cathedral. The Bishop of Edinburgh in making the presentation spoke in most eulogistic terms of the brilliant services rendered to the Cathedral by Mr. Collinson during his long tenure of the post of organist—a period of twenty-five years.

Miss Helen and Mr. Peter Macgregor gave their annual violin and pianoforte recital on the 18th ult., presenting as chief novelty César Franck's Duet Sonata in A major, which had not before been heard here. It was beautifully rendered and well received, as indeed was all the programme.

The first of Professor Niecks's Four Historical Concerts took place in the University Music-Class Room on the 18th ult., and took the form of a masterly rendering, by Messrs. Arthur Dace and Francis Gibson, of original pianoforte duets, dating from the second half of the 18th century to the present day, interspersed with songs composed by Jensen, artistically rendered by Miss Marion Richardson.

## MUSIC IN GLASGOW.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Mr. August Hyllestes, the recently-appointed principal professor of pianoforte at the Athenaeum School of Music, gave a very successful recital on the 3rd ult. Mr. Hyllestes, who studied under Liszt, has achieved distinction as a solo pianist on the Continent and in America, and his initial performance in this city fully justified his high reputation. His programme included somewhat stereotyped pieces by Bach, Beethoven, Schumann, Chopin and Liszt, and in the Chopin numbers Mr. Hyllestes was probably at his best. Mrs. Hyllestes's fine singing of songs by Gluck, Schumann and Brahms added greatly to the evening's enjoyment. A most enjoyable concert was given on the 12th ult. by Madame Clara Butt and Mr. Kennerley Rumford, assisted by some first-rate instrumental soloists. In addition to many well-known items, the programme included some vocal novelties, the best of which was Mr. W. H. Squire's duet 'The Harbour Lights.'

Under the careful direction of Mr. J. K. Findlay, the choir of St. John's United Free Church performed Handel's 'Samson' on the 18th ult. Although lacking somewhat in volume of tone, the choruses were sung with commendable accuracy and steadiness, and the solo music received adequate interpretation from the Misses Dixon and Dykes and Messrs. Adams and Bain. A small string band, ably supplemented by Mr. Thomas Berry at the organ, gave the accompaniments very effectively.

## MUSIC IN GLOUCESTER AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The first of the series of chamber concerts, under the direction of Miss Rosalind Ellicott and Miss Isabel Hirschfeld, for the present season was held in the Guildhall, Gloucester, on October 29. The artists were: Miss Hirschfeld (pianoforte), Mr. Fredericksen (violin), and Mr. J. E. R. League (violoncello). The programme included a Pianoforte Trio in D by Miss Ellicott, which was well received. Miss Mildred Jones made a good impression with her songs, while Mr. Fredericksen and Miss Hirschfeld played admirably Grieg's Sonata in F for pianoforte and violin.

Mr. Riseley's famous Royal Bristol Orpheus Society sustained the whole of the programme at a concert given in Stroud, on October 29, in aid of the funds of the local hospital. A very representative selection of part-songs was given with all the taste and finish for which the Bristol Orpheus has gained a deserved reputation. Mr. Riseley conducted, and the concert was in every respect an artistic success.

Mr. Joseph Bennett presided at the annual meeting of the Gloucester Choral Society, and gave a résumé of the provincial festivals. He promised to make himself responsible as President of the Society for the last concert, and also to deliver a lecture (with musical illustrations) on Hector Berlioz on the day of that musician's centenary. Berlioz's 'Childhood of Christ' has been decided upon for performance at the second of the Society's concerts to be held in December.

Mr. Franklin Higgs, in recognition of his forty years' continuous service in the cause of Music in Gloucester, has been made the recipient of many handsome presentations. Mr. Higgs's father was one of the founders of the Gloucester Choral Society, and he himself has been one of its longest and most active supporters.

A general meeting of the stewards of next year's Gloucester Musical Festival was held on the 14th ult., over which the Dean of Gloucester presided, when it was decided to perform Dr. Elgar's 'The Apostles,' and also that Sir Hubert Parry and Mr. A. Herbert Brewer should be requested to write new works for the Festival.

The concert of the Cheltenham Philharmonic Society has had to be postponed until January 28, in consequence of the new Town Hall not being ready at an earlier date.

The first concert this season of the Cheltenham Musical Festival Society was held in that town on the 17th ult. The first part of Haydn's 'Creation' and Rossini's 'Stabat Mater' were adequately performed. The soloists were Miss Estella Linden, Miss Marguerite Gell, Mr. Philip Newbury, and Mr. Charles Knowles. A capital band was led by Messrs. E. G. Woodward and F. Mann, and Mr. J. A. Matthews conducted.

The Tewkesbury Philharmonic Society has decided to give Smart's 'Bride of Dunkerron' at its forthcoming concert.

## MUSIC IN LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

A melancholy interest attached to the concert of the Orchestral Society which took place on October 24, in that it was the occasion when the late Mr. A. E. Rodewald (whose lamented death is referred to in another column) made his last public appearance as director of the distinguished Society of which he was the founder. The programme included Wagner's 'Faust' Overture; Dvorák's Symphony in G (Op. 88); the 'Good Friday Music' from 'Parsifal'; and the 'Casse Noisette' Suite of Tschaikovsky. Mr. Plunket Greene was the vocalist, and the audience one of the largest and most enthusiastic in the history of the Orchestral Society. I may say that up to the present no information is forthcoming concerning the future direction of the organization, but Dr. Richter is to conduct a Rodewald Memorial Concert in the Philharmonic Hall on the 5th inst.

The first Società Armonica concert of the season was given on the 4th ult. in St. George's Hall. Spirited

performances of the Overtures to 'The Flying Dutchman,' 'Tannhäuser,' and 'Die Meistersinger' were given, and the Misses McCullagh and Mr. Frederick Austin vocally contributed to the programme.

On the 10th ult. the third of the Philharmonic Society's concerts was given, when the long-anticipated performance of Saint-Saëns's 'Samson and Delilah' took place, with Miss Muriel Foster, Mr. Ben Davies, Mr. Andrew Black, Mr. David Hughes, Mr. T. J. Jones, Mr. Thomas Barlow, and Mr. Fred Owen as solo vocalists. The chorus on this occasion sang with more than their usual care and precision.

Mr. Alfred Ross, one of the most cultivated violinists in this district, played with all his usual skill at St. George's Hall on the 1st ult. The Methodist Choral Union distinguished itself on the 3rd ult. with an exceptionally fine performance of 'Elijah,' with Madame Sadler-Fogg, Miss Maud Turner, Mr. Charles Saunders, and Mr. Fowler Burton as principals. Mr. John Lawson gave a successful concert in the Small Concert Room, St. George's Hall, on the 3rd ult., when the orchestra, under the concert-giver's able direction played a Larghetto of Elgar, the Overture to 'Figaro,' and that to Marschner's 'Hans Heiling.'

Mr. Reginald Goss Custard gave an organ recital on the splendid new instrument in St. Saviour's Church on the 19th ult., and we have had a visit from Kubelik.

#### MUSIC IN MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The Hallé concerts have opened this year with somewhat unusual insistence on the purely instrumental side of music. Throughout the first four concerts the human voice was never once heard, the only soloists having been Miss Evelyn Stuart, Mr. Kreisler, and Mr. Frederic Lamond. It happened, too, that among the orchestral selections there was nothing of the kind that is popular with the greater public, except the 'Symphonie Pathétique,' given at the second concert. Such austere indifference to popular tastes did not pass without unfavourable comment. After the fourth purely instrumental concert, which was given under circumstances of peculiar depression—on the day of Mr. Rodewald's funeral—and received by the public with more definite coldness than any other Hallé concert in recent years, the murmurs of discontent became much more generally audible. Fortunately, however, at the fifth concert there was absolutely nothing with which any serious fault could be found. Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius' was given for the second time and drew one of the most enormous and enthusiastic audiences ever seen in the Free Trade Hall. Nor was there any serious disappointment in connection with the performance. Slightly defective attack in the Demon Choruses, and slight loss of intonation on the part of the semi-chorus in the latter part—strange to say, not in the early parts, which gave so much trouble at Sheffield—were almost the only unsatisfactory points upon which the vigilant adjudicator could seize. Mr. John Coates, Miss Muriel Foster, and Mr. Andrew Black all nobly justified the choice of soloists, and the instrumentalists gave unfailing response to the conductor's indications.

Notwithstanding the lack of public enthusiasm, there were a good many points of artistic excellence and great musical interest in the earlier concerts. The 'Harold' Symphony was given with extraordinary mellowness and picturesque power at the first, Mr. Speelman once more proving the best possible exponent of the characteristic viola obbligato; at the second the Orchestra gave one of the very best recent examples of their quality in the 'Leonora, No. 2,' and once more did full justice to the virility and fine balance of Dr. Richter's interpretation in the great Tschaikovsky Symphony. At the third, Mr. Kreisler gave a most masterly rendering of the solo part in Brahms's Violin Concerto, his cadenza being by a long way the best ever heard here, and at the fourth, the E flat Concerto by Liszt was played by Mr. Lamond and the Orchestra with more repose and more plastic power—

by which I mean due prominence of those lines which ought to be prominent and due subordination of the less important—than ever before here.

The first two Gentlemen's Concerts have indicated that the committee is at present suffering from too great a sense of responsibility as representing the oldest concert institution in the kingdom. Their minds have been running on the obsolete and the obsolescent, and the concerts have been less interesting than usual. The best features were the 'Oberon' Overture and the singing of Miss Agnes Nicholls, who gave the beautiful Micaela air with the same success as at Leeds two years ago. The acoustics of the new Midland Hall proved to be deplorable in orchestral and choral music. On the last day of October Mr. Brand Lane gave his first concert of the season with the Philharmonic Choir, whose madrigal-singing showed improvement in delicacy and good tone when not singing *forte*, and a long array of London stars. His 'Elijah' performance a fortnight later again packed the Free Trade Hall with an imposing mass of humanity. The soloists were Madame Albani, Mr. Santley, Mr. Ben Davies and a young local singer (pupil of Mr. Lane) named Dora May, who made a fairly successful début as the contralto soloist, showing more self-possession than most novices, and doing generally well, but for a certain harshness in one part of the register—D to F nearest middle C.

As yet there has been only one concert of the Brodsky Quartet, but that one, which was held on the 4th ult., was interesting both for the masterly rendering of Quartets by Haydn and Schubert, each in D minor, the latter being the most popular of all the Schubert Quartets, with the 'Death and the Maiden' variations, and for the first opportunity in Manchester of hearing Mr. Arthur Friedheim, the new professor of the pianoforte at the Royal Manchester College. In association with Dr. Brodsky and Mr. Fuchs, Mr. Friedheim gave a sound and level-headed performance of Beethoven's B flat Trio—the later one, of course (Op. 97). The same Quartet by Schubert was played again on the following Saturday at the first Schiller concert by the Verbrugghen Quartet, in whose rendering there was plenty of technical power, but too much display and not enough repose. With Mr. Isidore Cohn at the pianoforte, Mr. Verbrugghen gave at the same concert an enjoyable rendering of the 'Rondo Brillante' by Schubert,—formerly very popular, latterly rather neglected—and Mr. Kenneth Carne Ross (baritone) sang effectively in songs by Alessandro Scarlatti, Elgar, Reynaldo Hahn and others. The concert ended with a fearful and wonderful Septet by Saint-Saëns for pianoforte, trumpet, two violins, viola, violoncello and double-bass, which is at least curious as the most extreme case of incongruous styles and incongruous tone-values ever yet offered as a serious contribution to musical art. An interesting pianoforte and vocal recital was given on the 14th ult., in the course of which several vocal pieces and one instrumental, by Graham Peel, were introduced, giving an impression of a young composer with a pretty but as yet small talent.

The performance by the Preston Choral Society on the 4th ult. of Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' and Elgar's 'Coronation Ode' was interesting as showing the progress made by the Society under the conductorship of Dr. Coward, of Sheffield, appointed rather more than a year ago. The excellent work done by the Southport Orchestral Society, conducted by Mr. R. H. Aldridge, was exemplified on the 20th ult., when an orchestra containing about sixty-five per cent. of amateur and thirty-five per cent. of professional talent gave an enjoyable rendering of Dvorák's 'New World' Symphony, Weber's 'Oberon' Overture, Liszt's Rhapsody, No. 2—nearly identical with the No. 12 of the Pianoforte Series—and other pieces, the audience being very large and enthusiastic.

The Guildhall School of Music has instituted an examination for the diploma of Licentiatehip which will be open to all who choose to enter. The first examination will be held in January next. All particulars may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

Under  
Choral  
concert  
'Sympho-  
Richard-  
formed,  
on-Tyne  
and M.  
Chamber  
Chopin.

Mr. M.  
lectured  
Loewe,'  
interesting  
Dvorák.

The  
Creation  
three for  
what not  
chiefly  
interspersed  
Quartet.

MU  
The  
commen  
Railway  
which a  
were Ma  
Messrs.  
Mr. Det  
The S  
organized  
produced  
resumed  
raising  
audience  
weekly.

A conc  
which at  
was we  
'missed.'

The co  
Festival  
and the  
Dr. A.  
consist e  
excerpts  
'Samson  
concert K.

The N  
rehearsal  
be held i  
Miss Ge  
Dressel (a  
appear.

MUS  
Since  
has had  
Clara Bu  
named h  
Cantelo  
solo par  
formance  
At the s  
answering  
Overture

On the  
concert  
M. Max  
(vocalist)  
Schuman

### MUSIC IN NEWCASTLE AND DISTRICT. (FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Under the auspices of the Newcastle and Gateshead Choral Union, the Queen's Hall Orchestra gave a concert on the 18th ult., at which Tschaikovsky's 'Symphonie Pathétique' and 'Casse-Noisette' Suite, and Richard Strauss's 'Don Juan' tone-poem were performed, the last-mentioned for the first time in Newcastle-on-Tyne. Kubelik played to a rather small audience, and M. de Pachmann delighted the members of the Chamber Music Society with his matchless renderings of Chopin.

Mr. McConnell Wood, a local teacher of singing, has lectured on 'The Songs and Ballads of Schubert and Loewe,' and Mr. N. Kilburn delivered an erudite and interesting paper on 'The Chamber Works of Brahms, Dvorák and Richard Strauss.'

The Middlesbrough Musical Union announces 'The Creation' and Dvorák's 'Spectre's Bride' for two of its three forthcoming concerts, and for the other the somewhat novel but commendable idea of a programme chiefly consisting of unaccompanied part-songs and interspersed with performances by the Willy Hess Quartet.

### MUSIC IN NORWICH AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The winter musical season in the district was commenced by the annual concert given in aid of the Railway Guards Universal Friendly Society on October 22, which attracted a considerable audience. The vocalists were Mesdames Amy Sherwin and Kirkby Lunn, and Messrs. Charles Saunders and H. Lane Wilson, and Mr. Dettmar Dressel performed some solos on the violin.

The Saturday organ recitals and popular concerts organized under the auspices of the Corporation, and produced under the direction of Dr. Bunnett, have been resumed, and while they are contributing greatly to the raising of musical taste in Norwich, they attract an audience of not far short of a thousand in number weekly.

A concert was given by the City Police on the 17th ult., which attracted a very large audience. The programme was well selected and above the average of usual 'miscellaneous' concerts.

The committee of the Norfolk and Norwich Musical Festival announces two concerts, one on the 3rd inst. and the other in March, under the conductorship of Dr. A. H. Maun. At the first the programme will consist exclusively of a 'Handel' selection, including excerpts from 'Acis and Galatea,' 'Judas Maccabaeus,' 'Samson,' and other oratorios and operas. At the second concert Brahms's 'Requiem' will be given.

The Norwich Philharmonic Society is also in full rehearsal for its three concerts, at the first of which, to be held in the month of December, Mr. Plunket Greene, Miss Gertrude Peppercorn (pianoforte), Mr. Dettmar Dressel (violin), and Mr. Bertie Withers (violoncello) will appear.

### MUSIC IN NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Since the commencement of the season Nottingham has had the opportunity of hearing Kubelik and Madame Clara Butt, as well as Dr. Richter's Orchestra. The last-named has some claim to special notice, in that Miss Cantelo was on that occasion (the 6th ult.) heard in the solo part of Schumann's Pianoforte Concerto, a performance which those who heard are not likely to forget. At the same performance the Berlioz Centenary was answerable for the inclusion of the 'Carnaval Romain' Overture.

On the 10th ult. Madame Marie Fromm gave her first concert of the season, when she was supported by M. Max Mossel (violin) and Dr. Theo Lierhammer (vocalist). The concert-giver was heard to advantage in Schumann's 'Carnaval,' in addition to pieces by Henselt,

Jensen and Saint-Saëns. The declamatory rendering of songs by Dr. Lierhammer was a splendid addition to a very attractive programme. The new organ built by Messrs. Musson and Compton of this city for Emmanuel Church was opened on the 12th ult. by Mr. Haydon Hare, of Great Yarmouth.

The Long Eaton Orchestral Society gave its first performance, with Mr. Robert Radford as vocalist, on the 3rd ult.

### MUSIC IN SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

Two important musical developments have taken place during the past month. The first is the establishment of a representative and influentially-supported Society devoted to the cultivation of chamber music. The Sheffield Chamber Music Society is the outcome of a movement started a few months ago to provide local lovers of chamber music with opportunities for the hearing of the best of that class of music performed by the leading players. The scheme of the season consists of six concerts, and among the instrumental parties engaged are those led by Mr. Kruse, Dr. Brodsky and Mr. Josef Holbrook. At three of the concerts the programmes will be performed by local musicians. The membership of the Society, numbering 150 music-lovers, was speedily filled up, and the first concert was given on the 10th ult. The Kruse Quartet (Messrs. Kruse, Haydn Inwards, Alfred Hobday and Percy Such) gave a fine performance of Brahms's C minor Quartet (Op. 51), and that by Beethoven in B flat (Op. 18, No. 6). Professor Kruse played the *Adagio* from Spohr's Ninth Violin Concerto, and Mr. Percy Such contributed two movements from Boccherini's Sixth Sonata to the accompaniment of Mr. J. A. Rodgers.

The other event alluded to is the acceptance on behalf of the Sheffield University committee of an offer made by Mr. Charles Manners to provide a festival week of high-class opera for bare expenses, the proceeds to be devoted to the University building fund. The Moody-Manners Company has been giving a successful series of performances here, and the offer arose in consequence of some suggestions in a local newspaper respecting the company's repertoire during that visit. The proposal is being warmly taken up in the city. The forces of the two largest of Mr. Manners' touring companies will be combined, and Wagnerian operas will figure prominently in the scheme.

The month's music has included several excellent performances by suburban choral societies. On the 8th ult., at Heeley, the Society connected with Ann's Road Church gave a creditable rendering of 'Judas Maccabaeus,' under Mr. Maurice Tomlinson's direction; and on the following evening the Walkley Musical Society performed 'The Creation' in a successful manner under Mr. H. Brown. Haydn's popular work was also given on the 22nd ult. at Oxford Street Chapel, Sheffield, conducted by Mr. Joseph Kaye.

The Doncaster Musical Society had a full programme for its first concert which took place in the Corn Exchange on the 12th ult. Elgar's 'King Olaf' and Coleridge-Taylor's 'Meg Blane' afforded the large and well-trained chorus of the Society scope for effective display, and rarely have Mr. T. Brameld's enthusiastic choristers been heard to better advantage than in these two exacting works. The soloists were Miss Helen Jaxon, Mr. Charles Saunders, and Mr. Herbert Brown.

The 'Dream of Gerontius' was performed by the Sheffield Musical Union on the 17th ult. in the Albert Hall with the greatest possible success. Every seat was sold prior to the concert, the liveliest interest being manifested in this the Society's most ambitious venture. The experiment of limiting the orchestra almost entirely to the city's resources was tried, and the Sheffield Orchestra played the difficult accompaniments creditably. The soloists were Miss Muriel Foster, Mr. Charles Saunders and Mr. Joseph Lyckett. The first- and last-named sang with great beauty of tone and the correct devotional fervour. Mr. Saunders was indisposed and therefore sang under trying conditions.

Everything paled, however, before the superb singing of Dr. Coward's 350 choristers. The imposing 'Praise to the Holiest' created a never-fading impression, and in the beautiful 'Be merciful, be gracious' and the closing scene the choral-singing was a marvel of expression and finish. The Demons' Chorus was vividly coloured and dramatic in the extreme. The Orchestra opened the concert with a delightful performance of Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony. Dr. Coward conducted, Mr. W. S. Jessop and Mr. J. H. Parkes acting as organist and leader respectively.

Among the musical doings of the month were an orchestral concert given by the newly-formed violin classes in connection with St. Matthew's Schools, at which a juvenile orchestra, numbering fifty, played Mozart's Symphony in G; a lecture at University College on 'Henry Purcell' by Dr. Coward, with musical illustrations; a successful festival of Sunday School children at Attercliffe, where some excellent singing was done by a choir of 100 voices under the direction of Mr. L. Chadwick.

Notice of the concert announced to be given on November 26 by the re-organized Sheffield Choral Union must be deferred till next month.

MUSIC IN YORKSHIRE.  
(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

LEEDS.

So far as the number of concerts affords any criterion, Leeds has shown a remarkable activity during the past month, for I find I have no fewer than ten concerts—most of which deserve at least a brief mention—to record. First of all, the Leeds Musical Union, which cultivates concerted music for male voices, gave a concert on October 26, the programme of which included a glee by Mr. Bernard Johnson, the Society's conductor, a musicianly and melodious setting of Cowley's 'Awake, my lyre,' distinguished by part-writing of more than common excellence. On the following day the first of the Messrs. Haddock's Musical Evenings deserves mention for the very successful production of H. Lane Wilson's charming cycle of Old English melodies entitled 'Flora's Holiday,' which was sung with piquancy and expression by Miss Evangeline Florence, Miss G. Lonsdale, Messrs. Hast and Denham Price. On October 28 an event of real importance occurred in the admirable performance by the Leeds Philharmonic Society of Parry's 'War and Peace,' in which the soloists were Miss Agnes Nicholls, Madame Kirkby Lunn, Mr. W. Green and Mr. Ivor Foster. For breadth, warmth of feeling, and bigness of style the work seemed to me—sympathetically given as it was under the composer's direction—to be among his most successful compositions, and made a really deep impression. Sir Hubert also conducted his Symphonic Variations, and Sir Charles Stanford the first Act of Schumann's 'Genoveva,' which, since the chances of hearing it on the stage are so rare, one cannot but welcome in the concert-room.

The following evening the English Ladies' Orchestral Society, under Mr. J. S. Liddle, gave a successful concert at Leeds. They included in a generally interesting programme Max Bruch's E flat Symphony (Op. 28) and Parry's genial 'Lady Radnor's Suite,' which the composer conducted.—A concert on the 3rd ult. by a newly-formed Ladies' Caledonian Vocal Society deserves a word of mention. The conductor, Mr. E. P. Stead, has got together a small, but very capable, chorus, whose only drawback is that it is too distinctively Yorkshire to do full justice to the linguistic peculiarities of Scottish Song.—On the 4th ult. the Leeds Choral Union, under Mr. Alfred Benton, distinguished itself by an exceedingly smart performance of the whole of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' trilogy. Miss Agnes Nicholls, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Charles Tree were the soloists, and the chorus sang with great point and vigour, albeit Mr. Benton was happier in suggesting brightness than in his treatment of the tender episodes.—

The interest of the first Municipal Orchestra's concert, which I mentioned a month ago, was fully sustained at the second concert on the 7th ult., when Mr. William Wallace appeared to conduct a couple of his compositions, one a cycle of 'Four Sea-Songs,' ably sung by Mr. Dan Billington, but owing not a little of their effectiveness to the careful playing of the picturesque orchestral accompaniment. The other was a capital piece of musical humour, a setting of Bon Gaultier's 'Massacre of the Macpherson' for male-voice choir (that of the Leeds Musical Union) and orchestra. The burlesque character of the music, full of comical and appropriate plagiarisms, is in exact keeping with the amusing verse, and, in spite of a rather spiritless performance, was very effective. Another novelty was a set of three very pretty dances for orchestra, entitled 'Faerie Suite,' by Mr. Bernard Johnson. Mr. Fricker conducted Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony and other pieces with marked ability, and the concert was exceedingly enjoyable.—On the 10th ult., Miss Clara Winder, a young Leeds soprano, gave her first concert, and made a good impression by her agreeable singing.—At the second concert of the Philharmonic and Subscription series on the 17th ult., Mr. H. J. Wood and the Queen's Hall Orchestra made their first appearance at Leeds, and excited great interest and enthusiasm by their brilliant performance of a programme of which the most important feature was Tschaikovsky's Fifth Symphony. Richard Strauss's 'Sturmlied' was sung with admirable refinement by the Philharmonic chorus, which did justice to its rhythmic subtleties and nuances of expression.

BRADFORD.

On October 30 the Bradford season may be said to have been begun by the first of the Subscription series of concerts. Dr. Richter conducted a brilliant performance of Berlioz's 'Harold in Italy,' but the feature of the concert which will linger longest in one's memory was the superb playing of Beethoven's Violin Concerto by Mr. Kreisler, who made a triumphant début in the West Riding on this occasion. In this and in Tartini's 'Trillo del diavolo' he showed himself to be a great interpreter as well as a brilliant virtuoso, while his musicianship was, in addition, displayed in the admirable cadenzas which he has written for these works. Like D'Albert on the pianoforte, he made one forget the executant and think only of Beethoven, which is surely praise as high as can be bestowed on an interpretative artist. On the following day the Permanent Orchestra began its operations for the season with a programme of which its most noteworthy feature was Mackenzie's Scottish Concerto, and of this only two movements were played. The soloist was Miss Ethel Bird, a careful player, if not yet a very forceful one. Mr. Allen Gill conducted. On the 9th ult. Miss Marie Lummett, assisted by Mr. Ellenberger, (violin), and Mr. Carl Henrich (pianoforte), gave a vocal recital, her programme showing the breadth and excellence of her taste no less than her musicianship. On the 10th ult. the Old Choral Society, under Mr. J. W. Fitton, gave an interesting performance of Gluck's 'Orpheus,' with Miss G. Lonsdale in the chief rôle, and Miss Ada Beecroft and Miss Bradbury in the other parts. In Beethoven's Choral Fantasia the solo part was efficiently played by Mr. E. J. Pickles.

OTHER YORKSHIRE TOWNS.

At Halifax the Choral Society gave, on the 13th ult., with the help of the Hallé Orchestra under Dr. Richter, a most interesting concert of choral and orchestral music. Under the former head came Brahms's 'Song of Destiny' and Stanford's 'Revenge,' both sung with great technical refinement and accuracy, if leaving room for some little criticism on the score of lack of sufficient dramatic expression. Schumann's First Symphony and Tschaikovsky's delightful Suite for Strings were the most important orchestral compositions.—The Halifax Orchestral Society on the 19th ult. gave a programme including Haydn's Symphony in E flat (No. 3), Weber's Concertstück, and the 'Frances Juges' Overture of Berlioz. Miss Senior was the vocalist, and Mr. H. van Dyk was both solo pianist and conductor,

and dese  
by his  
composi  
The V

by a loca  
Hall, we  
Brodsky  
Quartet,  
At Ha

on the 2  
orchestra  
Mr. Wil  
Saëns's  
Rhapsod  
happiest  
artistic  
Symphon  
carefully  
energetic

The a  
at the H  
Sir Hub  
were ma  
(who an  
Sir Fre  
posed th  
new Kn  
Goldsch  
Richmon  
The capa  
this Mus  
Scholar  
Thomas,  
Miss De  
Part-Sim  
part-mus  
and suc

On the  
smiths'  
of the  
Couldery  
Spohr's  
work in  
the Roy  
practical  
work, so  
cantata  
and effec  
of severa  
effective  
vocalists  
Miss Fle  
Daniel J  
Dr. C. J  
At the c  
received

The I  
Festival  
being vi  
of its co  
first, at  
the 17th  
Professo  
speeches  
Sir Hub  
Dr. Mc  
Sir Wal  
Miss Wa  
of Brase  
enthusia  
Honora  
The Cde

and deserves congratulation on the advance made of late by his orchestra, which is chiefly amateur in its composition.

The Wakefield chamber concerts, which are managed by a local amateur, Miss A. C. Clarkson, of Alverthorpe Hall, were resumed on the 11th ult., when the excellent Brodsky Quartet Party played Volkmann's C minor Quartet, and joined Miss Fanny Davies in a brilliant performance of Schumann's popular Pianoforte Quintet.

At Harrogate the indefatigable Messrs. Haddock gave, on the 2nd ult., a 'festival,' consisting of a couple of orchestral concerts, conducted by Mr. Edgar Haddock. Mr. Willibald Richter's highly-artistic playing of Saint-Saëns's Pianoforte Concerto in G minor and of Liszt's Rhapsody for Pianoforte and Orchestra was one of the happiest features of the event, and another was the artistic singing of Madame Siviter. Raff's 'Leonore' Symphony and Schubert's 'Unfinished' were played carefully and with expression under Mr. Haddock's energetic beat.

## Miscellaneous.

The annual dinner of the Musical Association was held at the Holborn Restaurant on the 10th ult., the President, Sir Hubert Parry, Bart., in the chair. Excellent speeches were made by the President, Sir Alexander Mackenzie (who announced his intention of joining the Association), Sir Frederick Bridge, Dr. W. H. Cummings (who proposed the health of Sir August Manns, to which the new Knight responded in felicitous terms), Mr. Otto Goldschmidt, and Mr. Clifford B. Edgar, Mayor of Richmond and the worthy Treasurer of the Association. The capable artists associated in the musical selections at this Musical Association feast were Miss Phyllis Lett, a Scholar of the Royal College of Music; Mr. John Thomas, the King's Harpist; Mr. W. Silverwood, and Miss Deborah Ries (pianoforte); while the Alexandra Part-Singers, by their acceptable renderings of male-voice part-music, added to the enjoyment of a very pleasant and successful function.

On the 7th ult. the choir and orchestra of the Goldsmiths' Institute, New Cross, gave their first concert of the season, when they performed Claudius H. Couderly's cantata 'Christ's entry into Jerusalem,' and Spohr's oratorio 'The Last Judgment.' Mr. Couderly's work in its then form was performed some years ago at the Royal Academy of Music, but since that time he has practically re-modelled and to some extent re-written his work, so that this was in reality a first performance of the cantata in its present shape. The choruses are all vocal and effective, and the simple chorale forms a large portion of several of these numbers. The orchestral scoring is effective and the solos are melodious and grateful for the vocalists. The principals were Madame Josephine Simon, Miss Florence Bulleid, Mr. James Gawthrop, and Mr. Daniel Price. Mr. C. J. Smith was at the organ and Dr. C. J. Frost, the head of the music section, conducted. At the close of the work Mr. Couderly was called for and received quite an ovation.

The Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Competitive Musical Festival, of which Princess Christian is President, is being vigorously promoted. Two meetings in furtherance of its commendable aims have recently been held—the first, at Oxford, on the 3rd ult., the second, at Reading, on the 17th ult. At the former meeting Sir Hubert Parry, Professor of Music at the University, presided, and speeches in support of the Festival were delivered by Sir Hubert, Dr. C. H. Lloyd, Mr. W. H. Hadow, and Dr. McNaught. At Reading the chair was taken by Sir Walter Parratt, and among the other speakers were Miss Wakefield, the Rev. Dr. W. Russell, Vice-Principal of Brasenose College, Oxford, and Miss Cecilia Hill, the enthusiastic founder of the Festival and its organizing Honorary Secretary. Miss Cecilia Hill's address is The Cedar House, Salt Hill, Slough.

Preliminary examinations for thirteen free open scholarships at the Royal College of Music will be held on January 27, 1904, in various local centres throughout the United Kingdom. The scholarships to be competed for are as follows:—Composition, one; singing, three; pianoforte, one; organ, one; violin, two; violoncello, one; in addition to four scholarships to be competed for among performers on the flute, clarinet, bassoon, horn, and harp. The scholarships are open to all classes of His Majesty's subjects within the ages stated in the particulars issued to applicants. They entitle the holders to free musical education at the College, and are as a rule tenable for three years. In some cases grants towards maintenance are added. Further information and official forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar, Royal College of Music, Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, London.

Music has played no unimportant part in Mr. Charles Fry's Costume Recitals given last month at the Royalty Theatre. In 'Julius Caesar,' for instance, a special and appropriate feature was an ancient song (believed by Mr. Abdy Williams and other experts to be authentic) known as Pindar's 'Pythian Ode,' and composed 474 B.C. This was sung to the accompaniment of a guitar, as most nearly representing a lyre, played by Mr. F. A. Cramer. The incidental music at the Series was played by Messrs. Edward G. Croager and W. F. Croager.

The Dulwich Philharmonic Society opened its eighth season on October 31 at the Crystal Palace by a performance of Sullivan's 'Martyr of Antioch.' The soloists were Miss Lilian Coomber, Miss Bertha Salter, Mr. John Probert, and Mr. Frederick H. Gould. The band and chorus of 320 performers acquitted themselves well, and the general rendering of Sullivan's beautiful cantata was completely satisfactory. It was preceded by a selection from the same composer's incidental music to the Masque in 'The Merchant of Venice.' The organist was Mr. Walter W. Hedgcock, and Mr. Arthur Fagge was at his usual post as conductor.

The song competition promoted by the Barns-Phillips chamber concerts brought forth no fewer than 407 entries. This outpouring of creativeness must have taxed the patience of the judges—Mr. Coleridge-Taylor, Mr. Plunket Greene and Mr. Charles Phillips—who awarded the prize of five guineas to Dr. Ernest Walker, organist of Balliol College, Oxford; the 'highly-recommended' were Messrs. Percy Godfrey, Charles Carter, E. Beck-Slinn, G. von Holst and Miss Margaret Royds.

The pianoforte manufacturing firm of C. Bechstein has recently concluded the first fifty years of its existence. In accordance with the principles of the Firm, this Jubilee was celebrated quietly and without fuss. Since the foundation of the Bechstein house upwards of 64,200 pianofortes have passed through its factories, at which some 800 hands are employed in preparing the annual output of 4,500 instruments. In London the Bechstein Hall, where 300 concerts are given year in and year out, is well and favourably known.

A testimonial concert to Mr. Robert Newman is to be given by the Queen's Hall Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, on Wednesday evening the 2nd inst., at Queen's Hall. The programme contains some of the most popular compositions in the Orchestra's repertoire, and the occasion is one that should attract a large audience for the benefit of Mr. Newman.

Mr. Edgar F. Jacques delivered an interesting lecture on 'The Music of India' at the London Institution on the 5th ult. On the 19th ult. Dr. Aubrey lectured on 'National and Patriotic Songs.' Miss Aubrey was the solo vocalist on the occasion; part-songs were rendered by a quartet choir, and Dr. Leonard Fowles was at the pianoforte.

The West End Hampstead Choral Society is one of the latest suburban organizations that has sprung into existence. The conductor is Mr. H. C. Colles, organist of Emmanuel Church, under whose guidance the new Society may be expected to flourish abundantly.

Messrs. Rudall, Carte and Co. have issued their 'Professional Pocket Book,' or daily and hourly engagement Diary for 1904. This useful and almost indispensable publication needs no commendation to professional musicians.

Sullivan's delightful 'Tempest' music has been an attractive feature at the recent representations of Shakespeare's play at the Royal Court Theatre. Miss Dorothy Firmin, as *Aviel*, sang 'Where the bee sucks' with peculiar charm.

Mr. John Francis Barnett has completed the full score of his Mass in C, a work written on a large scale and intended for concert performances.

The Rt. Hon. Herbert J. Gladstone, M.P., has been elected President of the Western Madrigal Society, vice Mr. Alexander K. Hichens, retired.

The death took place suddenly on the 12th ult. of Mr. James William Standen, who for many years did valued work for the Royal Society of Musicians.

As we go to press we hear, with regret, of the death of Mr. Julian Marshall, which took place on the 21st ult. at 13, Belsize Avenue, N.W.

## Foreign Notes.

### ARNHEIM.

A musical festival was held here on October 17 and 18 under the direction of Martin S. Heuckeroth. Among other works performed were Bach's 'God the Lord is a sun and shield,' Handel's 'Ode to St. Cecilia,' Beethoven's 'Choral' Symphony, Mahler's Third Symphony, and, by way of novelty, Jan von Gilse's 'Sulamith' for solo, chorus, and orchestra.

### BERLIN.

Professor Siemering's Haydn - Mozart - Beethoven monument to be erected near the Gold Fish Pond in the Thiergarten is to be unveiled next May.

### BRUNSWICK.

History repeats itself. On October 25, 1853, Berlioz gave a concert in this city at which a rising artist, Joseph Joachim, made his appearance as soloist. On the fiftieth anniversary of that day, the Hofkapelle gave a concert the programme of which consisted principally of Berlioz's music, and Professor Joachim, the veteran violinist, was invited, and was of course received with boundless enthusiasm.

### BRUSSELS.

The Belgian Prix de Rome has been won by Albert Dupuis, aged twenty-four, composer of the opera 'Hans Michel.' The prize is worth £800. Dupuis is at present engaged on an opera entitled 'Ducasse,' which will be produced this winter at La Monnaie.

### COLOGNE.

Two choral works were produced for the first time at the first Gürzenich concert: 'Damajanti' (scenes from the Indian poem of that name) by Max Bruch, and 'Das hohe Lied' (The Song of Songs) by Enrico Bossi.

### DARMSTADT.

A festival concert was recently given by the Musical Society in honour of Willem de Haan, who has been its conductor for twenty-five years. The programme included his choral ballad 'Arpa,' and Dr. Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius' with the solo vocalists Mesdames Else Bengel and Minna Obsner, and Messrs. Oscar Noé and Alexander Heinemann.

### HEIDELBERG.

A three-days' Festival (October 24-26) was held in the new Town Hall under the direction of Dr. Wolfrum. On the first day the programme commenced with Bach's Organ Fugue in E flat, performed by Dr. Wolfrum on the new and powerful organ, and it included among other works Liszt's 'Dante' Symphony and Richard Strauss's 'Tod und Verklärung.' The second concert was devoted to chamber music. The Petri Quartet from Dresden played quartets by Mozart and Beethoven, and Dr. Wolfrum and Professor Julius Butts from Düsseldorf performed Rheinberger's transcription for two pianofortes of Bach's 'Goldberg' Variations. Of other works may be mentioned Dr. Wolfrum's 'Festmusik zur Zentenarfeier der Universität Heidelberg'; Bruckner's Ninth Symphony in D minor, but without the 'Te Deum' as finale, with Richard Strauss as conductor; and that composer's new work 'Taillefer' for solo, chorus and orchestra.

### HELSINGFORS.

Madame Aino Ackté-Renwall, who is a native of this city, and who has distinguished herself at the Paris Opera for several years, gave the first concert of the winter season. Giovanni Sgambati gave a concert in which he appeared as composer, conductor and pianist. The programme included his Symphony in D and his Pianoforte Concerto.

### MILAN.

The international jury (Messrs. Massenet, Hamerik, Breton, Humperdinck, Alea, Blockx, Campanini, and Galli) has selected the three works to be performed at the Lyric Theatre of this city, after which one of the composers will be declared the winner of the prize offered by the well-known publisher Sonzogno. The names are Franco da Venezia, professor of the Turin Liceo; Gabriel Dupont, of Paris; and Lorenzo Filiasi, of Naples; and their operas, 'Domino azzurro,' 'La Cabrera,' and 'Manuel Menéndez' respectively. It is interesting to note that the jury refused to take into consideration operas, however good the music, if they were not based on a good libretto, and *vice versa*.

### MUNICH.

After Wagner, Mozart. It seems as if the order ought to be reversed; as if after the imposing music-dramas of the former the operas of the latter would sound thin and possibly old-fashioned. The musical public here seems to be somewhat of this opinion, for we learn that the Mozart cycle consisting of 'Figaro,' 'Don Juan,' 'Cosi fan tutte,' and 'The Magic Flute,' which a week after the close of the Wagner cycle at the Prinzregenten Theatre took place at the Residenz Theatre, was not well attended, and moreover that the small audiences consisted principally of foreigners. And yet such an opportunity of hearing these operas is practically unique. Wagner worked on larger lines and made use of a larger orchestra, but the man is to be pitied who cannot appreciate the greatness of Mozart because the means he used were simpler.—Since the death of Hermann Zumpe various surmises have been made as to his successor. The matter has now been settled: Felix Mottl, who has long been honourably connected with the Carlsruhe Theatre, has been appointed chief Capellmeister, and he will enter upon his duties next summer at the Prince Regent Wagner Cycle. Mottl, who was stage conductor at the production of the 'Ring' at Bayreuth in 1876, has specially distinguished himself as a Wagner conductor at Carlsruhe, but he also proved himself a zealous partisan of Berlioz; he not only gave the first complete performance on any stage of 'Les Troyens' (Part I., 'La Prise de Troie,' and Part II., 'Les Troyens à Carthage'), in the year 1890, but in 1893 a Berlioz cycle at which the French master's three works for the stage were produced.

### PARIS.

M. Camille Chevillard announces his plans for his coming season of concerts. He will give less Wagner, whose works he considers more suitable for the stage than for the concert-room, and the statement below shows that the opportunities of hearing Wagner's music-dramas in this city are neither few nor far between. M. Chevillard

intends for Mo  
chronol  
de Breve  
will fig  
first atta

In 18  
they ha  
perform  
later—  
devote  
out of 2  
given n  
in illus  
of 1861

Hay  
Conser  
ult. T  
for or  
13th in  
Mass

(Théâtr  
actuall  
as 1881  
Théâtr  
two de  
the co  
has be  
cast in  
(Hérod  
Baptis  
M. Lui  
to have  
four ac  
Edouar  
produ  
action  
of 1897

A m  
the Roy  
taken p  
birth o  
until C  
sculpto  
Carrara  
Orpheu  
of erec  
pianist  
the ma  
contrib  
raised  
other a  
followe  
the 'L  
Herr F  
part in  
her fam  
Wagne

CO

BOLT  
on the  
program  
Sympho  
(Ambro  
and 'M  
'Scenes  
the cho  
gave a  
Concert  
Mr. C.

DARL  
Mr. T.  
The ba

intends to cultivate Liszt, and will show his enthusiasm for Mozart by performing five of his symphonies in chronological order. The young French School: de Breville, Busser, Erlanger, Debussy, &c., also Strauss, will figure on his programmes. He also announces a novelty, a Symphony by Vincent d'Indy, the composer's first attempt in that important branch of the art.

In 1861 the Parisians would not tolerate 'Tannhäuser': they hooted and hissed, so that after three stormy performances Wagner withdrew his work. Forty years later—i.e., during the year 1901, forty-four evenings were devoted to the German master, and in 1902, fifty-four out of 224 performances, 'Siegfried,' new to Paris, being given nineteen times. *Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis!* It is, however, only just to say that the verdict of 1861 was not purely on musical grounds.

Haydn's 'Seasons' will be performed at the series of Conservatoire Concerts which commenced on the 22nd ult. The entire work has not been given in this city for forty-three years. On the 6th and again on the 13th inst. Berlioz's 'Romeo et Juliette' will be performed.

Massenet's 'Hérodiade' was performed at the Gaité (Théâtre Lyrique) on October 21. The work was actually produced at the Monnaie, Brussels, as far back as 1881 (December 19). It was given in Paris at the Théâtre-Italien in 1884 (with Madame Fidès Devriès, the two de Reszke's, and M. Maurel). After that, however, the composer made important changes, so that the work has been practically heard here for the first time. The cast included Mdlle. Calvé (*Salomé*), Mdlle. Pacyac (*Hérodiade*), M. Renaud (*Hérode*), and M. Jérôme (*Jean-le-Baptiste*). The work, given under the direction of M. Luigi, achieved a brilliant success, and seems likely to have a long run.—'La Flamenca,' musical drama in four acts, libretto by MM. Henri Cain and Eugène and Édouard Adenis, music by M. Lucien Lambert, was produced at the same house ten days later. The scene of action is Havannah, and the period, the Insurrection of 1897.

#### STUTTGART.

A monument to Franz Liszt has just been unveiled in the Royal Park of this city. The ceremony was to have taken place on October 22, the 92nd anniversary of the birth of the great pianist, but the event was postponed until October 28. The monument, the work of the sculptor Adolf Fremd, displays the head of Liszt in Carrara marble; on the pedestal is represented in relief Orpheus in pensive mood playing on his lyre. The idea of erecting such a monument originated with the court pianist Frau Johanna Klinckerfuss, a former pupil of the master, and in order to carry it out she herself contributed towards the expense, the remainder being raised by concerts which she gave with the assistance of other artists. The ceremony of the unveiling was followed in the evening by a stage performance of the 'Legend of St Elizabeth,' under the direction of Herr Pohl. Among the distinguished guests who took part in the festivities were Frau Hofrath Klinckerfuss and her family, also Frau Geh. Rath Thode and Siegfried Wagner, granddaughter and grandson of Liszt.

## Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

**BOLTON.**—The Philharmonic Society opened its season on the 11th ult. at the Victoria Hall with a miscellaneous programme including good performances of Haydn's Symphony No. 7, in C, and the Gavotte from 'Mignon' (Amédée Thomas). The part-songs 'Waterlilies' (Sachs) and 'My love dwelt' (Elgar) and the last-named composer's 'Scenes from the Bavarian Highlands' were sung by the choir with admirable effect. Miss Edith Robinson gave a successful interpretation of Beethoven's Violin Concerto, and the vocalist was Miss Lillie Wormald. Mr. C. Risegari was a skilful conductor.

**DARLASTON.**—The Choral Society, conducted by Mr. T. Johnson, performed the 'Messiah' on the 12th ult. The band and chorus numbered 150, and the solo vocalists

were Madame Siviter, Miss Lakin, Mr. J. Whitehouse and Mr. W. J. Ineson. Mr. C. W. Perkins presided at the organ.

**DUNEDIN (N.Z.).**—The Choral Society, conducted by Mr. Jesse Timson, gave a performance of Costa's 'Naaman,' with full orchestra and chorus, at His Majesty's Theatre on September 4. The solo vocalists were Miss Anita Moss, Mrs. Evans, and Messrs. Bone, Slater, and Thomson.

**HANLEY.**—The North Staffordshire District Choral Society opened its season on the 10th ult. in the Victoria Hall with Mendelssohn's 'Walpurgis Night' and Bach's cantata 'Sleepers, wake' as the salient features of the programme. The singing of the choir in these works was altogether admirable, displaying fine tone and intelligence, the enunciation being particularly clear. The orchestration, however, lost much of its effect by the substitution of a pianoforte and American organ, although the performers, Miss E. R. Taylor, Mr. Hind, and Mr. W. Sherratt, were fully efficient. The solo parts were in the capable hands of Miss Agnes Nicholls, Mr. Lloyd Chandos, and Mr. Dan Price. Mr. James Whewall, who conducted, deserves much credit for his excellent training of the choir.

**INVERCARGILL (N.Z.).**—The Musical Union gave a concert in Zealandia Hall on October 9, when the chief feature of the programme was Sterndale Bennett's 'May Queen,' the solo parts in which were undertaken by Miss Amy Murphy, Mrs. Drummond, Mr. A. S. Cookson and Mr. Porteous. The choir sang throughout with much spirit and were also successful in some unaccompanied part-songs, which included 'Phyllis' and 'Music when soft voices die,' by Sir Hubert Parry, and the orchestra was specially effective in the Pageant music in the cantata. Mr. Charles Gray was an able conductor.

**NAILSWORTH.**—Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul' was performed in Shortwood Chapel on the 12th ult. with a chorus of about eighty and a small orchestra supported by the organ (Mr. H. W. Antill). The solos were well rendered by Miss Tabram, Miss N. Tabram, Mr. D. P. Rice, and Mr. P. N. Edmonds. Mr. W. Antill conducted with care.

**SMETHWICK.**—The Choral and Orchestral Society gave a successful rendering of Cowen's 'The Rose Maiden' in the Town Hall on the 9th ult. Madame Aston, Miss Elsie Millard, Mr. W. Whitehouse and Mr. J. E. Matthews were the principal vocalists, and the band and chorus (numbering 90) were conducted by Mr. W. J. Peters.

**SOUTHPORT.**—A complimentary concert was given to Mr. J. C. Clarke, Conductor of the Vocal Union, at the Cambridge Hall on the 21st ult. The Union, which is a male choir of sixty voices and has been successful in numerous competitions, sang its most recent contest pieces, and the solo artists who assisted were Miss Edina Thraves, Mr. Ernest Lunt, Mr. J. C. Clarke, Miss Hilda Jenks (violin) and Mr. Edward de Jong (flute).

## Answers to Correspondents.

**S. F.**—(1) Yes. Weber was included in Mr. Joseph Bennett's sketches 'The Great Composers,' sketched by themselves, which appeared in THE MUSICAL TIMES—see the issue of October, 1877. (2) An English version, by J. Palgrave Simpson, of Baron Weber's Life of his father (the composer), was published in 1865, but the two volumes are out of print and can only be procured at a second-hand bookseller's. (3) See the chapter on 'Weber' in Sir Hubert Parry's 'Studies of Great Composers' (Routledge).

**HARMONY.**—(1) Begin with Stainer's Harmony Primer, and then go on to Bridge and Sawyer's 'A Course of Harmony.' (2) Two hours' pianoforte practice a day is hardly sufficient, but by close concentration during that time you may accomplish much. Many thanks for your kind words of appreciation.

R. L. S. B.—For particulars concerning Dr. Arne's songs 'Rule, Britannia' and 'Where the bee sucks,' see THE MUSICAL TIMES of April, 1900 (p. 228), and January, 1896 (p. 18), respectively. It is more than probable that Handel was acquainted with the strains of Arne. He had a remarkably retentive memory. There is a story to the effect that during a stormy crossing of the Channel, an English sailor was singing 'Rule, Britannia, Britannia rule the waves' when a *mal-de-mer* Frenchman remarked to him, 'I wish zat Britannia vould rule de waves straight!'

J. B. J.—Dr. H. J. Gauntlett and his wife are buried in Kensal Green Cemetery. The most complete 'Life' of Dr. Gauntlett is the article on him in 'The Dictionary of National Biography'; the references to authorities at the end of that article will be found useful.

ORGAN.—For a brief programme annotation of Lemmens's organ piece 'The Storm,' see Dr. A. L. Peace's 'Programme Notes.' Your own imagination may amplify it if need be. In a concert-room its performance is often received with thunderous applause.

DOUTFUL.—You ask 'Which is the most scarce in the profession of ténors, contraltos, or basses?' and 'of which voice of the three has the greater scope for success?' We give it up.

D. T.—The best biography of Tchaikovsky in the English language is by Mrs. Newmarch. Enquire of the publisher, Mr. Grant Richards, Leicester Square, whether the book is out of print or not.

D. M. C.—The pianoforte pieces you enumerate are hardly up to the technical standard required for the examination you mention.

T. W.—A Life of the Rev. Dr. J. B. Dykes was written by the Rev. J. T. Fowler in 1897, and published by Mr. John Murray.

W. W. J.—The 'History' of the young lady you mention is quite unknown to us, as is also the Polka named after her; but we do know a part-song entitled 'Phyllis died her tresses black.' You doubtless treasure her photograph.

D. S.—Yes. Messrs. John Broadwood and Sons, Ltd., obtained the 'Grand Prix' at the Paris Exhibition of 1900, the highest possible award for pianofortes.

H. D.—Johann Strauss, Junr. 'The Waltz King,' died at Vienna, June 3 or 4, 1899.

## CONTENTS.

The Charterhouse (Illustrated) ... ... ... ... ...	Page 777
Berlioziana ... ... ... ... ...	785
Vincent Novello (Illustrated) ... ... ... ... ...	787
Occasional Notes (with Portrait) ... ... ... ... ...	790
Alfred Edward Rodewald (with Portrait) ... ... ...	794
Church and Organ Music ... ... ... ... ...	795
Where the 'Messiah' was first performed (Illustrated) ... ... ...	798
Obituary ... ... ... ... ...	800
Reviews ... ... ... ... ...	800
The Principles of Vowel Pronunciation ... ... ... ...	807
'Hiawatha' in the Court of Chancery ... ... ...	807
London Concerts ... ... ... ... ...	808
Music in America ... ... ... ... ...	810
" Vienna ... ... ... ... ...	811
" Belfast ... ... ... ... ...	811
" Birmingham ... ... ... ... ...	812
" Bristol ... ... ... ... ...	812
" Dublin ... ... ... ... ...	812
" Edinburgh ... ... ... ... ...	813
" Glasgow ... ... ... ... ...	813
" Gloucester and District ... ... ... ... ...	813
" Liverpool and District ... ... ... ... ...	813
" Manchester and District ... ... ... ... ...	814
" Newcastle and District ... ... ... ... ...	815
" Norwich and District ... ... ... ... ...	815
" Nottingham and District ... ... ... ... ...	815
" Sheffield and District ... ... ... ... ...	815
" Yorkshire ... ... ... ... ...	816
Miscellaneous ... ... ... ... ...	817
Foreign Notes ... ... ... ... ...	818
Country and Colonial News ... ... ... ... ...	819
Answers to Correspondents ... ... ... ... ...	819
Four-part Song—'O were my love you lilac fair.'—H. M. Higgs	803

## DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

A DAMS, JOSEPH H.—"A Song of Hope." No. 1, in D. For Contralto or Baritone. 2s.

A DAMS, THOMAS—"The hallowed Manger." A Christmas Carol. The words by the Rev. and Hon. R. E. ADDERLEY. 2d. Words only, 2s. per 100.

A NERIO, FELICE—"Christus factus est" ("Jesus once, for our salvation"). Latin and English words. The English words adapted by PAUL ENGLAND. (No. 38. "Cantiones Sacrae"). 2d.

BACH CHOIR MAGAZINE:—

No. 35a. Lieblich ist's dem Ew'gen danken (Good it is to thank the Almighty). Psalm 92. For Baritone Solo, Quartet, and Chorus. Edited by H. WALFORD DAVIES. German and English words FRANZ SCHUBERT 6d.

„ 35b. Christ ist erstanden (Christ has risen). Edited by H. WALFORD DAVIES. German and English words FRANZ SCHUBERT 3d.

BATTEN, ADRIAN—"Lord, we beseech Thee." Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 128. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

B EETHOVEN—Rondo in G major, for Violin (1st to 3rd Position) and Pianoforte. (Book 20. "The Junior Violinist," edited by C. EGERTON LOWE.) 1s. 6d.

BENET, JOHN—"O sleep, fond fancy." Madrigal, edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 919. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 2d.

BERLIOZ, HECTOR—"Faust" ("La damnation de Faust"). Op. 24. A Dramatic Legend. English Version by PAUL ENGLAND. 2s. 6d.; Vocal Parts, 8d. each.

— "The Childhood of Christ" ("L'Enfance du Christ"). Op. 25. A Sacred Trilogy. English Version by PAUL ENGLAND. 2s.

BUTTON, H. ELLIOT—Te Deum laudamus, in B flat (Chant form). (No. 644. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 1½d.

— Benedictus. Arranged to the 1st Tone, 2nd Ending. (No. 645, Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 1½d.

— "In My Father's house." Full Anthem, for General Use. (No. 777. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

— "Seek the Lord." (No. 129. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

CORFE, ROBERT P. C.—The Office for the Holy Communion, including Benedictus and Agnus Dei, in E. 1s.

COLERIDGE-TAYLOR, S.—"The Atonement." Vocal Parts, 1s. 6d. each.

— "Keep those eyes." Duet, for Soprano and Tenor. 2s.

COWEN, F. H.—Two Pieces: 1. Childhood; 2. Girlhood; for Small Orchestra. Full Score, 6s.; 1st Violin, 6d.; 2nd Violin, 6d.; Viola, 6d.; Violoncello, 6d.; Bassoon, 3d.; Wind Parts, 3s.

CURRY, REV. A. L.—"The Story of the Cross." 1d.

DAVY, LT.-COL., F. A.—"The Better Land." Song, for Soprano or Tenor. 2s.

ELGAR, EDWARD—"The Apostles" (Parts 1 and 2). Op. 49. Book of Words, with Analytical and Descriptive Notes by A. J. JAEGER. 1s.

— "The Wraith of Odin." Chorus from "King Olaf." (No. 801. Novello's Octavo Choruses.) 4d.

FARRANT, RICHARD—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in G minor. Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 641. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.

FLETCHER, PERCY E.—"The Old Year's Vision." An Operetta for Schools and Classes. Book of Words, 7s. 6d. per 100.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—*continued.*

**H**AYDN—"My mother bids me bind my hair." Canzonet for Mezzo-Soprano. Edited by ALBERTO RANDEGGER. 1s. 6d.

**H**ERVEY, ARTHUR—Two Tone Pictures: 1. On the heights; 2. On the march. Full Score, 10s. 6d.; 1st Violin, 1s.; 2nd Violin, 1s.; Viola, 1s.; Violoncello, 1s.; Basso, 1s.; Wind Parts, 1s. 6d.

**H**IGGS, H. M.—"O were my love yon lilac fair." Four-part Song. (No. 730. *The Musical Times*). 1½d.

**H**ODSON, H. E.—"The Golden Legend." Dramatic Cantata. Book of Words, 6d.

**H**OLOWAY, ARTHUR S.—"My Paradise." Song for Tenor. 2s.

**H**ULBERT, H. H.—"Breathing for Voice Production." (No. 63. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series.) 2s.; in paper boards, 2s. 6d.

**L**EE, E. MARKHAM—"Glory to God in the highest." Anthem for Christmas. (No. 779. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

— "I will magnify Thee." (No. 780. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

**L**OCK, MATTHEW—"In the beginning, O Lord." Anthem, for A.T.B. Edited by HUBERT W. HUNT. (No. 63. Novello's Services, Anthems, &c., for Men's Voices.) 2d.

**N**AYLOR, E. W.—"And there shall be signs." Anthem for Advent. (No. 778. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

**N**OVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS:—

No. 319. *The night of Nowell*

ARTHUR HENRY BROWN 1d.

.. 321. *Whence comes this light*

A. HERBERT BREWER 1½d.

.. 322. *Gloria in Excelsis* (In the field with their flocks abiding)

A. M. GOODHART 1d.

**P**ARRY, C. HUBERT H.—"Voces Clamantium." 1st Violin, 1s.; 2nd Violin, 1s.; Viola, 1s.; Violoncello, 1s.; Basso, 1s.

**R**EED, W. H.—Suite Venitienne. 1st Violin, 1s. 6d.; 2nd Violin, 1s. 6d.; Viola, 1s.; Violoncello and Bass, 2s.

**R**YLEY, GEOFFREY, C. E.—"The Waits." Carol. 1d.

**S**CHOOL MUSIC REVIEW. No. 138. Contains the following Music in both Notations: "Home, far away." Two-part Song, by MENDELSSOHN; "Night." Kindergarten Game-Song, by PERCY E. FLETCHER. 1½d.

**S**CHOOL SONGS—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT. Published in two forms. *A.* Voice Parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment, 8vo; *B.* Voice parts only in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

A. B.

Book 149.—Nine National and Folk Songs (Grade 2). From the "School Music Review." By Various Composers .. 6d. 3d.

**S**TEANE, BRUCE—"Sing, O heavens." Anthem for Christmas. (No. 781. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

**T**ALLIS, THOMAS—"Hear the voice and prayer." Full Anthem, for Four Voices. Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 776. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 2d.

**T**ONIC SOL-FA PUBLICATIONS:—

**A**BT, FRANZ—"The Fay's Frolic." A Cantata for Female Voices. 6d.

**B**ERLIOZ, HECTOR—"Faust" ("La Damnation de Faust"). A Dramatic Legend. Choruses and Words of Solos only. 1s.

**E**LGAR, EDWARD—"The Apostles" (Parts 1 & 2). An Oratorio. Choruses and Words of Solos only. 2s. 6d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—*continued.*

**T**ONIC SOL-FA SERIES—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT:—

No. 1327. <i>Ho! every one that thirsteth</i>	G. C. MARTIN 1½d.
.. 1342. <i>O Jerusalem, look about thee. Anthem for Christmas</i>	JOHN E. WEST 1½d.
.. 1344. <i>Feasting I watch.</i> T.T.B.B.	EDWARD ELGAR 2d.
.. 1345. <i>Come, rosy morn. Trio, for S.S.A.</i>	OLIVER KING 1d.
.. 1356. <i>The wraith of Odin (from "King Olaf")..</i>	EDWARD ELGAR 2d.

**T**ROMAN, THOMAS—*Magnificat* and *Nunc dimittis* in E flat. 3d.

**V**ILLAGE ORGANIST (a Series of Pieces for Church and General Use). Book 36. 1s. (For Contents, see page 834).

**W**AELRENT, HUBERT—"Hard by a fountain." Madrigal for Four Voices. (No. 935. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 1½d.

## THE MUSICAL TIMES.

## SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£ s. d.
Two Lines ..	0 3 0
Three Lines ..	0 3 4
For every additional Line ..	0 0 10
Half a Column ..	2 0 0
A Column ..	4 0 0
A Page ..	7 10 0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with each Advertisement.

## SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their proper positions, Advertisements for the next issue should reach the Office, 1, Berners Street, London, W., NOT LATER than DECEMBER 19.

THREE extra Supplements are issued with the present number:—

1. *Portrait of William Horsley*, from an oil-painting in the possession of Mrs. John Calcott Horsley, reproduced for the first time.
2. *Anthem for Christmas Day*—"Glory to God in the highest"—E. Markham Lee.
3. *Christmas Carol*—"Whence comes this light"—A. Herbert Brewer.

## THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW.

PUBLISHED ON THE 1ST OF EVERY MONTH. Price 1½d.  
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, INCLUDING POSTAGE, 2s.

THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW FOR DECEMBER  
CONTAINS:—

## GENERAL NOTES.

SCHOOL MUSIC IN DUBLIN.

HECTOR BERLIOZ (with Caricature).

LESSONS ON THE RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC.  
VOICE-TRAINING EXERCISES IN UNISON, TWO, AND THREE PARTS, FOR SCHOOLS AND CHOIR BOYS.

SHOULD SCHOOLS LEARN THE PIANOFORTE?

THEORY QUESTIONS.

THE SOUTH WALES TONIC SOL-FA CONFERENCE.

COMPETITION NOTES.

SCHOOL CONCERT AT KIMBERLEY.

ANSWERS TO THEORY QUESTIONS.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS.

## THE SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW,

THE DECEMBER NUMBER CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING MUSIC:—  
"God rest you merry, GENTLEMEN." Unison or Two-part Carol.

TRADITIONAL.

"REJOICE! CHRISTEN MEN." Unison Carol. By ROPIN H. LEGGE.

FOUR ROUNDS: "EARLY TO BED"; "NOW WE ARE MET"; "COME FOLLOW ME"; and "PETER WHITE."

ELEMENTARY SIGHT-SINGING EXERCISES.

Also, EXTRA SUPPLEMENT, containing "HAIL, HAIL TO WINTER BOLD." Two-part Song. By PERCY E. FLETCHER. (No. 328. Novello's School Songs.) Price 1½d.

The Music and Exercises can always be obtained separately. Price 1½d.  
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## HAMPSTEAD CONSERVATOIRE (SWISS COTTAGE).

### ARTIST DIVISION.

SCHOLARSHIPS in Singing, Piano, Violin, Violoncello, and Organ will be competed for on January 20, 1904. Candidates' names must reach the Secretary not later than January 16. For particulars, apply to

J. E. ROBERTSON WEBB, Secretary.

## MUSICAL INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE.

Founded, 1878.]

LIMITED. [Incorporated, 1893.

153, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

EXAMINATIONS in all branches of Practical and Theoretical Music are held in London and at 150 Local Centres three times yearly. The NEXT EXAMINATION will take place in April: last day of entry, March 5.

The Diplomas granted by the College are those of Associate, Licentiate, and Fellowship.

Local Secretaries are required to fill vacancies.

Syllabus for 1904, containing full Regulations, together with particulars of Awards in Medals and Prizes, may be obtained on application to

W. A. PHILPOTT, Mus. Doc., Secretary.

## NATIONAL CONSERVATOIRE

INST., 1895.

OF MUSIC, LTD.

INCOR., 1900.

London: 174, WARDOUR STREET, W.

Warden: Professor ALEXANDER PHIPPS, Mus. Bac.

LOCAL EXAMINATIONS, all Towns, in Dec. Two Scholarships awarded; also Gold and Silver Medals, Prizes, &c.

DIPLOMAS, ASSOCIATE, LICENTIATE, and FELLOW, for Teachers, Organists, Vocalists, Pianists, Violinists and Bandmasters.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT (40 Professors). Also at Conservatoire, Hardman Street, Liverpool. Apply, Registrar.

I, HAROLD VINCENT JERVIS-READ, of Winchester College, in the City of Winchester; Associate of the Royal Academy of Music, HEREBY GIVE NOTICE that I have assumed the name of HAROLD VINCENT JERVIS-READ, in lieu of my former name of HAROLD VINCENT READ, and that I have executed a Deed Poll giving effect to my Change of Name, which is enrolled in the Central Office of the Supreme Court of Justice.

Dated the 20th day of November, 1903.

HAROLD VINCENT JERVIS-READ.

MISS ETTIE SPICE (Soprano)

MISS EMILY TANNER (Contralto)

Concerts, At Homes, &c.

Duets a specialty.

74, Bromfeld Road, Clapham, S.W.

MISS JENNY ATKINSON (Contralto)

"Elijah," Queen's Hall, December 14.

71, Richmond Road, Dalston, N.E.

MISS MARIE BISHOP (Contralto)

Oratorios, Operas, Concerts, &c. Address, for vacant dates, press notices, terms, &c., 31, Great Western Street, Manchester.

ŠEVČÍK'S NEW VIOLIN METHOD.

HERR HEINRICH DITTMAR (Violinist)

Pupil of Professor Ševčík.

Gives LESSONS in this System in London. For Prospectus, address, 60, Berners Street, London, W.

M R. FERDINAND RIPPON (Solo Violinist), for Concerts, At Homes; also Leader of Orchestra for Oratorios, &c. Address, 20 Salisbury Road, Reading.

MISS GWENDOLEN DE ATH (SOPRANO).

Oratorios, Recitals, Concerts, &c. References kindly permitted to Dr. G. J. Bennett, Lincoln, and other Conductors.

Apply, 11, Guildhall Street, Lincoln.

MISS FLORENCE HOOLE (CONTRALTO)

(Of the Queen's Hall Promenade Concerts) is open to accept Engagements. For terms and vacant dates apply, 78, Broadhurst Gardens, N.W.

MR. CLAUDE ANDERSON (TENOR). For Oratorios and Concerts.

" Possesses a pleasant tenor voice of considerable flexibility. Sang with expression and intelligence."—*Daily Telegraph*. 8, Corinne Road, Tufnell Park, N.

MR. CYRIL D'ARCY (SOLO TENOR, St. Philip's, Kensington).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c.

For terms, &c., apply, 5, Durrell Road, Münster Park, S.W.

MR. OTTLEY CRANSTON (BARITONE)

For Oratorios, Concerts, etc.

Address, 106, Clifton Hill, St. John's Wood, N.W., or, principal Agents.

## MR. HENRY BEAUMONT THE EMINENT ENGLISH TENOR.

For Oratorio. All new and standard works in *répertoire*.

Engaged: Nov. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, Battersea Choral ("Faust"); 16, Mile End ("Judas"); 18, S.W. London Choral ("Judas"); 19, Royal Vic. ("Daughter of Regiment"); 20, Bristol Choral ("Golden Legend" and "Cavalleria Rusticana"); 22, 24, 25, 28, Wolverhampton ("Bohemian Girl"); Dec. 1, Gloucester Choral ("Hiawatha"); 2, Ottley ("Faust"); 3, Gloucester Choral ("Maritana"); 4, Exeter Choral ("Golden Legend" and "De Profundis"); 5, Excelsior Hall ("Faust"); 8, Grantham Phil. ("Israel in Egypt"); 10, City Temple ("Elijah"); 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, Henley ("May Queen," &c.); 17, Woolwich; 19, Excelsior Hall ("Martha"); 25, Blyth Phil. ("Judas"); 28, Wigton ("Messiah"). 1904 bookings include: Birmingham Choral ("Maritana"); Bristol Choral ("Flying Dutchman"); London Choral ("Martyr of Antioch"); Huddersfield Choral ("Messiah"), &c.

Address, Principal Agents; or, 83, Maida Vale, W.

## MR. WILLIAM LLEWELLYN (BARITONE)

(Royal Choral Society's Concerts; Crystal Palace Oratorio Concerts; Birmingham and Wolverhampton Festival Choral Societies' Concerts, &c.), can accept engagements during

the present season for ORATORIO, WAGNER RECITALS, AND CLASSICAL CONCERTS.

Address, R. Norman-Concorde, 82, New Bond Street, London, W.

**SALISBURY CATHEDRAL.**—There will be a COMPETITION for FOUR CHORISTERSHIPS (Probationers) on Tuesday, December 22, 1903, at 12 noon, at the Organist's House. Candidates must as a rule be between the ages of 8 and 10, but exceptions may be made. Apply as soon as possible, for information as to references required, payments, &c., to Rev. A. G. Robertson, The Close, Salisbury.

**WANTED, CONTRALTO, TENOR and BASS** for church in N.E. London. Apply, by letter, to Organist, 14, Furnival Street, Holborn, E.C.

**ALTO WANTED** for St. Jude's, Upper Chelsea. A Good reader. Communicant. £10 per annum. Letters only, to John Ireland, 62, Limerston Street, S.W.

**ALTO WANTED** for Holy Trinity Church, Gray's Inn Road. £10 per year. Apply, Organist.

**TENOR WANTED** for St. Stephen's, East Putney. Capable of solo work. Light duties. £15. Apply, A. R. Saunders, F.R.C.O., Lulworth, West Side, Wandsworth Com., S.W.

**BASS WANTED**, St. Matthias, Richmond, Surrey. B Salary, £12 to £15. Candidates must be regular communicants of the Church of England, and good, reliable readers. Apply, stating age and qualifications, to H. J. South, Organist and Choirmaster, 7, The Vineyard, Richmond, Surrey.

**WANTED, ORGANIST**, to assist with organ and choir. Anglican Service. Anthems. Sundays and two practices. Apply, by letter, stating age, salary required, refs., &c., to Vicar, Christ Church, Endell Street, W.C.

**TEMPORARY ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER REQUIRED**, for the Congregational Church, Winchester, for January, February, and March next: for either month, or for the whole three months. Good 2-manual Organ and good Service. State full particulars to Mr. Dyer, Palm Hall, Winchester.

**ORGANIST (Mus. Bac.)** desires APPOINTMENT. Much successful experience in Choir-training. Accustomed to Full Choral Service. Highest testimonials. Private means. A. B. C., care of Messrs. Saward and Co., 188, Strand.

**ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER (Husband and Wife)** desire APPOINTMENT. Experienced; good testimonials. Beckwith, 53, London Road, Southend-on-Sea.

**CHURCH OF ALLHALLOWS BARKING**, By the Tower (opposite Mark Lane Station).—**PUPIL-ASSISTANT ORGANIST WANTED**, 3-manual organ. Excellent opportunities, at the daily practices in the new Choir Room, for gaining experience in training of Choristers. Apply (by letter in the first place), to Organist and Choirmaster, The Clergy House, 7, Trinity Square, Tower Hill, E.C.

**VOLUNTARY TENOR and BASS REQUIRED**, to supplement the paid choir of above Church. Full choral services, and cantata or oratorio after Evensong on Festivals. Apply, as above.

**THE ORGANIST of Salisbury Cathedral will have a VACANCY for a PUPIL after Christmas.** Address, C. F. South, The Close, Salisbury.

**CHOIR EXCHANGE**, 5, East 14th Street, New York.—**CHURCH POSITIONS** secured for Organists in the United States and Canada.—**RECENT APPOINTMENTS** through the Exchange: Mr. Charles H. White, from London, to Trinity Church, Bay City, Michigan; Mr. C. P. Landi, from N. Devon, to St. Paul's, Concord, New Hampshire; and Mr. Alfred E. Palmer, from Jedburg, to St. Mark's, Hoosick Falls, N.Y. PUBLISHERS found for Composers' manuscripts and Authors' works. Write, The John E. Webster Company, for Terms.

**MUSIC ASSISTANT**,—Duck, Son and Pinker, Bath, require a Young Man COUNTER-ASSISTANT. Must know Catalogues. Send photo, and state age, salary required, and references.

**TUNER.**—Duck, Son and Pinker, Bath, have a VACANCY for a first-class TUNER. Send photo, and state age, salary required, and references.

**MUSIC TEACHING CONNECTION** with Church Appointment DESIRED, by Organist (Mus. Bac.) with 15 years' experience. Over 4 years in present post. Commission given for stated period on fees from all pupils transferred. Highest testimonials. Amphion, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**TO ORGANISTS.**—Sound TEACHING CONNECTION FOR SALE. Suit gentleman with degree. Established 43 years. Lowest price, £200 cash. The Post of Organist at the Parish Church will be vacant, and may be had by purchaser if a competent man. Average income, £300. Large Church, very fine Organ; opportunity seldom met with. Address, Dulciana, Novello & Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**ORGAN** (must be SOLD), excellent chamber, three-manual and pedal, 20 stops, handsome oak case. 7 ft. 8 in. wide, 6 ft. 6 in. deep; the property of an amateur. A low offer will be accepted for sale before Christmas, as chamber it now occupies is to be taken down. Offers, 72, Park Road, Norbiton, Surrey.

**ORGAN** for SALE.—Two manuals, pedals, and bourdons; 20 stops, CC to G. Williams, 2, St. Jude's Villas, Meeting House Lane, Peckham, S.E. Organs tuned and repaired.

**TO ARTISTS AND CONNOISSEURS.**—"INEXPENSIVE" Two-manual Chamber REED ORGANS (without pedals). Suction system. Five octaves, CC to G. No bogus stops; all stop-knobs drawing on 61 reeds. No half sets. Positively the most perfect Organs of the period. Also built to own wishes, by Snell Brothers. Established, 1864. Nightingale Works, Hornsey Road, London, N.

**WANTED**, Second-hand PIPE ORGAN (2- or 3-manual). Must be in good order and condition. Send full specification and dimensions, also photo or sketch. State lowest price. Address, R. S., Novello and Co., Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.

**ORGAN.**—Very valuable Two-manual. Contains twenty-three stops, 820 speaking pipes. Built regardless of expense, and almost entirely of mahogany. Metal pipes of the best spotted metal. Price £300. Organist, 24, Endsleigh Gardens, Gordon Square, London, W.C.

**ORGAN** (Large Two-manual). Now standing in a London Church. Contains twenty stops, and about a thousand speaking pipes. Must shortly be removed. Price £200. Organist, 24, Endsleigh Gardens, Gordon Square, London, W.C.

**PEDAL** American ORGANS, One-, Two-, and Three-manual, at bargain prices for cash. A 70-guinea ESTEY for 30 guineas. A 120-guinea for 40 guineas; 400-guinea 3-manual and pedal MASON AND HAMLIN. ALSO several large Organs and Harmoniums by BELL, SMITH, KARN, ALEXANDRE, &c., at one-third usual prices. Fully warranted. Packing or carriage free. Inspection invited. Stagg, 56, Red Lion Street, Holborn. Established 1867.

**ALEXANDRE** Exhibition Model HARMONIUM for SALE. 14 stops; 4 rows vibrators; knee and heel swells. Polished oak case. Cost 35 guineas. Address, 12, Fulham Park Gardens, S.W.

**ST. ANNE'S**, Soho.—Fridays, December 4, 11, 18, January 8, 15, 22, at 8 p.m. Christmas Day, at 4 p.m. BACH'S CHRISTMAS ORATORIO, with Full Orchestra and Organ. Tickets for body of church and West gallery gratis, by sending stamped addressed envelope to Rector, 28, Soho Square. No tickets required for North or South galleries.

## CHRISTMAS CAROLS

BY  
JOSEPH C. BRIDGE,  
M.A., Mus.D. Oxon.

On Christmas Night	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	3d.
Away with grief	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	3d.
The Merry Christmas Morn	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	3d.
Holy Night	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	2d.
Christmas in the fields	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	2d.
Awake the voice	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	4d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## COMPOSITIONS by H. R. COULDREY.

Te Deum in B flat (Chant Form) and Benedicite in G, together with Four Kyries (6th Edition)	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	s. d.
Te Deum in D (No. 2), in Chant Form	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	0 4
Vesper Hymn and Final Amen in G, "Through the day Thy love has spared us" (9th Thousand)	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	0 3
ANTHERNS—"Come unto me," Treble Solo and Chorus, "O Lord my God," Tenor Solo and Chorus (2nd Edition) Novello's Octavo Edition, No. 256	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	0 1
"I was glad." Suitable for Dedication Festivals or Meeting of Choirs	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	0 3

Orchestral Parts may be obtained in MS.

SONG—"The Organist," in two keys (Dedicated to the late Sir John Stainer, M.A., Organ and Orchestral accompaniment ad lib. Published by ED. ASHDOWN	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	... . . . .	net 2 0
---	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	---------

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## POSTHUMOUS WORKS BY THE LATE ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

**TE DEUM LAUDAMUS** (a Thanksgiving for Victory). For Chorus, Strings, Brass Instruments and Organ. Vocal Score, 1s; Tonic Sol-fa, 9d.; Full Score, 7s. 6d.; String Parts, 2s. 6d.; Wind Parts, 6s.; Organ Part, 1s. 6d.

### HYMN TUNES:

The roseate hues of early dawn, rd.; Tonic Sol-fa, rd. Lord of Might, our land's defender, rd.; Tonic Sol-fa, rd. To mourn our dead we gather here, rd.

### PART-SONG:

Fair Daffodils (S.A.T.B.), 1s. 1d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

### ORGAN:

Andante espressivo (from the Symphony in E). Arranged by W. CRESER. 1s. 6d.

In the Press; will be published immediately.

## THE INCIDENTAL MUSIC TO THE DRAMA KING ARTHUR

WRITTEN BY  
J. COMYN CARR

COMPOSED BY  
ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

ARRANGED FOR CONCERT PERFORMANCE BY WILFRED BENDALL.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.  
Full Score and Band Parts, MS.

### SYMPHONY in E. Full Score and Band Parts (In the Press).

### SONGS (In the Press):

Longing for home.  
Thou wast that all to me, love.  
My heart is like a silent lute.

### PART-SONG (In the Press):

Seaside thoughts (S.A.T.B.).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

### THE HALLOWED MANGER. A Christmas Carol.

Words by the Rev. and Hon. R. E. ADDERLEY. Music by THOMAS ADAMS. Price 2d. each; Words only, 2s. per 100.  
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

### MUSIC by W. T. BELCHER, Mus.D., Oxon.

			s. d.
Benedicite, omnia Opera	... . . . .	... . . . .	net 0 2
Carol—The Star of Bethlehem	... . . . .	... . . . .	0 2
Adeste Fideles, with var. for the Organ, ped. obbligato	... . . . .	... . . . .	2 0
Ditto, for Pianoforte	... . . . .	... . . . .	2 0
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.			

I wish you a Merry Christmas. Song ... . . . . 1/6 or net 0 6  
A Happy New Year. Song ... . . . . 1/6 or 0 6  
London: WEEKES AND CO., 14, Hanover Street, W.

SUNG BY MISS EDITH EVANS AND OTHER LEADING ARTISTS.

### DIVINE COMPASSION (OXENFORD). Fine Sacred Song.

Splendid press comments. JOS. WILLIAMS, LTD., London.

### GENTLY TOUCH THE WARBLING LYRE.

CARR MOSELEY. Words by OLIVER GOLDSMITH. A.T.B.B. or with Contralto. Made great success at Queen Coll. Concert. "Dainty and effective."—*Musical World*. Novello & Co., Ltd.

### ORCHESTRAL SCORING, ARRANGING, TRANSPOSING, &c.

Good staff of copyists. WM. LANE FROST, Avonley, Hatcham Park, London, S.E.

### VOCAL SCORES.—WANTED, second-hand copies, Wallace's "Lurline" and "Amber Witch"; Benedict's "Undine" and "Lily of Killarney." State price. Address, Thomas Smith, c/o J. Curwen & Sons, Ltd., 24, Berners Street, W.

### CATALOGUE of SECOND-HAND BOOKS

(Antiquarian and Miscellaneous), including a large number of interesting Sets of Instrumental Music by Composers of the Eighteenth Century. Post-free of B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 & 51, Broad St., Oxford.

SPECIALLY SUITABLE TO THE SEASON OF  
CHRISTMAS.

THE  
PRINCE OF PEACE  
A SACRED CANTATA  
FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES, CHORUS, AND  
ORCHESTRA  
THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE  
AND THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY  
ALFRED R. GAUL.

"No man knows better than Mr. Gaul how to write for voices. . . . Thou art the King of Glory," a singularly fine chorus, worthy of any composer, living or dead. . . . Throughout the work we have spontaneity, elegance, attractiveness, in short, a never-ending charm. This cantata, which completes the octave of Mr. Gaul's cantatas, we hold to be the best. If it prove less popular than the composer's 'The Holy City,' we shall be surprised. Mr. Gaul was engaged on this, his latest work, for about three years, and we believe that all who hear it will agree that the time was very profitably spent."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

"In every way worthy the great reputation and experience of its composer. . . . Is indeed a work of a very unusual character, and most probably destined to become more popular than any of his other compositions. . . . Worthy the study of choral societies of every grade."—*North Staffordshire Sentinel*.

"Admirably written for the voice, enhanced by charm of rhythm and picturesque accompaniments."—*Birmingham Daily Mail*.

	s. d.
Vocal Score, paper cover	2 6
" paper boards	3 0
" scarlet cloth	4 0
Voice Parts, for the use of Choral Societies	each 1 0
Tonic Sol-fa Edition	1 0
Words only	per 100 5 0

Band Parts (the loan of) on application to the Composer,  
Gillott Lodge, Edgbaston.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THREE CAROLS FOR CHURCH USE  
WITH OBBLIGATO ORGAN ACCOMPANIMENTS—VIZ.:  
"ANGELS FROM THE REALMS OF GLORY"  
"CHRISTMAS BELLS"  
"YULETIDE"

COMPOSED BY  
ALFRED R. GAUL.

The verses of the above Carols have been carefully varied and suitable  
symphonies interspersed.

Price Threepence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

WANTED, VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS  
of MANUSCRIPT CHANTS, KYRIES, &c., with a view to  
publication. Will be gratefully received, acknowledged, and returned  
as quickly as possible, by H. Harris Brown, Wainfleet.

Fifth Edition.  
TE DEUM LAUDAMUS in E flat. By ALFRED  
J. Dye. Voices only, 3d. Organ Copy, 6d.  
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Seventh Thousand.  
MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in E flat.  
By WILLIAM S. VINNING, Mus. Bac., Cantab. Price 3d.  
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

E BENEZER PROUT'S WORKS ON MUSIC.  
Bound in cloth. NET.  
HARMONY: Its Theory and Practice. Newly revised and  
largely re-written, Sixteenth Edition . . . . . 5 0  
ANALYTICAL KEY to the Exercises in the same . . . . . 3 0  
COUNTERPOINT: Strict and Free. Seventh Edition . . . . . 5 0  
DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON. Third Edition . . . . . 5 0  
FUGUE. Fourth Edition . . . . . 5 0  
FUGAL ANALYSIS. Third Edition . . . . . 5 0  
MUSICAL FORM. Fifth Edition . . . . . 5 0  
APPLIED FORMS. Fourth Edition . . . . . 5 0  
THE ORCHESTRA. Two Vols. . . . . each 5 0  
Vol. I.—"The Technique of the Instruments." Third Edition.  
Vol. II.—"Orchestral Combination." Second Edition.

AUGENER AND CO., 199, Regent St., and 22, Newgate St.

FAVOURITE  
GLEES & PART-SONGS  
BY  
CHARTERHOUSE ORGANISTS.

RICHARD J. S. STEVENS.

Blow, blow, thou winter wind (Sol-fa, 1d.)	2d.
Do. do. S.A.B. . . . .	1d.
From Oberon, in fairyland (Sol-fa, 1d.)	3d.
Do. do. S.A.B. . . . .	1d.
It was a lover and his lass. S.S.A.T.B. . . . .	1d.
Sigh no more, ladies. S.S.A.T.B. . . . .	1d.
Do. do. S.A.B. . . . .	1d.
The cloud-cap't towers. S.A.T.T.B.B. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	1d.
Do. do. A.A.T.T.B.B. . . . .	1d.
When the toil of day is o'er . . . . .	1d.
Ye spotted snakes (Sol-fa, 1d.)	1d.
Do. do. S.A.B. . . . .	1d.
Crabbed age and youth. A.T.T.B. . . . .	1d.
Some of my heroes are low. A.T.T.B.B. . . . .	Folio, 1s. 6d.

WILLIAM HORSLEY.

Come, follow me . . . . .	1d.
Come, my friends . . . . .	1d.
Nymphs of the forest . . . . .	1d.
Do. do. A.T.T.B. . . . .	1d.
See the chariot at hand (Sol-fa, 1d.)	1d.
When shall we three meet again? S.S.B. . . . .	1d.
By Celia's arbour. A.T.T.B. . . . .	1d.
Come, gentle Zephyr. A.T.T.B. . . . .	1d.

JOHN HULLAH.

County Guy . . . . .	3d.
Song should breathe of scents and flowers . . . . .	3d.
The good Morrow . . . . .	3d.
'Twas on a bank of daisies sweet (Sol-fa, 1d.)	3d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

TWO PIECES

1. CHILDHOOD.  
2. GIRLHOOD.

FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY  
F. H. COWEN.

Full Score, 6s.; String Parts, 2s. 3d.; Wind Parts, 3s.  
Arrangement for Pianoforte Solo (*in the press*).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

FRANKLIN PETERSON'S Popular Text Books:  
ELEMENTS OF MUSIC. Seventh Edition. Bound, net 1s.  
INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THEORY. A sequel  
to the "Elements of Music," and intended to prepare the student  
for Professor Prout's Series of Theoretical Works. Bound, net 1s. 6d.  
PIANIST'S HANDBOOK. A Theoretical Companion to Practice.  
Part I. Bound, net 1s. 6d.  
Part II. MUSICAL FORM. Bound, net 1s. 6d.  
CATECHISM OF MUSIC. Bound, net 2s.

AUGENER AND CO., 199, Regent St., and 22, Newgate St.

A few more  
And God  
\*And He is  
And the  
And there  
\*Arise, O  
Ascribe u  
Awake, a  
Awake, a  
Awake, a  
Behold, t  
Beloved, t  
Blessed b  
Blessed is  
\*Come, an  
Day of an  
Day of an  
\*Day of w  
\*Doth not  
Drop down  
\*Enter not  
Enter not  
Far down  
\*Far from  
For a sma  
For the m  
From the  
\*God hath  
\*Grant us  
Hark, the  
\*Hearken  
He comes  
He is bla  
Hencefor  
\*He that sh  
Hosanna  
\*Hosanna  
Hosanna  
How beau  
\*How lov  
If a man c  
In the beg  
\*It is high  
It shall co  
\*I will loo  
Let our ho  
Lord, let  
\*Lord, let  
Lord, wha  
Mine eyes  
My soul t  
\*O Adonai  
O Clavis  
O Emmar  
O God, T  
O Jerusal  
O Lord, T  
O Orients  
O Radix J  
\*O Rex Ge  
O Sapient  
Out of the  
Out of the  
\*Praise his  
Prepare y  
\*Prepare y  
\*Rejoice gr  
\*Rejoice gr  
Rejoice in  
Rejoice in  
Rejoice in  
\*Rejoice in  
\*Rejoice in  
\*Rise up, a  
\*Seek ye th  
\*Seek ye th  
\*Sleepers, a  
Swiftly the  
Think, god  
The grace  
The great  
The Lord  
The night  
\*The Wilder  
The Wilder  
\*Thou Judge  
Thy Word  
To the d  
Turn Thee  
Who is thi  
Anthems m  
Lo

## ANTHEMS FOR ADVENT.

A few more years shall roll	...	...	H. Blair	3d.
And God shall wipe away all tears	...	...	Frederick R. Greenish	3d.
*And He shall purify	...	...	Handel	14d.
And Jacob was left alone	...	...	J. Stainer	6d.
*And the Angel said unto her	...	...	King Hall	14d.
*And the glory of the Lord	...	...	Handel	14d.
And there shall be signs	...	...	E. W. Naylor	4d.
*Arise, O Jerusalem	...	...	Oliver King	14d.
Ascribe unto the Lord	...	...	J. Travers	6d.
*Awake, awake, put on strength	...	...	A. Burton	14d.
*Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion	...	...	J. Stainer	6d.
Awake, put on thy strength	...	...	M. Wise	4d.
*Awake, thou that sleepest	...	...	J. Stainer	6d.
Behold, the day is come	...	...	H. H. Woodward	4d.
Behold, two blind men	...	...	J. Stainer	3d.
Beloved, now we are the Sons of God	...	...	E. H. Thorne	14d.
Blessed are they	...	...	H. Blair	3d.
Blessed be the Lord God	...	...	C. S. Heap	6d.
Blessed is He who cometh	...	...	C. Gounod	14d.
*Come, and let us return (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	...	Mozart	6d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	...	...	C. Gounod	6d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	...	...	J. Stainer	2d.
*Day of wrath	...	...	R. Haking	14d.
Doth not wisdom cry?	...	...	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Drop down, ye heavens	...	...	T. Attwood	14d.
*Enter not into judgment	...	...	Clarke-Whitfield	2d.
Enter not into judgment	...	...	Arthur C. Edwards	14d.
Far down the ages now	...	...	H. H. Woodward	3d.
*Far from their home	...	...	J. Stainer	2d.
For a small moment	...	...	L. Samson	3d.
For the mountains shall depart	...	...	F. A. G. Ouseley	14d.
*From the rising of the sun	...	...	B. Tours	14d.
*God hath appointed the day	...	...	Mendelssohn	14d.
*Grant us Thy peace	...	...	E. V. Hall	3d.
Hark, the glad sound	...	...	A. Sullivan	14d.
Hearken unto Me, my people...	...	...	W. Crotch	2d.
He comes, but not in regal splendour	...	...	Mozart	2d.
He is blessed that cometh	...	...	Mendelssohn	3d.
Henceforth when ye hear my voice	...	...	Mendelssohn	3d.
*He that shall endure	...	...	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Hosanna	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
Hosanna in the highest	...	...	O. Gibbons	3d.
Hosanna to the Son of David	...	...	G. A. Macfarren	3d.
Hosanna to the Son of David	...	...	Handel	3d.
How beautiful are the feet	...	...	Mendelssohn	2d.
*How lovely are the messengers	...	...	Charles Macpherson	14d.
If a man die shall he live again	...	...	E. H. Thorne	14d.
In the beginning was the word	...	...	J. Barnby	14d.
*It is high time	...	...	G. M. Garrett	6d.
It shall come to pass	...	...	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
*I will look unto the Lord (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	...	Mendelssohn	14d.
Let our hearts be joyful	...	...	M. Greene	14d.
Lord, let me know mine end	...	...	J. Goss	3d.
*Lord, let me know mine end	...	...	C. Steggall	6d.
Lord, what love have I?	...	...	H. Baker	3d.
Mine eyes look unto Thee	...	...	B. Steane	2d.
My soul truly waiteth	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Adonai (O Lord and Ruler)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Clavis David (O Key of David)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Emmanuel (O Emmanuel)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O God, Thou art my God	...	...	H. Purcell	3d.
O Jerusalem, look about thee	...	...	E. W. Naylor	4d.
O Lord, Thou art my God	...	...	S. S. Wesley	1s.
O Oriens (O Dayspring)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Radix Jesse (O Root of Jesse)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Rex Gentium (O King and Desire)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
O Sapientia (O Wisdom)	...	...	J. Stainer	14d.
Out of the deep	...	...	H. Walford Davies	4d.
Out of the deep	...	...	G. C. Martin	6d.
*Praise his awful Name	...	...	Sporh	2d.
Prepare ye the way	...	...	J. M. Crament	4d.
*Prepare ye the way	...	...	G. M. Garrett	3d.
Prepare ye the way of the Lord	...	...	M. Wise	3d.
*Rejoice greatly	...	...	H. Gadsby	3d.
Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Sion	...	...	H. H. Woodward	1d.
Rejoice in the Lord	...	...	F. R. Statham	1d.
Rejoice in the Lord...	...	...	S. Reay	1d.
Rejoice in the Lord	...	...	John Redford	3d.
Rejoice in the Lord	...	...	H. Purcell	5d.
*Rejoice in the Lord	...	...	Mendelssohn	3d.
Rise up, arise	...	...	C. Bradley	1d.
Seek ye the Lord	...	...	J. V. Roberts	3d.
Seek ye the Lord	...	...	H. Kinsey	3d.
Seek ye the Lord	...	...	Mendelssohn	1d.
Sleepers, wake, a voice is calling	...	...	J. M. Crament	2d.
Swiftly the moments (Advent Litany)	...	...	Mozart	6d.
(Words only, 1s. 6d. per too.)			J. Barnby	1d.
Think, good Jesu	...	...	G. C. Martin	1d.
*The grace of God that bringeth salvation	...	...	H. Hiles	6d.
*The great day of the Lord is near	...	...	M. Smith	1d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	...	...	B. Steane	1d.
The night is far spent	...	...	M. B. Foster	3d.
*The night is far spent	...	...	M. B. Foster	3d.
*The night is far spent (S.A.T.B.)	...	...	J. Goss	6d.
*The night is far spent (Two-part Anthem)	...	...	S. S. Wesley	8d.
The Wilderness	...	...	H. Purcell	4d.
The Wilderness	...	...	King Hall	1d.
*Thou Judge of quick and dead	...	...	T. Attwood	1d.
Thy Word is a lantern	...	...	J. Kent	6d.
To Thee do I lift up my soul	...	...		
Turn Thee again, O Lord	...	...		
Who is this that cometh from Edom?	...	...		
Anthems marked thus * are to be had in <i>Tonic Sol-fa</i> , 1d. to 3d. each.				

## For Advent and Christmas.

## ADVENT HYMN

"IN LOWLY GUISE THY KING APPEARETH."  
FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS, WITH ORCHESTRAL ACCOMPANIMENT

COMPOSED BY  
R. SCHUMANN.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN OF FRIEDRICH RÜCKERT  
BY THE REV. J. TROUTBECK, D.D.  
Price One Shilling. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

## BLESSED ARE THEY WHO WATCH

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT  
FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS

WITH

HYMNS TO BE SUNG BY THE CONGREGATION

THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE  
THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

HUGH BLAIR.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

## THE TWO ADVENTS

A CHURCH CANTATA

THE WORDS SELECTED AND WRITTEN BY THE  
REV. E. W. BOWLING, M.A.  
Rector of Houghton Conquest, Beds.

COMPOSED BY  
GEORGE GARRETT, M.A.,  
Mus.D., F.R.C.O.  
(Op. 23.)

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

## BLOW YE THE TRUMPET IN ZION

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT

COMPOSED BY

C. WARWICK JORDAN.

Price One Shilling.

## CHRISTMAS EVE

A SHORT CANTATA

FOR CONTRALTO SOLO, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY  
NIELS W. GADE.  
(Op. 40.)

Price One Shilling. Tonic Sol-fa Notation, Fourpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## ADESTE FIDELES

(No. 33 of NOVELLO'S CANTIONES SACRE)

EDITED BY

DOM SAMUEL G. OULD

CONTAINING THE COMPLETE LATIN TEXT

(EIGHT VERSES, NOW PUBLISHED WITH MUSIC FOR THE FIRST TIME)

WITH A

PRELUDE AND VARIED ACCOMPANIMENTS

By the following Composers:—

Praeludium by Dr. F. E. GLADSTONE.

I. Stropha	...	...	DOM SAMUEL G. OULD.
II. Stropha	...	...	WILLIAM SEWELL.
III. Stropha	...	...	H. B. COLLINS.
IV. Stropha	...	...	SIR WALTER PARRATT.
V. Stropha	...	...	DR. A. E. TOZER.
VI. Stropha	...	...	SIR C. H. H. PARRY.
VII. Stropha	...	...	DR. C. W. PEARCE.
VIII. Stropha	...	...	S. P. WADDINGTON.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## DAY OF WRATH

(DIES IRAE)

## HYMN-ANTHEM FOR ADVENT

COMPOSED BY

J. STAINER.

Price Fourpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Laid out after the model of "The Story of the Cross."

THE

STORY OF THE ADVENT  
OF JESUS

WRITTEN BY

E. W. LEACHMAN

SET TO MUSIC BY

J. STAINER.

Price Twopence; Tonic Sol-fa, One Penny.  
Words only, 3s. per 100.

PART I. The advent of Jesus before His Incarnation.—To create and to illuminate mankind.

PART II. The advent of Jesus at His Incarnation.—To save and to elevate mankind.

PART III. The advent of Jesus since His Incarnation.—To attract and to nourish mankind.

PART IV. The advent of Jesus to receive the Fruits of His Incarnation.—To judge and to claim mankind.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## NEW WORK.

STOOD THE MOURNFUL  
MOTHER WEEPING

(STABAT MATER DOLOROSA)

ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY

REV. J. MONSELL

MUSIC BY

F. ROLLASON.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

"We know nothing of the composer, but he must be possessed of some courage to produce an English version of the 'Stabat Mater.' The text is translated by the Rev. J. Monsell, D.D. The work is divided into the usual ten numbers, with slight modifications. The opening chorus, 'Stood the mournful mother weeping,' is in F minor, and has a striking and passionate introduction. With the entry of the voices, the treatment is severe, and in the ecclesiastical style, but the expression is modern. The first part is employed in the last chorus, 'When my mortal body dying,' but then changing to the major at 'Take my soul to Paradise,' and concluding with a well-worked-out fugue at 'To adore Thee, my God.' No. 6, 'Holy Father, let affliction,' is one of the most elaborate numbers. It is for soprano solo and chorus. In this the influence of Dvorák seems apparent, as that of Rossini appears in No. 4, 'For the sins of each offender,' but there is no direct imitation. The composer has individuality, and is a skilled musician. No. 9, 'Make me with His stripes be stricken,' beginning with a tenor solo followed by a solo for bass, and concluding with a quartet, is a fine piece of writing; and the whole composition reveals not only a high aim, but the ability to achieve it."—*Birmingham Daily Post*.

Published separately:

No. 5. CHORUS (unaccompanied), "JESU, FOUNT OF LOVE,"  
Price 1½d."No. 5, 'Jesu, Fount of Love,' is a chorus, anthem-like in character, the sensuous harmony of which cannot fail to touch the feelings, if it be well sung, without accompaniment, as suggested."—*Coventry Herald*.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## AT THE MANGER

## A LITANY OF THE INCARNATION

Words by GERTRude H. F. NORRIS

Music (from "The Crucifixion") by

J. STAINER.

Price One Penny. Words only, price ½d.; or, 2s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"An effective, bright, melodious composition."—*Church Review*."An able composition."—*Church Times*."A gain to music of this class."—*Musical Times*.

## THERE WERE SHEPHERDS

BY  
E. A. SYDENHAM.

Price Threepence. Tonic Sol-fa, price Three-Halfpence.

By the same COMPOSER:

## THREE CAROLS or HYMNS for CHRISTMAS

Music and Words, 3d. Words only, 3s. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW EDITION. NOW READY.

The very successful Lent Cantata

## PENITENCE

## PARDON AND

## PEACE

BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

*The Musical Times*, 1/1/99: "An admirable example of a commendable class of Church music. Consists of writing of that melodious and effective nature for which the composer is so widely famed."*Musical Opinion*, 1/2/98: "A fine Church composition."*Musical News*, 15/1/98: "We have no hesitation in cordially recommending it."*Musical Standard*, 5/3/98: "Deserves considerable popularity."*Organist and Choirmaster*, 15/2/98: "For the music we have nothing but praise."*Birmingham Post*, 5/3/98: "The music is of a high artistic value."*Liverpool Courier*, 2/8/98: "A work of great merit in every respect."*Manchester Courier*, 9/3/98: "It will doubtless be used in many quires and places where they sing."*Newcastle Leader*, 23/2/98: "A well-written work."*Western Morning News*, 25/3/98: "A good composition. Striking and original."*Chester Chronicle*, 16/4/98: "A beautiful work, very tuneful, and exceedingly effective."*Lichfield Mercury*, 4/2/98: "Extremely effective, containing some really beautiful music."*Journal of the Incorporated Society of Musicians*, 1/2/98: "A well-written work. We can strongly recommend it."

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

Paper boards, 2s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. Words, 2s. per 100.

\*\* A Specimen Copy will be sent for six stamps to any Clergyman, Organist, or Choirmaster, on application to J. H. MAUNDER, Hill Top, Belmont Park, London, S.E.

Band Parts may be hired or purchased from Messrs. Goodwin and Tabb, 71, Great Queen Street, W.C.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## SIX CHRISTMAS SONGS

## FOUR-PART SONGS FOR MIXED VOICES

COMPOSED BY H. HEALE.

1. Hark! along the street ... ... ... ... 3d.
2. We hear the bells on Christmas Day ... ... ... ... 3d.
3. Oh! lovely voices of the sky ... ... ... ... 3d.
4. So now is come our joyful'st feast ... ... ... ... 3d.
5. It was the winter wild ... ... ... ... 3d.
6. Hark! a glad voice ... ... ... ... 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHORUS OF THE HEAVENLY HOST. Carol for Christmastide. By J. T. FIELD, 2d. Specimen copy from the COMPOSER, "Montana," Blackheath, S.E.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

These countries reached

IMP.

Has been

This C.  
Carols.  
Work

A Choice

The Wor

Part I.  
,, II.Pri  
These t  
unes, an  
commenceThis A  
will ful"RIGH  
6th 1,00  
Tenor anAND TH  
THE MO  
TIDINGS  
WHEN J  
GLAD TH  
His NA  
In the  
PEACE O  
UNTO U  
WORSHIP  
Be JOYF  
THE GL  
REJOICE  
BREAK F  
THE HE  
BLESSED  
LET US  
WE HAV  
SING, O  
GLORY W  
AND HE  
THERE W  
BEHOLD,

SEV

SI

67. Tell al  
The ab  
should be a  
Book 1, co  
Book 2, co  
Complete,Kilbirnie B  
ClothKilbirnie B  
Kilbirnie B  
Kilbirnie E

VER

The New B

Each

Book 1, 1  
Book 2, 1Book 3,  
Organists  
and prospeCALEB S.  
of his p  
bound iLondon: V  
Chicago,

CALEB SIMPER'S  
POPULAR CHURCH MUSIC  
FOR  
ADVENT AND CHRISTMAS.

These favourite Compositions are in demand in all English-speaking countries. The Sale rapidly increases month by month, and has reached over 3,200,000 copies.

IMPORTANT TO CHURCH CHOIRS AND CHORAL SOCIETIES.

The Popular Christmas Cantata,

“THE NATIVITY OF CHRIST.”

Has been scored for Full Orchestra, and the separate orchestral parts are now in print.

This Cantata contains Solos and Choruses, interspersed with Carols. 6th 1,000 now ready. Occupies about 45 minutes, and is a Work that the average Choir can render without outside help.

Price 1s. 6d.; Sol-fa, 1s.

A Choice and appropriate Work for Christmas-tide,

“THE STORY OF BETHLEHEM”

“CRADLED IN A MANGER.”

The Words are by the late Rev. T. B. POLLOCK, M.A., and are divided into four parts of Six Stanzae each.

Part I.—THE HOLY CHILD. | Part III.—THE SAVIOUR OF THE  
“II.—THE MIGHTY GOD. | WORLD.  
Part IV.—THE PRINCE OF PEACE.

Price ad. (in both Notations); Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

These beautiful verses are very happily wedded to some charming tunes, and the “Story of Bethlehem” is re-told in a way that will commend itself to all.

NEW CHRISTMAS ANTHEM FOR 1903.

“ARISE, SHINE.”

This Anthem will be found to be in Mr. SIMPER'S best form, and will fully maintain his great popularity. Price 3d.; Sol-fa Edition, 2d.

“RIGHTEOUSNESS AND PEACE.” Price 4d.

6th 1,000 now ready. Contains excellent and inspiring Solos for Tenor and Bass, with good, melodious choruses.

AND THOU, BETHLEHEM.	Easy.	7th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.
THE MORNING STARS SANG TOGETHER.	6th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
TIDINGS OF GREAT JOY.	11th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
WHEN JESUS WAS BORN.	10th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
GLAD TIDINGS.	8th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
HIS NAME SHALL BE CALLED “WONDERFUL.”	11th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
IN THE BEGINNING WAS THE WORD.	8th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
PEACE ON EARTH.	15th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
UNTO US A CHILD IS BORN.	10th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
WORSHIP HIM AND SING OF HIM.	20th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
BE JOYFUL, O EARTH.	9th 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
THE GLORY OF THE LORD.	21st 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
REJOICE GREATLY.	12th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
BREAK FORTH INTO JOY.	42nd 1,000	... . . . .	4d.	
THE HEAVENS ARE TELLING.	15th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
BLESSED BE THE LORD GOD.	25th Edition	... . . . .	4d.	
LET US NOW GO TO BETHLEHEM.	11th 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR.	49th Edition	... . . . .	4d.	
SING, O HEAVENS.	31st 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
GLORY TO GOD IN THE HIGHEST.	25th Edition	... . . . .	3d.	
AND HE SHALL REIGN.	21st 1,000	... . . . .	3d.	
THERE WERE SHEPHERDS.	25th Edition	... . . . .	3d.	
BEHOLD, I BRING.	59th Edition	... . . . .	3d.	

SEVENTY-TWO CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

447th 1,000. Immensely popular. 1d. each.

SIX NEW CAROLS (Nos. 67 to 72) are now added.

67. Tell all the earth. 70. Christmas Bells are ringing.  
68. Christmas Chimes. 71. Carol joyfully.  
69. In Excelsis Gloria! 72. The King of Glory.

The above Carols are also issued in the following Editions, and should be carefully consulted in ordering:—

Book 1, containing 24 Carols (Nos. 1 to 24)	... . . . .	net 1 0
Book 2, containing 24 Carols (Nos. 25 to 48)	... . . . .	1 0
Complete, 48 Carols (Nos. 1 to 48), extra good paper	... . . . .	cloth 3 6
Kilbirnie Edition, No. 1 (Carols 49 to 54, complete)	... . . . .	0 4
Cloth boards, gilt lettered (O.N. only)	... . . . .	3 0
Kilbirnie Edition, No. 3 (Carols 55 to 60, complete)	... . . . .	0 4
Kilbirnie Edition, No. 5 (Carols 61 to 66, complete)	... . . . .	0 4
Kilbirnie Edition, No. 7 (Carols 67 to 72, complete)	... . . . .	0 4

VERY POPULAR VOLUNTARY BOOKS.

The New Book (Book 6) is already becoming very popular. The Fourth Edition is now being printed.

(On two staves, with pedal part indicated.)

Each contains Seventeen Pieces for Organ or Harmonium.

Book 1. 16th Edition ... 1s. 6d. | Book 4. 7th Edition ... 1s. 6d.  
Book 2. 11th Edition ... 1s. 6d. | Book 5. 6th Edition ... 1s. 6d.  
Book 3. 9th Edition ... 1s. 6d. | Book 6. (Just out) ... 1s. 6d.

Organists all over the world are delighted with these Voluntaries, and prospective orders are constantly being received.

A useful and valuable Christmas Gift for Organists.

CALEB SIMPER'S VOLUNTARY BOOK. Containing 85 numbers of his popular Voluntaries (Books 1 to 5 inclusive) in one Volume, bound in cloth, gilt, 5s. net. A handsome Volume for Presentation.

London: WEEKES AND CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.  
Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SUMMY CO., 220, Wabash Avenue.

Metzler's Christmas List.

ARE YOU CAME.

MAUDE VALÉRIE WHITE.

New Song for Tenor or Baritone, 2s. net.

ROSES AFTER RAIN.

LIZA LEHMANN.

New Song for Mezzo-Soprano, 2s. net.

TILL THE DAWN.

PAUL A. RUBENS.

New Song for Tenor or Baritone, 2s. net.

WILL YOU BE MY BUTTERFLY?

KENNEDY RUSSELL.

New Song for Mezzo-Soprano, 2s. net.

PRIMROSE.

KENNEDY RUSSELL.

New Song for Mezzo-Soprano, 2s. net.

CRICKET ON THE HEARTH.

E. RICKETTS.

Produced at the Garrick Theatre.

Song of the Cricket, 2s. net. Puck, 2s. net.

WATER BABIES.

F. ROSSE.

The New Musical Fairy Play.

Libretto from Canon Kingsley's “Water Babies,” by RUTLAND BARRINGTON. Produced at the Garrick Theatre. Vocal Score, 5s. net. Libretto, 6d. Separate Numbers and arrangements, 2s. each net.

THE ETERNAL CITY.

P. MASCAGNI.

Produced at His Majesty's Theatre.

Complete Piano Score, 2s. 6d. net. The celebrated Serenata (words by HALL CAINE), in Keys for all voices, 2s. each net.

UPON THE SNOW-CLAD EARTH.

ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

Carol for Christmastide, 3d. Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.

BETHLEHEM.

CH. GOUNOD.

The Shepherds' Nativity Hymn.

Chorus with Pastoral Symphonies, 2s. net; Octavo, 3d.; as a Song, 2s. net; Organ Solo, 1s. 6d. net; Piano Solo, 1s. 3d. net; Piano Duet, 1s. 6d. net; Orchestral Parts, 5s. net; Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.; Words only, 2s. per 100.

SEND OUT THY LIGHT.

CH. GOUNOD.

Anthem, 6d. net. Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

SHEPHERD OF SOULS.

EDWARD JONES.

From “The Sign of the Cross.” Written by WILSON BARRETT. Octavo, 6d.; as a Song, 2s. net; Piano Solo, 2s. net; Organ, 2s. net; Violin (or Violoncello) and Piano, 2s. net; Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.

CHRISTMAS BELLS.

J. M. COWARD.

Song. Written by HENRY ROSE. Sung by Mr. Norman Salmon and Mr. Leo Stormont, 2s. net. Choral Edition, 3d.; Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.; Words only, 1s. per 100.

LITTLE SONGS FOR LITTLE VOICES.

A. SCOTT-GATTY.

Books 1, 2, and 3, price 2s. 6d. each net; or, bound in cloth, gilt, 4s. each net.

METZLER'S RED ALBUMS.

Vocal and Instrumental.

Thirty-one Numbers published, 1s. each net.

TOY SYMPHONIES FOR CHILDREN.

By ROMBERG, HAYDN, and DESMOND RYAN.

Complete Scores, Pianoforte, String, and Toy Parts. (Toy Instruments, carefully tuned and regulated, 30s. and 33s. 9d. net per set.) List on application.

METZLER'S ROYAL EDITION.

1s. each net.

Vocal and Instrumental Music. Uniform size.

Acceptable alike to Professor and Amateur.

METZLER PIANO PLAYER.

Only £35 cash.

METZLER PIANO PLAYER.

From the *Daily Telegraph*, Nov. 13, 1903.

“There is no excuse nowadays for the owner of a pianoforte who allows his instrument to remain silent. The musical householder may be no executant himself, but, in accordance with the spirit of the age, his deficiencies are made good by mechanism. Of one kind and another, the piano-player—that is, the inanimate one—has come to us in many shapes during recent years, and now Messrs. Metzler have entered the lists with the rest. The latest dumb pianist is designed on similar lines to many of its predecessors, but Messrs. Metzler claim for it the special advantage of cheapness, coupled with complete efficiency. It stands a compact and not unsightly object in front of the keyboard of the instrument to be operated upon, and two pedals set the necessary roll of paper revolving. That the new piano-player has plenty of expressive possibilities was very clearly shown at a recital given yesterday at the well-known premises in Great Marlborough Street. There the newcomer discoursed sweet music for an hour or more, playing on its own account, and also accompanying the voice and violin. Nothing could have been better than the results of this severe trial. Weber, Moszkowski, and Raff rolled delightfully from their paper reels, while even Wagner, brilliantly paraphrased, had no terrors for the instrument. Clearly the Metzler Piano-Player will take a high place in the field which it entered yesterday, and its comparative cheapness will give it an advantage not enjoyed by all its rivals.”

METZLER PIANO PLAYER.

Music Library of over 3,000 compositions. Recitals daily.

METZLER AND CO.,

42, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON, W.



## ANTHEMS FOR CHRISTMAS.

Angels from the realms of glory	3d.	F. H. Cowen	3d.	*Mercy and truth are met together (Words, 3s. per 100) J. Stainer	3d.
*Arise, shine, for Thy light is come	3d.	E. Vine Hall	3d.	*Now is come Salvation	3d.
*Awake, put on thy strength	3d.	Geo. Elvey	3d.	O come hither	3d.
Before the heavens were spread abroad	3d.	F. R. Greenish	4d.	*O come, Redeemer of mankind	3d.
Behold, all the earth lieth still...	3d.	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*O, Holy Babe	3d.
Behold a star appeareth	3d.	G. F. Huntley	4d.	*O Jerusalem! look about thee	3d.
Behold, how good and joyful	3d.	Niels W. Gade	1s.	*O Jerusalem, look about thee	3d.
Behold, I bring	3d.	W. H. Gladstone	1s.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Female voices)	3d.
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	3d.	E. V. Hall	3d.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Arranged for S.A.T.B.)	3d.
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	3d.	Giovanni Croce	3d.	*O Thou that tellst	3d.
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	3d.	C. W. Smith	3d.	*O Zion, that bringest	3d.
Behold, I bring you good tidings	3d.	Vittoria	3d.	*O Zion, that bringest good tidings	3d.
Behold, I bring you good tidings	3d.	J. Barnby	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	3d.
Behold, I bring you good tidings	3d.	J. M. Craymer	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous	3d.
Behold, I bring you good tidings	3d.	J. Goss	3d.	Rejoice, O ye people	3d.
Behold, my servant	3d.	J. Frederick Bridge	3d.	*Rest, weary earth	3d.
Behold, the name of the Lord...	3d.	Percy Pitt	4d.	Say, where is He born (Trio)	3d.
Behold the Tabernacle (Two-part Anthem)	3d.	G. A. Macfarren	2d.	*See amid the winter's snow	3d.
Be peace on earth	3d.	W. Crotch	2d.	*Sing and rejoice	3d.
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	3d.	S. S. Wesley	3d.	*Sing and rejoice	3d.
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	3d.	C. L. Williams	4d.	Sing a song of praise	3d.
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	3d.	The Earl of Mar	3d.	Sing, O daughter of Zion	3d.
*Break forth into joy	3d.	T. Ridley Prentice	6d.	Sing, O heavens	3d.
*Break forth into joy	3d.	Bruce Steane	3d.	Sing, O heavens	3d.
*Break forth into joy	3d.	S. Coleridge-Taylor	3d.	Sing, O heavens	3d.
*Brightest and best	3d.	E. V. Hall	4d.	*Sing, O heavens	3d.
Calm on the list'ning ear of night	3d.	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*Sing, O heavens	3d.
Christians, awake	3d.	J. Barnby	4d.	*Sing, O Heavens, and be joyful, O Earth	3d.
Christians, awake	3d.	H. M. Higgs	3d.	*Sing unto the Lord	3d.
Christians, be joyful	3d.	Bach	3d.	*That God doth love the world	3d.
Come and thank Him	3d.	Bach	3d.	*The Angel Gabriel was sent from God	3d.
*Come and worship the Lord	3d.	Thomas Adams	2d.	*The Angel said unto them (Two-part Anthem—Sop. and Bass)	3d.
*Come, ye Gentiles, hear the story	3d.	Edward C. Bairstow	2d.	A. H. Brown	2d.
*Come, ye lofty	3d.	H. Elliot Button	2d.	*The first Christmas (Words only, 3s. per 100)	3d.
*Crown Him, the Virgin's Son...	3d.	B. Luard Selby	2d.	*The Grace of God which bringeth salvation	3d.
Dawns the day, the natal day	3d.	Robin H. Legge	3d.	*The hallowed day hath shined upon us	3d.
Drop down, ye heavens...	3d.	J. Barnby	2d.	*The hallowed day hath shined	3d.
Fear not, we bring you good tidings...	3d.	H. Leslie	2d.	*The Hymn of the Angels	3d.
*For unto us a Child is born	3d.	A. H. Brown	2d.	The light hath shined	3d.
*Give the king Thy judgments, O Lord	3d.	Bach	2d.	The light hath shined	3d.
Glory to God	3d.	Bach	2d.	*The morning stars sang together	3d.
*Glory to God	3d.	Handel	2d.	*The New-Born King	3d.
Glory to God in the highest	3d.	Pergolesi	1d.	*The star that now is shining	3d.
*Glory to God in the highest	3d.	E. Markham Lee	3d.	The whole earth is at rest	3d.
*God so loved the world	3d.	J. Goss	1d.	*The Word is flesh become	3d.
*God so loved the world	3d.	M. Kingston	1d.	*The Word is made Incarnate	3d.
God so loved the world...	3d.	J. Varley Roberts	3d.	*There shall a star	3d.
*God so loved the world...	3d.	J. Stainer	1d.	*There shall come a star	3d.
God, Who at sundry times	3d.	J. H. Mee	4d.	*There shall come forth a Rod	3d.
Hail! thou that art highly favoured...	3d.	Arthur Carnall	3d.	*There shall come forth a star...	3d.
Hail to the Christ (Carol-Anthem)	3d.	J. Barnby	3d.	*There was silence in Bethlehem's fields	3d.
Hallelujah! for unto us a Child is born	3d.	W. H. Monk	3d.	Ditto	3d.
Hallelujah! the light hath shined	3d.	Oliver King	3d.	*There were shepherds	3d.
Hark! the glad sound	3d.	Myles B. Foster	3d.	Ditto (Two-part Anthem)	3d.
Hark! the glad sound	3d.	E. V. Hall	3d.	There were shepherds	3d.
Hark! the herald angles sing	3d.	E. V. Hall	3d.	There were shepherds	3d.
Hark! what news the angels bring	3d.	Oliver King	3d.	There were shepherds	3d.
He, King of Angels	3d.	Bach	3d.	This is the day which the Lord hath made	3d.
He cometh forth	3d.	G. A. Macfarren	1d.	Thou must leave Thy lowly dwelling (Chorus from "L'Enfance du Christ")	3d.
How beautiful are the feet (Appendix to the	3d.	Handel	1d.	*Thus speaketh the Lord of Hosts	3d.
I desired wisdom...	3d.	J. Stainer	1d.	Unto us a Child is born...	3d.
I will set His dominion in the sea	3d.	Horatio W. Parker	4d.	Unto us was born (Two-part Anthem)	3d.
In the beginning	3d.	G. B. Allen	4d.	When Christ was born to earth	3d.
In the beginning	3d.	Charles Macpherson	4d.	*When Jesus was born in Bethlehem	3d.
In the beginning was the Word	3d.	E. H. Thorne	4d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	3d.
In the beginning was the Word	3d.	Ferris Tozer	4d.	While all things were in quiet silence	3d.
In this was manifested...	3d.	F. E. Gladstone	4d.	*While shepherds watched	3d.
*It came upon the midnight clear	3d.	J. Stainer	1d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	3d.
*Jesus, Who from Thy Father's throne	3d.	F. C. Woods	1d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	3d.
Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	3d.	J. T. Field	1d.	*With all Thy Hosts	3d.
Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	3d.	E. J. Hopkins	1d.		3d.
*Like silver lamps	3d.	J. Barnby	1d.		3d.
Lo, God, our God has come	3d.	Battison Haynes	2d.		3d.
Lo, star-led chiefs	3d.	W. Crotch	2d.		3d.

## THE "LUTE" SERIES OF CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS.

*72 Arise, shine	3d.	T. W. Stephenson	3d.	*71 Fear not; for behold	3d.	F. J. Sawyer	3d.
*95 Arise, shine	3d.	F. C. Maker	3d.	*12 Hark! what mean (Carol Anthem)	3d.	Arthur Sullivan	3d.
179 Behold! He cometh	3d.	Albert W. Ketelby	3d.	*143 How beautiful are the feet	3d.	W. A. C. Cruickshank	3d.
216 Behold, I bring	3d.	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	144 Let us now go	3d.	A. Kempton	3d.
94 Behold, I bring you good tidings	3d.	Fredk. Peel	3d.	144 Let us now go	3d.	A. W. Marchant	3d.
225 Behold, my Servant	3d.	C. Harris	3d.	131 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem	3d.	Arthur Page	3d.
108 Behold, my Servant	3d.	Ebenezer Prout	3d.	170 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	3d.	H. Elliot Button	3d.
166 Behold, upon the mountains	3d.	A. W. Ketelby	3d.	180 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	3d.	Arthur Page	3d.
*59 Blessed be the Lord	3d.	J. Barnby	3d.	154 Sing, O Heavens	3d.	Coldham Hall	3d.
204 Break forth into joy	3d.	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	*48 Sing, O sing	3d.	Henry Leslie	3d.
155 Break forth into joy	3d.	J. C. Bridge	3d.	*83 There were shepherds	3d.	A. R. Gaul	3d.
*119 Break forth into joy	3d.	Seymour Smith	3d.	132 Unto us a Child is born	3d.	H. E. Nichol	3d.
*23 Come near, ye nations	3d.	Michael Watson	3d.	191 While all things	3d.	Cuthbert Harris	3d.
*35 Daughter of Zion	3d.	F. C. Maker	3d.	*118 While shepherds watched...	3d.	G. C. Martin	3d.

Anthems marked thus \* may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 1½d., and 2d. each.

# NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

BRAMLEY, Rev. H. R. } Christmas Carols, New and Old.  
STAINER, JOHN }

FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

* 1. God rest you merry, gentlemen	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 2. The Manger Throne	...	...	...	...	...	C. Steggall.
* 3. A Virgin unspotted	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 4. Come, ye lofty	...	...	...	...	...	Elvey.
* 5. Come, tune your hearts	...	...	...	...	...	Ouseley.
* 6. The First Nowell	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 7. Jesu, hail	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
* 8. Good Christian men	...	...	...	...	...	Old German.
* 9. Sleep, holy Babe	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
* 10. Good King Wenceslas	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 11. When I view the Mother	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
* 12. The seven joys of Mary	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 13. On the Birthday of the Lord	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
* 14. What Child is this?	...	...	...	...	...	Old English.
* 15. Glorious, beauteous, golden-bright...	...	...	...	...	...	Maria Tiddeman.
* 16. Waken! Christian Children	...	...	...	...	...	S. C. Hammerton.
* 17. A Child this day is born	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 18. Carol for Christmas Eve	...	...	...	...	...	Ouseley.
* 19. When Christ was born	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Brown.
* 20. Christmas Morning Hymn	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.

Tonic Sol-fa, complete, 1s.; separate numbers, 1d. each.

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

* 21. Carol for Christmas Eve	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 22. Jesus in the Manger	...	...	...	...	...	H. Smart.
* 23. The Holly and the Ivy	...	...	...	...	...	Old French.
* 24. The Moon shines bright	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 25. The Virgin and Child	...	...	...	...	...	C. Steggall.
* 26. The Incarnation	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 27. Christmas Day	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
* 28. The Cherry-Tree Carol	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 29. God's dear Son	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 30. See, amid the winter's snow...	...	...	...	...	...	Goss.
* 31. The Babe of Bethlehem	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 32. In Bethlehem, that noble place	...	...	...	...	...	Ouseley.
* 33. A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
* 34. Christmas Song	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
* 35. Jacob's Ladder	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 36. The Story of the Shepherd	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
* 37. The Wassail Song	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 38. In terra pax	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
* 39. Dives and Lazarus	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
* 40. From far away	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
* 41. Carol for Christmas Day	...	...	...	...	...	A. Sullivan.
* 42. The Child Jesus in the Garden	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.

THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.

43. What soul-inspiring music	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
44. In the country nigh to Bethlehem	...	...	...	...	...	G. Hine.
45. We three Kings of Orient are	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
46. Emmanuel, God with us	...	...	...	...	...	H. Gadsby.
47. New Prince, new pomp	...	...	...	...	...	C. Steggall.
48. A Babe is born	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
49. Come let us all sweet Carols sing	...	...	...	...	...	F. Champneys.
50. Let music break on this blest morn	...	...	...	...	...	J. B. Calkin.
51. Carol for New Year's Day	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Brown.
52. The Angel Gabriel	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
53. The Shepherds amazed	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Brown.
54. Noel! Noel!	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
55. I sing the birth	...	...	...	...	...	G. C. Martin.
56. Christmas Night	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Brown.
57. The Christmas Celebration	...	...	...	...	...	E. Prout.
58. Arise and hail the Sacred Day	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Brown.
59. The Holy Well	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
60. The Angel and the Shepherds	...	...	...	...	...	E. H. Thorne.
61. The Coventry Carol	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
62. The Morning Star	...	...	...	...	...	J. F. Bridge.
63. The Shepherds went their hasty way	...	...	...	...	...	J. F. Barnett.
64. I saw three ships	...	...	...	...	...	Har. by J. S.
65. Mountains, bow your heads	...	...	...	...	...	W. H. Cummings.
66. Luther's Carol	...	...	...	...	...	J. Higgs.
67. The Boy's Dream	...	...	...	...	...	W. H. Monk.
68. Legends of the Infancy	...	...	...	...	...	J. F. Bridge.
69. Let Christians all (The Black Decree)	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
70. Immortal Babe (for Christmas Day)	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.

The above 70 Carols, complete, cloth, gilt  
Library Edition, with Historical Preface, Rox-

burgh binding

Illustrated Edition, 1s. and 2s. Editions

Three Series (cloth, gilt, 2s.)

Words only, complete (cloth, 6d.)

Words, each Series

s. d.

4 0

7 6

7 6

1 0

0 4

0 18

HELMORE, Rev. T. } Carols for Christmastide. Set to NEALE, Rev. J. M. } Ancient Melodies. One Penny each.
71. Here is joy for every age.
72. Earthly friends will change.
73. Gabriel's message.
74. Christ was born on Christmas Day.
75. Earth to-day rejoices.
76. Good Christian men, rejoice.
77. From church to church.
78. In the ending of the year.
79. Royal day that chasest gloom.
80. O'er the hill and o'er the vale.
81. Good King Wenceslas.
82. Toll! toll! because there
83. O holy star
84. The shepherds
85. Hymn of the angels
86. The anthem of peace
87. The Desert
88. Bethlehem
89. Daybreak
90. In the manger
91. The Mother and Child
92. Christ is born
93. Christmas Day
94. Sweet Christmas Bells

WENSLEY, SHAPCOTT.—Twelve new Carols for Christmastide. Three-Halfpence each.

83. O holy star	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
84. The shepherds	...	...	...	...	...	Eaton Fanning.
85. Hymn of the angels	...	...	...	...	...	G. M. Garrett.
86. The anthem of peace	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
87. The Desert	...	...	...	...	...	Emma Mundella.
88. Bethlehem	...	...	...	...	...	Myles B. Foster.
89. Daybreak	...	...	...	...	...	Berthold Tour.
90. In the manger	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
91. The Mother and Child	...	...	...	...	...	Myles B. Foster.
92. Christ is born	...	...	...	...	...	J. F. Bridge.
93. Christmas Day	...	...	...	...	...	Battison Haynes.
94. Sweet Christmas Bells	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.

Complete, rs. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

TEN CHRISTMAS CAROLS. Three-Halfpence each.

95. Now join we all with holy mirth	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
96. Softly the night	...	...	...	...	...	J. M. Crament.
97. Sleep, Holy Babe	...	...	...	...	...	J. T. Field.
98. Now dies in David's City	...	...	...	...	...	J. Swire.
99. There dwelt in Old Judea	...	...	...	...	...	R. Jackson.
100. Good people, give ear	...	...	...	...	...	J. Swire.
101. Carol for Christmas Day	...	...	...	...	...	J. T. Field.
102. Ye stars of night	...	...	...	...	...	J. Swire.
103. Ring out, ye bells	...	...	...	...	...	J. H. Wallis.
104. Two thousand troubled years	...	...	...	...	...	J. F. Bridge.

Complete, rs. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

STAINER, JOHN (Adapted and arranged by).—Twelve Old Carols. One Penny each.

* 105. Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
106. Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
107. Now sing we all full sweetly.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
108. The good men all of Chastres.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
109. Whence comes this rush of wings afar?	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
110. { Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship. } id.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
111. O Night, peaceful and blest!	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
112. Of the Father's love begotten.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
113. We saw a light shine out afar.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
114. Christmas hath made an end.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
115. Now farewell, good Christmas.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.

Complete, rs. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, id.

MARTIN, G. C. (Harmonised by).—Christmastide Carols. One Penny each.

PART I. (Old Breton Melodies).	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
116. Hail! Christmas Bells.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
{ O'er her Child the }	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
117. Virgin weeps.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
{ The stars are bright. } id.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
118. On this day was born.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
Complete, 6d. Words only, id.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
PART II. (Old French Melodies).	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
123. The Shepherds glad.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
124. Merrily ring the Christmas bells.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
125. The sombre shadows.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.
126. Poising bright on golden wing.	...	...	...	...	...	J. Stainer.

Complete, 6d. Words only, id.

BRAMLEY, REV. H. R. (Christmas Carols, New and Old).

STAINER, JOHN (Arranged for Men's Voices).

131. A Virgin unspotted	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
132. The Manger Throne	...	...	...	...	...	C. Steggall.
133. Sleep, Holy Babe	...	...	...	...	...	Dykes.
134. Good Christian men, rejoice	...	...	...	...	...	Old German.
135. 'Twas in the winter cold	...	...	...	...	...	J. Barnby.
136. Good King Wenceslas	...	...	...	...	...	Helmore's Carols.
137. Come! ye lofty	...	...	...	...	...	Elvey.
138. God rest you merry, gentlemen	...	...	...	...	...	Traditional.
139. Listen, Lordings	...	...	...	...	...	Ouseley.

\* \* The Carols marked thus \* may be had in Tonic Sol-fa.

140. The  
141. Wh  
142. Jesu  
143. The  
144. Wh  
145. The  
146. The  
147. The  
148. The  
149. The  
150. The  
151. A C  
152. Div  
153. The  
154. The  
155. Go  
156. Go  
157. Ch  
158. Go  
159. A  
160. A  
161. Th  
162. W  
163. Go  
164. I  
165. Pr  
166. Th  
167. Th  
168. Br  
169. A  
170. Ha  
171. Th  
172. W  
173. Go  
174. Ha  
175. A  
176. As  
177. W  
178. Te  
179. Legge  
180. Unis  
181. Pr  
182. Th  
183. Th  
184. Pa  
185. Re  
186. A  
187. Th  
188. Pa  
189. Re  
190. A  
191. A  
192. G  
193. A  
194. T  
195. I  
196. Ir  
197. C  
198. H  
199. H  
200. Ir  
201. W  
202. W  
203. C  
204. T  
205. I  
206. Ir  
207. C  
208. H  
209. A  
210. A  
211. A  
212. G  
213. A  
214. T  
215. H  
216. T  
217. A  
218. B  
219. T  
220. J  
221. W  
222. S  
223. C

## NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS—continued.

140. The First Nowell	Traditional.	124. On Christmas Morn	A. C. Mackenzie.
141. When Christ was born	Arthur H. Brown.	125. In the ages past	F. A. J. Hervey.
142. Jesu, hail! O God most holy	J. Stainer.	126. We sing a song of gladness	J. Swire.
143. The seven joys of Mary	Traditional.	127. The morn, the blessed morn is nigh	Victoria Grosvenor.
144. What Child is this?	Old English.	128. Carol, carol, Christians	Mrs. J. W. Bliss.
145. The Waits' Song (The moon shines bright)	Traditional.	129. O was not Christ our Saviour?	J. Shaw.
146. The Virgin and Child	Old French.	130. Carol, Christian children	A. Moffat.
147. The Holly and Ivy	Traditional.	131. There was silence in Bethlehem's fields (s.A.T.B.)	J. Stainer.
148. The Lord at first	Traditional.	132. Come, all ye Christian men, rejoice	Hamilton Clarke.
149. The Incarnation	Traditional.	133. Shepherds in the fields abiding	Hamilton Clarke.
150. The Cherry-Tree Carol	Traditional.	134. Come and sing the wondrous story	J. Varley Roberts.
151. A Cradle-song of the Blessed Virgin	J. Barnby.	135. The Christmas bells ring loud and clear	J. Varley Roberts.
152. Jacob's Ladder	Traditional.	136. Bethlehem	J. Varley Roberts.
153. Dives and Lazarus	Traditional.	137. The birth ever new	Robin H. Legge.
154. The Wassail Song	Traditional.	138. The old news	Robin H. Legge.
Complete, 2s. Words only, 2d.		139. Christmas Eve	Robin H. Legge.
BRAMLEY, H. R. } Christmas Carols New and Old. Two-		140. The Christmas vision	Robin H. Legge.
STAINER, JOHN } part arrangement by W. G. McNAUGHT.		141. The Shepherds' Carol	Robin H. Legge.
Three-Halfpence each.		142. Mary's Cradle Song	Robin H. Legge.
155. Good King Wenceslas.	162. { I hear along our street.	143. The Angels' Carol	Robin H. Legge.
156. Good Christian men, rejoice.	162. { The Boar's Head	144. Children's Chorus	Robin H. Legge.
157. Christmas hath made an end.	Carol.	145. The Holy Quest	Robin H. Legge.
158. God rest you merry.	163. The seven joys of Mary.	146. The Five Kings	Robin H. Legge.
159. The First Nowell.	164. Hark! how sweetly the bells.	147. Praise we now the Holy light	Robin H. Legge.
160. A Virgin unspotted.	165. The Holly and the Ivy.	148. Nazareth town in slumber lay	Robin H. Legge.
161. The Wassail Song.	Complete 1s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.	149. An ode on the birth of our Saviour	C. H. Lloyd.

BRAMLEY, H. R. } Christmas Carols New and Old. Two-  
STAINER, JOHN } part arrangement by W. G. McNAUGHT.

Three-Halfpence each.

155. Good King Wenceslas.	162. { I hear along our street.
156. Good Christian men, rejoice.	162. { The Boar's Head
157. Christmas hath made an end.	Carol.
158. God rest you merry.	163. The seven joys of Mary.
159. The First Nowell.	164. Hark! how sweetly the bells.
160. A Virgin unspotted.	165. The Holly and the Ivy.
161. The Wassail Song.	Complete 1s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

FOX, GEORGE—Carols for Christmastide. Set to Music for Little Singers. Three-Halfpence each.

166. Good King Wenceslas.	167. I hear along our street.
168. Brightly shone the Eastern star.	178. { The moon shone bright.
169. As Joseph was a-walking.	179. Clearly in the East it shone.
170. Hark! what mean those holy voices.	180. { Shepherds at the Grange.
171. The Holy Well.	181. { These good people.
172. While Shepherds watched.	182. { Nuns in frigid cells.
173. God rest you merry, gentle men.	183. { Washerwomen old.
174. Hark! how sweetly the bells.	182. The Holly and the Ivy.
175. A little robin.	183. { How grand and how bright.
176. As I sat on a sunny bank.	183. Hosanna to the living Lord.
177. Why in tones so sweet and tender.	184. { Lo! a heavenly form appearing.
	184. { In excelsis gloria.
Complete, 1s.	Complete, 2s. 6d.

LEGGE, ROBIN H.—Twelve New Christmas Carols. For Unison Singing. Three-Halfpence each.

185. Praecluim.	191. Carula Pastorum.
186. The Midnights Masse.	192. Wassail Song.
187. The bells of Christmas.	193. Kings of Orient.
188. Pastor Bonus.	194. Good Christians all.
189. Rejoice! Christen men.	195. Cometh the day.
190. A Children's Carol.	196. Ye Angelus Bell.
Complete, 1s.	Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

(The Anthem of Peace ... A. C. Mackenzie.)

\*197. Across the desert sands by night ... G. C. Martin.)

(Shepherds I shake off your drowsy sleep J. Stainer.)

(Words only, 3s. per 100.)

(O Babe! in manger lying ... J. Barnby.)

\*198. The Virgin is hushing ... (Words only, 3s. per 100.)

What Child is this? ...

Darkness fell on the weary earth J. Barnby.

199. Holy night! peaceful night! J. Barnby.

200. In excelsis gloria ... J. M. Crament.

201. When Christ was born ... J. T. Field.

202. What Child is this? ... J. T. Field.

203. There were whisperings ... J. T. Cooper.

204. The Legend of Good Saint Christopher ... F. J. Sawyer.

205. I hear along our street ... E. Silas.

206. In dulci Jubilo ... Pearsall.

207. Caput aperi deferro ... Pearsall.

208. Holly berries ... Westbrook.

209. A New Year's Carol ... J. Shaw.

210. { There was silence (Unison) J. Stainer.

211. { The star in the East (Unison) H. Leslie.

212. A Christmas Carol (Two Parts) C. Reinecke.

213. Glad Christmastide ... J. Barnby.

213. All things were in silence ... J. Barnby.

214. This is the month ... Hugh Blair.

215. How peaceful was the night ... Hugh Blair.

216. There came a little child ... R. Jackson.

217. As with gladness ... C. V. Stanford.

218. One night as I was sleeping ... J. Swire.

219. The Golden Crown ... J. Stainer.

220. Joy fills our inmost heart ... A. C. Mackenzie.

221. Who is this that lies all lowly ... Myles B. Foster.

222. See, the Morning Star ... E. G. Monk.

223. Carol, carol, Christians ... Victoria Grosvenor.

Complete, 2s. Words only, 2d.

\* \* The Carols marked thus \*

may be had in Tonic Sol-fa.

## CHRISTMAS CAROLS

BY  
EDWARD BUNNELL, MUS.D., CANTAB.

In Four Sets. Each Set, complete, One Shilling; or, in Single Numbers, One Penny.

## CONTENTS OF FIRST SET.

1. THE CAROLLERS.
2. THE STARS ARE SHINING BRIGHT AND CLEAR.
3. CAROL, SWEETLY CAROL.
4. CHRISTMAS BELLS.
5. A CHILD THIS DAY IS BORN.
6. HARK! WHAT MEAN THOSE HOLY VOICES.
7. THE ANGELS' CAROL.
8. WHILE SHEPHERDS WATCHED.
9. ANGELS FROM THE REALMS OF GLORY.
10. A CHRISTMAS CHIME.

## CONTENTS OF SECOND SET.

1. AWAKE! AROUSE! YE CHRISTIAN BAND.
2. RING OUT, SWEET CHIMES.
3. BRIGHTEST AND BEST.
4. HAIL! HAPPY MORN.
5. O LET OUR VOICES.
6. CHRISTMAS EVE.
7. HARK! THE BELLS.
8. CHRISTMAS CAROL.
9. JOYFUL IS THE MORN.
10. NOEL.

Words of each Set, One Penny, and may be had of the COMPOSER, Cathedral Close, Norwich.

ALSO, BY THE SAME COMPOSER:

A FIFTH SET OF  
CHRISTMAS CAROLSWORDS BY  
E. OXENFORD

## PRICE COMPLETE, NINEPENCE.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6, One Penny each; No. 4, Twopence.

1. RAISE YOUR VOICES.
2. YULETIDE BELLS.
3. HAIL, WONDROUS MORN.

4. IN BETHLEHEM.
5. THE ANGEL'S MESSAGE.
6. THE OLDEN CAROL.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

A VICAR writes:—"I used your excellent music in my last parish. Please send 36 copies 'Goodwill to Men.'"  
An ORGANIST writes:—"My choir was delighted with the Harvest Anthem, please send 25 copies of the Magnificat and Nunc Dim. in D."  
A VICAR'S WIFE writes:—"My choir is delighted with 'Goodwill to men.'"

## CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS

COMPOSED BY

EDWYN A. CLARE.

NEW. GOODWILL TO MEN. 5th 1,000. Sol-fa, 2d. ... O.N. 3d.  
One of the most useful and available Anthems. Opens with a strong and lively Chorus, followed by a very expressive Solo with a beautiful change of key. The final Chorus is lofty and spirited, and contains passages for Men's voices, and Sopranos and Altos, which help to work up the chorus to a glorious finish. Choirs delight to sing music written in this style.

BEHOLD, I BRING. 13th 1,000. Very popular ... ... 3d.  
SING, O HEAVENS. 10th 1,000. For Parish Choirs ... ... 3d.  
WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR. 10th 1,000. An Easy Anthem ... ... 3d.

THE PRINCE OF PEACE. 11th 1,000. A very beautiful little

Anthem, always greatly appreciated ... ... 3d.

A SAVIOUR, CHRIST THE LORD. An effective Anthem, with several passages suitable for Bass or Baritone Solos, 5th 1,000 ... ... 3d.

FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS IN D. 15th 1,000. Sung at a Choir Festival. Just reprinted again, and is becoming increasingly popular. 3d.

FOR DEDICATION OR OTHER FESTIVALS.

THE LORD REIGNETH. 8th 1,000. Sol-fa, 2d. ... O.N. 3d.  
Contains a sweet movement to the words, "O worship the Lord."

PRaises the Lord, O JERUSALEM. 29th 1,000 now ready ... 3d.  
Sung at Choral Festivals in Downpatrick Cathedral, also in Wem Parish Church, Salop, this year.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., 1, Berners Street, W.  
New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

AN EASY SETTING of the OFFICE for HOLY COMMUNION, in D. By STRETTON SWANN, MUS.B., F.R.C.O. Price Sixpence. A Specimen Copy, post-free, from the COMPOSER, 281, Longley Road, Tooting, S.W.  
THE VINCENT MUSIC COMPANY, Limited.

## CONTENTS OF THIRD SET.

1. O GLAD SOME MORN.
2. HOW MARVELLOUS THY WAYS.
3. LET'S MERRY BE.
4. HARK! THE ANGELS SINGING.
5. CHILDREN'S VOICES.
6. SONG OF THE SHEPHERDS.
7. A CHILD IS BORN.
8. O SAVIOUR DEAR.

## CONTENTS OF FOURTH SET.

1. LIFT YOUR GRATEFUL VOICES.
2. THE BRIGHTEST MORN.
3. CHIMES ACROSS THE SNOW.
4. THE ANGELS' SONG.
5. SONG OF THE FAITHFUL.
6. THE HERALD BELLS.
7. O DAY OF DAYS.
8. COME, YULETIDE GUESTS.
9. THY SERVANTS SING.
10. THE ANGEL'S TIDINGS.

ALSO, BY THE SAME COMPOSER:

## A FIFTH SET OF

## CHRISTMAS CAROLS

WORDS BY  
E. OXENFORD

## PRICE COMPLETE, NINEPENCE.

Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6, One Penny each; No. 4, Twopence.

BREITKOPF AND HÄRTEL,  
54. GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, W.

## CHRISTMAS NOVELTY, PRICE 1s. 6d.

CLARISSE MALLARD'S  
SONG-CYCLE FOR THE  
CHILDRENSONGS, DANCES, AND TABLEAUX VIVANTS. SUITABLE  
FOR SCHOOL ENTERTAINMENTS, ETC.

"A Song-Cycle for Children" on "The Seasons," words and music by Clarisse Mallard (Breitkopf and Härtel), can be heartily recommended. It consists of four numbers, one devoted to each season, with chorus in unison. The melodies are simple and attractive, and the verses, more especially of 'Winter,' are an unchinked treatment of a well-known subject."—*Musical News*, August 29, 1903.

"Song-Cycle for the Children," by Clarisse Mallard, 1s. 6d. Some charming little songs, and if performed in the way suggested will prove most popular."—*Nonconformist Musical Journal*, August 1, 1903.

"Clarisse Mallard's 'Song-Cycle for the Children,' entitled 'The Seasons' (Breitkopf and Härtel), will appeal to young and old alike, the music and words being well written and very taking to boot."—*Musical Opinion*, August 1, 1903.

WILLIAM J. YOUNG'S POPULAR PART-  
SONGS for S.A.T.B.  
Hail, merry Christmas ... ... 25th thousand 2d.  
A merry Christmas to you all ... ... 10th do. 3d.  
A Happy New Year (5th thou.). Fairy Revels ... 13th do. 3d.  
Gaily thro' the Greenwood ... ... 58th do. 3d.  
England's glory (8th thou.). Forest Echoes ... 9th do. 3d.  
Blow, ye balmy breezes, blow ... ... 10th do. 3d.

By same COMPOSER:—  
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in E flat ... ... 3d.  
Received and acknowledged by His Majesty The King. ... ... 2s.  
Baritone Song, "The Winter King" ... ... 2s.  
"A clever and descriptive song."—*Manchester Guardian*.  
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CH.

Com

Section

# BACH'S CHRISTMAS ORATORIO IN SIX SECTIONS.

Composed by BACH to be performed in the following manner:—

Section I.—FOR CHRISTMAS DAY.

Section II.) FOR THE TWO DAYS FOLLOWING

Section III.) CHRISTMAS.

Section IV.—FOR THE FEAST OF THE CIRCUMCISION  
OF CHRIST, NEW YEAR'S DAY.

Section V.—FOR THE SUNDAY FOLLOWING NEW  
YEAR'S DAY.

Section VI.—FOR THE FESTIVAL OF THE EPIPHANY.

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY REV. DR. TROUTBECK.

Vocal Score, Complete,

Paper cover, 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 4s.  
Sections I. and II., III. and IV., V. and VI. can be  
obtained separately;

each two sections together in one book, price One Shilling.

Orchestral Parts may be purchased, or Hired from the Publishers.

"No other work by Bach contains a richer collection  
of charming and easily comprehended melodies than the  
Christmas Oratorio."—Spitta's "Life of Bach."

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## CHURCH MUSIC

BY  
EDWARD BUNNELL, MUS.D., CANTAB.

### SERVICES.

Te Deum in G. Four Voices	...	...	...	...	...	3d.
Te Deum in A.	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Benedictus in A.	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Jubilate in A.	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Benedictus in E and F	"	"	"	"	"	each 2d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in G	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Do. do. in D	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Communion Service in E	"	"	"	"	"	9d.
Do. do. in G. For Men's Voices only	"	"	"	"	"	9d.

### ANTHEMS.

O Lord, Thou art my God. Advent	...	...	...	...	...	3d.
In the beginning. Christmas	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Arise, shine, for thy light is come. Christmas	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Do. do. Tonic Sol-fa	"	"	"	"	"	1d.
I was glad	"	"	"	"	"	3d.
Do. Tonic Sol-fa	"	"	"	"	"	2d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## JESU, THE VERY THOUGHT OF THEE AN ANTHEM

For Bass Solo, Quartet or Chorus, S.S.A.A., and Full Chorus, S.A.T.B.,  
with independent Organ Accompaniment

COMPOSED BY

ERNEST EDWIN MITCHELL.

Price Threepence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

THE COMMUNION SERVICE, set to music in  
the Key of C, by G. F. LE JEUNE. Price Two Shillings.

MASS IN C. Price Two Shillings.

By the same Composer:—

s. d.

Choral March	...	...	...	...	...	0 3
Twenty-four Hymns	"	"	"	"	"	complete 1 0
Do.	"	"	"	"	"	separately 0 3

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## GLORIA TWENTY-FIVE HYMNS

BY  
HENRY H. BONNELL  
MUSIC BY  
SYDNEY THOMSON.

### SEASONS AND SUBJECTS.

CHRISTMAS.	HOLY MATRIMONY.
EASTER.	HIGH CELEBRATIONS.
WHITSUNDAY.	IN TIMES OF WAR.
ANNUNCIATION.	PATRIOTIC.
EVENING.	MISSION WORKERS, &c.
GOOD FRIDAY.	MISCELLANEOUS.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## COMPOSITIONS

BY  
T. MEE PATTISON.

CANTATAS.	Staff.	Sol-fa.
	s. d.	s. d.
The Ancient Mariner	2 6	0 6
Do. do. (Choruses only)	1 0	
The Lay of the Last Minstrel	2 6	
Do. do. (Choruses only)	1 0	
May Day	1 0	0 6
The Miracles of Christ (Sacred)	1 0	0 6

### ANTHEMS, &c.

All Thy works praise Thee (Harvest)	0 3	0 1
Thou visitest the earth (Harvest)	0 2	
I know that my Redeemer liveth (Easter)	0 3	
There were shepherds (Christmas)	0 2	
Thirteen Offertory Sentences	0 4	
Six Kyries	0 2	
Te Deum laudamus (in F)	0 3	

### ORIGINAL ORGAN COMPOSITIONS.

Fifteen Introductory and Concluding Voluntaries	3	6
Five Concluding Voluntaries	1	6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## NEW ORGAN COMPOSITION

BY DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY.

## INTRODUCTION, VARIATIONS, AND FUGUE ON THE "ADESTE FIDELES" FOR THE ORGAN

BY  
ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY  
(MUS.D., OXON.).

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## TWO SETTINGS of the GENERAL THANKSGIVING.

No. 1, in the Key of G, for Voices in Unison and Organ Accompaniment.

No. 2, in the Key of C, for S.A.T.B. (Unaccompanied).

By T. EVERARD W. HULTON. Price 2d. each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHOIRMASTERS giving Name of Church, can have Free Specimen Copies of NEW CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS and SIX NEW CHRISTMAS CAROLS, also the charming new Christmas Pastoral, THE STORY OF BETHLEHEM ("Cradled in a Manger"). These New Compositions are most attractively written. They are exceedingly pretty, and have that brightness and swing that will ensure popularity, and are full of inspiration and melody. The 4th Edition is already issued of the immensely popular New No. 6. VOLUNTARY BOOK, 17 pieces complete for Organ or Harmonium, Price 1s. 6d., post-free. An Organist writes:—"I have all your Voluntaries, and during my long experience of more than 36 years, I have never seen better." (Over 50 Editions now issued.) Address:—CALEB SIMPER, "Kilbirnie," Barnstaple.

## NEW AND CHARMING PART-SONGS

BY

FREDK. A. CHALLINOR, Mus. Doc., A.R.C.M.  
IN BAYLEY AND FERGUSON'S "CHORAL ALBUM."

No.

285. THE ROSE IS WEEPING FOR HER LOVE ... 3d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 303, 1d.)

422. DOWN THE RIPPLING RIVER ... 2d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 456, 1d.)

423. SUNSET ... 2d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 437, 1d.)

457. IS MY LOVER ON THE SEA? ... 3d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 459, 1d.)

458. BREAK, BREAK, BREAK ... 3d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 460, 1d.)

461. HAIL, GLORIOUS SUMMER ... 3d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 463, 1d.)

480. THE MIST ... 2d.  
(Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 482, 1d.)

These Part-Songs are the inspirations of genius, and ought to be seen by every Conductor.

BAYLEY AND FERGUSON, 2, Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

## Popular Part-Songs for S.A.T.B.

BY W. W. PEARSON.

Nymphs of the Ocean ... 3d. Under the Trees ... 2d.  
The Skaters ... 3d. The Oyster Dredgers ... 2d.  
The Lake ... 3d. Evening ... 2d.  
\*Tis Morn ... 3d. \*Sweet to live (38th thou.) ... 2d.  
Sweet Spring (Madrigal) ... 3d. \*Welcom, young Spring! ... 2d.  
The River ... 3d. \*The Anglers (14th thou.) ... 2d.  
Over the mountain side ... 3d. The Dream of Home ... 2d.  
Soul of living music ... 3d. Summer and Winter ... 2d.  
The Stormy Petrel ... 3d. \*Departed Joys ... 2d.  
The Coral Grove ... 3d. There's beauty in the deep ... 2d.  
Pibroch of Donuil Dhu ... 3d. Soldier, rest! ... 2d.  
Blow, Western Wind! ... 3d. Woods in Winter ... 2d.  
Stars of the Night ... 3d. Autumn ... 2d.

## HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

\*Three Doughty Men (85th thousand) ... 3d. \*Ben Bowlegs (10th thousand) ... 3d.  
Three Children Sliding (12th thousand) ... 3d. The Carrion Crow ... 3d.  
Call John! (6th thousand) ... 3d. Three Merry Fishers ... 3d.  
A Ryghte Merrie Geste ... 4d. The Cuckoo Clock (just published) ... 3d.  
The Snow-white Doe ... 4d.

## DESCRIPTIVE CHORUSES.

With Pianoforte or Orchestral Accompaniments.

The Iron Horse ... 4d. The Ocean ... 3d.  
Off to Sea ... 4d. \*The Ironfounders (42nd thou.) 3d.  
Jäger Chorus ... 3d. The Cyclists ... 4d.  
The Lifebat ... 4d.

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmham, Dereham. Tonic Sol-fa Editions at half the above prices of those marked \*.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

THE  
VILLAGE ORGANIST  
A SERIES OF PIECES  
FOR CHURCH AND GENERAL USE  
EDITED BY  
F. CUNNINGHAM WOODS.

Book 35.

- Berceuse (A major) ... ... ... ... John Pulein
- Cradle Song (C major) ... ... ... ... Weber
- Chanson Triste (G minor) ... ... ... ... Tschaikowsky
- Andantino calmo (G major) ... ... ... ... Franco Leoni
- Minuet and Trio (G major) ... ... ... ... S. J. Rowton
- Be not afraid ("Elijah") (G major) ... ... ... ... Mendelssohn
- Thanksgiving (B flat major) ... ... ... ... Myles B. Foster
- Minuet and Trio (B flat major) ... ... ... ... Mozart

## Book 36.

- Twelve Short Interludes ... ... ... ... Henry Smart
- Accompaniments to The Apostles' Creed, The Lord's Prayer, and The Nicene Creed... ... ... ... J. F. Bridge
- Ditto, ditto ... ... ... ... J. Varley Roberts
- Accompaniments to The Lord's Prayer and The Apostles' Creed ... ... ... ... G. C. Martin

Price One Shilling each Book.

These two books complete Vol. 6 (Books 31 to 36). Cloth, gilt, 6s.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## NEW HUMOROUS PART-SONG.

**A FROG HE WOULD A-WOOING GO.** By A. B. ALLEN, Composer of "DICKORY DOCK." Price 2d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

With a Portrait of Samuel Pepys, and Musical Illustrations, Just Published. Crown 8vo. Five Shillings.

SAMUEL PEPYS,  
LOVER OF MUSIQUEBY  
SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE,  
K.B., M.V.O., Mus. Doc.

King Edward Professor of Music in the University of London.

Enlarged from the lectures recently delivered by Sir Frederick Bridge.

*Globe*: "It is a very pleasant little book, and will appeal irresistibly to those two very large classes—the lovers of music and the admirers of Pepys."

London: SMITH, ELDER AND CO., 15, Waterloo Place, S.W.

## SINGING QUADRILLES

ON

## NURSERY RHYMES

THREE SETS, ARRANGED FOR S.A.T.B.

COMPOSED BY

## COLLINGWOOD BANKS.

Price Sixpence net each Set.

ALSO:

## VOCAL WALTZ

## "PRETTY FLOWERS"

ARRANGED FOR TREBLES AND ALTOS

COMPOSED BY

## COLLINGWOOD BANKS.

Price, Folio, One Shilling net.  
Voice Parts, 1d. each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## KEITH, PROWSE &amp; CO.'S

## NEW PUBLICATIONS.

THE SONG OF THE TEMPEST. Words by Sir WALTER SCOTT. Set to music for Soprano Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra, by CHARLES WOOD, M.A., Mus. Doc., Cantab. 1s. net.

SIX MORCEAUX MÉLODIQUES, for Violoncello (also transcribed for Violin), by W. H. SQUIRE. 1. Canzonetta; 2. Danse Orientale; 3. Elégie; 4. Madrigal; 5. Idylle; 6. Harlequinade. Separate numbers (including Pianoforte and Violin Parts) 2s. each net.

ROMANTIC SUITE, for Violin and Pianoforte, by LIZA LEHMANN. 1. First Meeting; 2. Jealousy and Lovers' Quarrel; 3. Love Lies Bleeding; 4. Reconciliation; 5. Promise; 6. Happy Ending. Suite complete, 3s. net.

PIANOFORTE ALBUMS.—THREE LIGHT PIECES, by HERBERT SHARPE. 1. Air de Ballet; 2. Arietta; 3. Invitation to the Gavotte. 2s. net.

JUGEND-ALBUM (Six Bagatelles). Op. 311. In One Book. By FRITZ KIRSCHNER. 1s. net.

VOCAL ALBUMS.—TWELVE SONGS. In Two Vols. By LANDON RONALD. Vol. I.—1. An April Birthday; 2. Heart of a Rose; 3. Friend and Lover; 4. A Song of Parting; 5. Were I the Flower; 6. Dew on the Rose and Lily. Vol. II.—1. A Heavenly Garden; 2. Sicilian Cradle Song; 3. Now I have loved; 4. The Hag; 5. When we met; 6. Suspense. Each Vol. 2s. 6d. net. Or separate, 2s. each. Two Keys.

MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS IN E FLAT. Composed by HERBERT E. CRIMP. Price 3d. net.

KEITH, PROWSE AND CO., LTD.,  
48, CHEAPSIDE, E.C.;  
PUBLISHING dépôt: 42, POLAND STREET, W.**GILL'S EASY VOLUNTARIES.**—"Messiah," "Judas," "Elijah," "St. Paul," "Creation." 1s. each book.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOW READY.

NOVELLO'S OCTAVO EDITION

OF

## FAUST

(LA DAMNATION DE FAUST)

A DRAMATIC LEGEND

BY

HECTOR BERLIOZ.

THE ENGLISH VERSION BY

PAUL ENGLAND.

TWO SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling; Vocal Parts, Eightpence each; Book of Words (*in the Press*).  
The Full Score and Orchestral Parts may be hired.

NOVELLO'S OCTAVO EDITION

OF

## THE CHILDHOOD OF CHRIST

(L'ENFANCE DU CHRIST)

A SACRED TRILOGY

BY

HECTOR BERLIOZ.

THE ENGLISH VERSION BY

PAUL ENGLAND.

TWO SHILLINGS.

Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence; Vocal Parts, Sixpence each; Book of Words (*in the Press*).  
The Full Score and Orchestral Parts may be hired.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

PRODUCED AT THE BIRMINGHAM MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1903.

# THE APOSTLES

(PARTS I. AND II.)

## AN ORATORIO

BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS.

Paper boards, 6s.; cloth, gilt, 7s. 6d.  
Tonic Sol-fa, 2s. 6d.Vocal Parts, 1s. 6d. each; Full Score and Orchestral Parts (*in the Press*).  
Book of words, with Analytical and Descriptive Notes and nearly 100 musical examples, by A. J. JAEGER, 1s.*The right of representation and performance of this work is reserved; all applications with reference to performances should be addressed to the Publishers.*

THE TIMES, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

Dr. Elgar has treated his subject with a fitting sense of dignity and awe, and everywhere his reverence, sincerity, and conviction are clearly manifested. Much of his writing is in the best manner of genuine Church music, much of it is in the right sense mysterious, as it should be. And precisely because it is the direct outcome of conviction so it carries conviction with it. . . . Dr. Elgar has succeeded in a huge task before which most composers might well have quailed.

DAILY TELEGRAPH, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

It is a good omen that at last a man of our own race and nation has come to the extreme front and drawn to himself the wondering admiration of all who profess and call themselves musicians and lovers of the art. There is something impressive in the position now occupied by Elgar. He is not an intriguer. He does not compass heaven and earth making proselytes to believe in his own powers, neither does he trim his sails to catch the varying breezes of popular opinion. Having something to say in the fashion which appears to him best, he says it straight out, and leaves the issue to the Fates. Yet, though sturdily independent, courting nobody, he now occupies the position of a man with whom most people are determined to be pleased. There must be something in him—much more than common—to bring about this result. . . . This remarkable Oratorio is worth any amount of care in the handling. It is not a work of a mere trafficker in musical goods. Its sincerity is unquestionable, the loftiness of its aim cannot be denied, and its strength must be taken into account, whatever may be thought of its methods.

DAILY TELEGRAPH, OCTOBER 16, 1903.

Leaving consideration of method for the greater satisfaction of touching upon evidence of the lofty powers with which the composer is endowed, and by the strength of which he has taken a foremost place amongst the composers of the world—perhaps even more than in "Gerontius," where the subject was less varied and expansive—those powers assert themselves in the new work. . . . Whether he shows us the ineffable gentleness and dignity of Christ, the penitence of Mary Magdalene, the despair of Judas—whether he picture storm or calm, suggests the tragedy of Golgotha or the glory of the Ascension, we are conscious of power, sincerity, and truth.

STANDARD, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

There can be no question concerning the lofty purpose of the composer and his consummate mastery of the resources of his art. The work is the product of fervid imagination controlled and guided by keen intellectual perception, a masterful expression in music of spiritual convictions, and in its essence a sacred music drama permeated with the spirit of the preacher. . . . The keynote of Dr. Elgar's work is lofty mysticism, suggesting the spiritual in a peculiar and often strangely beautiful manner.

MORNING POST, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

The deep sincerity which pervades the work, the splendid technique, the power, and, in many instances, the great charm that are revealed demand immediate recognition before any criticism is passed. . . . As an expression of lofty purpose, as an example of consummate musicianship, and as revealing both imagination and originality there can be but one opinion. The instrumentation of the work is a study in itself.

GLOBE, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

Dr. Elgar's command of every orchestral resource is proverbial, and in "The Apostles" he handles vast choral masses with no less signal success, and his solo writing, if not exactly melodious in the old-fashioned sense, is always dramatic and expressive. . . . Those who know Dr. Elgar's music best will understand how fully he has availed himself of the many opportunities given him by the most moving story the world has ever known, what treasures of musical science he has expended upon it, and with what dazzling resources of orchestration he has enriched it. . . . The work must be pronounced a worthy successor to "The Dream of Gerontius."

PALL MALL GAZETTE, OCTOBER 15, 1903.

A masterpiece; an invaluable contribution to the art of the world; a score of pure gold throughout—a work so great, so remote from the common things of the earth, that to follow the composer into the distant fastnesses of his mind is, at all events, on a first hearing, something of a heroic virtue. He tries one, not because he wishes to compel endurance, but because he has carried out his way, and it is nothing to him whether you follow or not. There is the secret of his wonderful art; it is nothing to him if you take his score or reject it; and there follows the inevitable result that immense indifference invariably conquers those who are eager. Immense indifference, however, implies a sort of personal work which, granted a powerful brain as the origin from which that work springs, makes for ultimate triumph; and such power was certainly displayed to-day. . . . I write in this somewhat ecstatic strain because the work deserves it. . . . And such music as rises to Elgar's—to this great master's—heart is of the finest possible quality; it is of "meaning most decisive."

WESTMINSTER GAZETTE, OCTOBER 17, 1903.

Without any doubt "The Apostles" is worthy of great and admiring attention, a superb instance of English imagination and musical craftsmanship. I yield to none in my satisfaction that we have a composer so able and so masterful that he compels inquiry and commands applause. . . . I find "The Apostles" in some respects in advance of anything Elgar has previously done; as a specimen of mere mastery of material it shows a surer grasp, and though there is the same effort to impress by prodigies of polyphony, which amount to but little in the end, the effort here is more successfully made.

OBSERVER, OCTOBER 18, 1903.

As the days pass since I was one of a closely-packed and deeply attentive audience in the massive town hall the conviction increases in my mind that I was present at the birth of not only a masterpiece, but an epoch-marking work in the history of oratorio. Musically it may be described as a sacred drama on the lines of Wagner's "Parsifal." . . . That the motives are always appropriate may unquestionably be said; that the passages in which they are used with special purpose carry conviction is undoubtedly, and that the composer has gone beyond all forms and reached the bedrock of musical expression is incontrovertible.

SUNDAY TIMES, OCTOBER 18, 1903.

The choral writing in the "Apostles" is among the finest ever written, at any time, by any musician. Its difficulty, as those who know the trend of Dr. Elgar's genius will need no telling, is enormous; but the complexities he so delights in inventing are so obviously the outcome of a desire to express convictions (artistic and spiritual) that none who value sincerity in art would dare suggest that this great representative of British music should curb the fire of his Pegasus, or (to change our metaphor) attempt to trim his sails to the breeze of critical opinion. . . . "The Apostles" is real music—that is to say, music which means something; music which expresses the inner sense of the words to which it is set.

REFEREE, OCTOBER 18, 1903.

I very much doubt, however, if two-thirds of those who were present apprehended the greatness of the music they were listening to. Small blame to them, however, for the work is laid out on the same lines as Wagner's "Parsifal," and the themes have consequently to become familiar before the significance of the music can be wholly understood. That which may be said to have been apparent to all was its spirituality. It is this which gives the music its distinctive individuality. . . . The deep impression made by the work was shown by the momentary silence which ensued after the last note had died away, for although a stupendous tonal climax is worked up, the end is calm and gentle, as the spirit of the faith the music illustrates.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

## HAWKES &amp; SON'S EDITIONS.

NEW AND SUCCESSFUL COMPOSITIONS  
FOR LARGE AND SMALL  
ORCHESTRAL BANDS.

F.O., Full Orchestra; S.O., Small Orchestra; P.S., Piano Solo; E.P., Extra Parts; P.C., Piano Conductor.

		F.O.	S.O.	P.S.	E.P.	P.C.	
		s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
STEWART, LESLIE.—"The School Girl." Selection from the Musical Comedy	.. .. .. .. .. .. ..	5	0	4	0	2	0
FUCKI, J.—"Entry of the Gladiators." March of Triumph	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MORET, NEIL.—"Hiawatha." A Summer Idyl	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
STANLEY, CECIL.—Romantic Suite	.. .. ..	6	0	4	6	—	0
	1. COURTSHIP. 2. THE WEDDING MORN. 3. THE FESTIVITIES.					8	1
JONES, SIDNEY.—"The Medal and the Maid." Selection from the Musical Comedy	.. .. .. .. .. ..	5	0	4	0	2	0
BUCALOSSI, E.—"Careless Cuckoos." Plantation Dance	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MARIGOLD, M.—"Midsummer." Valse	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
HOWGILL, RICHARD.—Three Country Sketches. Orchestral Suite	.. .. ..	6	0	4	6	—	0
	(1. Pastorale; 2. Entr'acte; 3. Villagers' Dance.)					8	1
PLEIER, LUDWIG.—Karlsbad's Doll Dance. Characteristic Piece	.. .. ..	2	6	—	—	0	3
WILKE, ARNOLD.—"Fête des Papillons." Valse Intermezzo	.. .. ..	3	4	2	8	—	0
MEZZACAPO, E.—"Paris." March	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
RICKETT, EDMOND.—Capriceuse. Valse Moderé	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
LEHMANN, LIZA.—"In a Persian Garden." Selection from the Song Cycle	.. .. ..	7	6	5	0	—	0
LOTTER, A.—"Orion." Valse	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
GANNE, L.—"La Gipsy." Mazurka	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
LEHAR, FRANZ.—"Kukuska." Russian Peasant Dance	.. .. ..	4	0	3	0	2	0
THOME, F.—"L'Extase." Romance	.. .. .. ..	4	0	3	0	2	0
STECK, P.—"Flirtation." Valse Intermezzo	.. .. .. ..	2	8	2	0	2	0
MATT, ALBERT E.—Two Pieces	.. .. .. ..	4	0	3	0	—	0
	1. ANGELUS REVERIE. 2. CARNIVAL CAPRICCIETTO.					6	1
VOLLSTEDT, R.—"Tanz Geister." Valse	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
JONES, SIDNEY.—"San Toy." Selection from the Musical Comedy	.. .. .. ..	5	0	4	0	2	0
MYDDLETON, W. H.—"Ma lit'l Topsy." Two-Step	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
STARKE, HERMANN.—"With Sword and Lance." March	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MYDDLETON, W. H.—"Down South." American Sketch	.. .. ..	2	8	2	0	2	0
WRIGHT, ELLEN.—"Violets." Transcription of the Song	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
RUBENS, P.—"Kunnin' Kaffirs." Cake-Walk	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
BLON, F. VON.—"Sounds of Peace." March	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
PRYOR, ARTHUR.—"Coon Band Contest." Cake-Walk	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	—	0
MEZZACAPO, E.—"Sympathie." Valse	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MARIE, G.—Serenade Badine	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
CAPUA, E. DI.—"E Bersagliere." March	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MYDDLETON, W. H.—"By the Swanee River." American Sketch	.. .. ..	2	8	2	0	2	0
BLOCH, JOSEF.—"Suite Poetique." Orchestral Suite	.. .. .. ..	7	6	—	—	8	2
	1. SOUVENIR. 2. GAVOTTE. 3. BERCEUSE. 4. MARCH.						
No. 4 is the March played as the Pageant Music in Richard II., produced by Mr. Beerbohm Tree, and now being played nightly at His Majesty's Theatre.							
(Orchestral Score, 3s.)							
MEZZACAPO, E.—"Napoli." Tarantella	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
MYDDLETON, W. H.—"Down South." Barn Dance	.. .. ..	2	8	2	0	2	0
NOWOWIESKI, F.—"Under Freedom's Flag." March	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
BREWER, M. A.—"Lark's Festival." Piccolo Solo	.. .. ..	2	0	1	4	—	0
	(Piccolo and Piano, 2s.)					3	—
LINCKE, P.—"Frau Luna." Valse	.. .. .. ..	2	0	1	4	2	0
		0	3	0	8		

HAWKES &amp; SON,

MUSIC PUBLISHERS AND MAKERS OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS,  
DENMAN ST., PICCADILLY CIRCUS, LONDON, W.

THE  
**JUST SO SONG BOOK**  
 BEING THE SONGS FROM  
 RUDYARD KIPLING'S  
**JUST SO STORIES**  
 SET TO MUSIC BY  
**EDWARD GERMAN.**

Price Six Shillings net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.  
 (By arrangement with Messrs. MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.)

Just Published.

EDITED BY ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

**MY MOTHER BIDS ME  
 BIND MY HAIR**  
 CANZONET FOR MEZZO-SOPRANO  
 WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR THE PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY  
**JOSEF HAYDN.**

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

**SHE NEVER TOLD HER  
 LOVE**  
 CANZONET FOR MEZZO-SOPRANO  
 WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR THE PIANOFORTE  
 COMPOSED BY  
**JOSEF HAYDN.**

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

**NEW CONCERT SONGS**  
 BY  
**DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY.**

**THE LAND OF DREAMS.**  
 (Baritone or Mezzo-Soprano.)

**MY PARADISE.**

(Tenor.)

Each 2s. net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Just Published.

**NEW SONG  
 FOR BASS OR BARITONE**  
 BY  
**JOSEPH H. ADAMS.**

(Composer of "Sun of my soul," "The Gentle Shepherd," "My Kingdom," "A Song of Hope," "Two Songs," &c.)

**THE SPIRIT OF THE STORM**

See, how the lightnings flash!  
 Hark how the thunder crashes!  
 Over the doomed barque the angry billow dashes!  
 Vainly for help men pray,  
 Cowering in wild dismay:  
 All hope is flown; they sadly own, the mighty deep I sway!

Price Two Shillings net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

**MUSICAL POST CARDS.** Nos. 1 to 12.  
 "Highly ingenious."—*Nottingham Daily Guardian*,  
 Post-free, 9d. the Set. of THE MUSICAL POST CARD SYNDICATE,  
 38, Leamington Road, Westbourne Park, London, W.

Just Published.

**KEEP THOSE EYES**  
 DUET FOR SOPRANO AND TENOR  
 THE WORDS WRITTEN BY  
**THOMAS MOORE**  
 THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY  
**S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.**

Price Two Shillings.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Just Published.

**FOUR  
 SONGS FROM VAGABONDIA**

COMPOSED BY  
**THOMAS F. DUNHILL**  
 (Op. 10.)

1. The Sea Gipsy.  
 2. A Rover's Song.  
 3. The Daisies.  
 4. A Hill Song.

Price Two Shillings each.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Second Edition.

**NARCISSUS AND ECHO**

CANTATA FOR CHORUS, SOLI, AND ORCHESTRA  
 Price 3s.; Choral Parts, 1s. each. Also

**"GOD IS OUR REFUGE" (Ps. 46)**

For Chorus, Soli, and Orchestra. Price 1s.

COMPOSED BY  
**EDWIN C. SUCH**  
 Mus. Bac. Cantab.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Just Published.

NOVELLO'S MUSIC PRIMERS AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES  
 No. 63.

**BREATHING  
 FOR  
 VOICE PRODUCTION**

BY  
**H. H. HULBERT, B.A. OXON.**  
 (M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., &c.)

**PART I.—EXPLANATORY.**

THE STUDY OF VOICE PRODUCTION: Breathing, The Action of the Larynx, Resonance, &c.  
 THE FUNCTIONS OF THE ABDOMINAL MUSCLES.  
 THE LATERAL COSTAL METHOD OF BREATHING.  
 THE POSITION OR POSE OF THE BODY.

**PART II.—PRACTICAL WORK.**

SPECIAL PHYSICAL EXERCISES FOR THE ATTAINMENT OF A CORRECT POSE.

THE LATERAL COSTAL SYSTEM OF BREATHING.

BREATHING EXERCISES: The Method of Internal Chest Expansion; The Methods of Internal and External Chest Expansion combined; The Control of the Breath; Chest Expansion by the Abdominal Muscles; Chest Expansion by the Back and Arm Muscles; Special Exercises for the Abdominals to secure a Good Figure, a Graceful Carriage, and a Good Digestion.

EXERCISES ILLUSTRATED.

Price Two Shillings.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

**MUSICAL OPINION** (2d.; order everywhere).—

Send 4d. for number 1 to 35, Shoe Lane, London, E.C.  
 About 250 cols. interesting Reading and Advertisements. Founded 1876.

Just Published.

## THIRTY YEARS OF MUSICAL LIFE IN LONDON (1870-1900)

BY  
HERMANN KLEIN.With about 100 Portraits of Musical Celebrities.  
12s. 6d. net.

*Daily News*: "Interesting, because of the glimpses it gives of the giants of music. It has many lively pages, and is valuable as a record of music in London. The portraits are of much interest."

London: W. HEINEMANN, 21, Bedford Street, W.C.

Just Published.

NOVELLO'S MUSIC PRIMERS AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES,  
No. 62.

## LESSONS IN HARMONICS FOR VIOLINISTS AND OTHER MUSICAL STUDENTS WITH NOTES ON SOUND AND RESULTANTS BY C. EGERTON LOWE.

## PREFACE.

Although there exist many and varied books dealing with sound in its different aspects, there are none, so far as the author of the present little work is aware, devoted to the subject of Harmonics treated experimentally in a simple and elementary form.

Of all matters connected with music, perhaps one of the most interesting and fascinating is the wonderful power and influence exercised by harmonics in determining what is known as the *tone-colour* (*Klangfarbe*) of various instruments and sounds. Students and others who think of harmonics only as peculiar effects produced by players upon stringed instruments, and who have made no attempt to analyse the constituent parts of so-called *single sounds* (which are compound sounds), can hardly form an idea of the marvellous variety which exists in tone-colour.

Price One Shilling.  
Paper boards, 1s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

## THREE DANCES FROM THE MUSIC TO SHAKESPEARE'S "TEMPEST" COMPOSED BY ARTHUR SULLIVAN.

1. Masque. 2. The Banquet Dance.  
3. Dance of Nymphs and Reapers.

Pianoforte Arrangement, price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

## SUMMER NIGHTS (LES NUITS D'ÉTÉ)

### SIX SONGS BY THÉOPHILE GAUTIER SET TO MUSIC

(With Accompaniment for Small Orchestra or Pianoforte)

BY  
HECTOR BERLIOZ.  
(Op. 7.)ENGLISH AND FRENCH WORDS.  
(English Version by FRANCIS HUEFFER.)

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

## GREETING FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE COMPOSED BY GUSTAV VON HOLST.

Price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

## THE JUNIOR VIOLINIST Edited by C. EGERTON LOWE

Book 19.

## SONATA IN F MAJOR (KÖCHEL 376)

FOR

VIOLIN (First to Third Position) AND PIANOFORTE

BY

W. A. MOZART.

Price Two Shillings.

Book 20.

## RONDO IN G MAJOR

FOR

VIOLIN (First to Third Position) AND PIANOFORTE

BY

L. VAN BEETHOVEN.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

## THREE DANCES COMPOSED BY FRANK E. TOURS.

ARRANGEMENT FOR THE PIANOFORTE.

Price Two Shillings.

ARRANGEMENT FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE (*In the Press*).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PLAYED BY JAN KUBELIK.

## VIOLIN MUSIC WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT BY ALBERTO RANDEGGER, JUN.

## SONATA IN E MINOR (Op. 15.)

Price Six Shillings.

## SOUVENIR (Op. 17, No. 1.)

Price Two Shillings.

## SALTELLATO-CAPRICE (Op. 17, No. 2.)

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

# CHAPPELL & CO.'S LATEST BALLAD CONCERT SUCCESSES.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS NET EACH.

## MAUDE VALÉRIE WHITE.

- "THREE KISSES."
- "LAND OF THE ALMOND BLOSSOM."
- "CANZONE DI TAORMINA."
- "SLUMBER SONG" (Buon Riposo).

## FLORENCE AYLWARD.

- "AT REST" AND "EACH ROSE" (Two Songs).
- "THE LIFE BEYOND."
- "THE SILENT RIVER."
- "LOVE'S BENEDICTION."

## LIZA LEHMANN.

- "LONG AGO IN EGYPT."
- "IN THE TASSEL-TIME OF SPRING."
- "SOUL'S BLOSSOM."

## FRANCO LEONI.

- "LOVE'S AWAKENING."
- "IN SYMPATHY."
- "THE BIRTH OF MORN" (1s. 6d. net).
- "THE RETORT."

## GEORGE H. CLUTSAM.

- "YOU PRETTY ROSE."
- "VANITY FAIR."
- "A CRADLE SONG."
- "RITORNELLO."

## W. H. SQUIRE.

- "THE JOLLY SAILOR."

## GUY D'HARDELOT.

- "I HID MY LOVE."
- "BECAUSE."
- "I KNOW A LOVELY GARDEN"
- "AFTERWARDS, LOVE."

## TERESA DEL RIEGO.

- "REST THEE, SAD HEART."
- "THE BREEZE AND THE SCARF."
- "LA VIE EST VAINE" (A Song of Life).
- "THE WAKING OF SPRING."
- "GOD SPEED YOU, DEAR."

## NOEL JOHNSON.

- "ILLUSION."
- "A PROTEST."
- "SPRING FLOWERS."

## HERMANN LÖHR.

- "A SOLDIER OR A SAILOR."
- "NELSON'S GONE A-SAILING."
- "AT SET OF SUN."

## FRANK LAMBERT.

- "CARESSANTE."
- "GOD'S GARDEN."
- "FORETHOUGHT" (1s. 6d. net).
- "O LET ME WEEP" (1s. 6d. net).

## NEW & POPULAR INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC.

FOUR DANCES ... ... from "Merrie England." ... By EDWARD GERMAN.  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net; Pianoforte Duet, price 3s. net;  
Pianoforte and Violin, price 3s. net.

THREE DANCES ... ... from "Nell Gwyn." ... ... By EDWARD GERMAN.  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net; Pianoforte Duet, price 3s. net;  
Pianoforte and Violin, price 3s. net.

"IN DAYS OF OLD," Suite of Three Dances. ... ... ... By MEREDITH BALL.  
(No. 1. Morris Dance. No. 2. Danse Caracteristique (My Lady Barbara).  
No. 3. The Satyrs' Revel.)  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net.

FLOWER SUITE OF THREE DANCES ... ... ... By R. K. BENYON.  
(No. 1. Dance of the Roses. No. 2. Dance of the Pansies. No. 3. Dance of the Daisies.)  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net.

SIX MINIATURE DANCES ... ... ... ... ... ... By J. M. CAPEL.  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net.

TARANTELLA, for the Pianoforte ... ... ... ... ... ... By MEREDITH BALL.  
Pianoforte Solo, price 2s. net.

CHAPPELL & CO., LTD., 50, New Bond St., London, W.  
AND MAY BE HAD OF ALL MUSICSELLERS.

# A SLUMBER SONG

COMPOSED BY  
FREDERIC N. LÖHR.

## ANTHEMS.

## ADVENT.

146	Blessed are they that do His	N. W. Howard McLean	3d.
Commandments			
130	Give unto the Lord	C. Darnton	3d.
120	It is high time to awake	Walter Spinney	3d.
25	Rejoice in the Lord alway	A. R. Gaul	3d.
2	Seek ye the Lord	J. F. Bridge	3d.
217	Seek ye the Lord	J. A. Bailey	3d.

## CHRISTMAS.

72	Arise, shine	T. W. Stephenson	3d.
95	Arise, shine	F. C. Maker	3d.
179	Behold! He cometh	Albert W. Ketelbey	3d.
216	Behold, I bring	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.
94	Behold I bring you Good Tidings	Fred. Peel	3d.
225	Behold, my Servant	C. Harris	3d.
108	Behold, my Servant	Ebenezer Prout	3d.
166	Behold, upon the mountains	A. W. Ketelbey	3d.
59	Blessed be the Lord	J. Barnby	3d.
204	Break forth into joy	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.
155	Break forth into joy	J. C. Bridge	3d.
119	Break forth into joy	Seymour Smith	3d.
23	Come near, ye nations	Michael Watson	3d.
35	Daughter of Zion	F. C. Maker	3d.
71	Fear not; for behold	F. J. Sawyer	3d.
12	Hark! what mean (Carol)	Arthur Sullivan	3d.
143	How beautiful are the feet	W. A. C. Cruickshank	3d.
144	Let us now go	A. Kempton	3d.
203	Let us now go	A. W. Marchant	3d.
131	Rejoice ye with Jerusalem	Arthur Page	3d.
170	Sing, O daughter of Zion	H. Elliot Button	3d.
180	Sing, O daughter of Zion	Arthur Page	3d.
154	Sing, O Heaven	Coldham Hall	3d.
8	Sing, O sing	Henry Leslie	3d.
83	There were Shepherds	A. R. Gaul	3d.
132	Unto us a Child is born	H. E. Nichol	3d.
101	While all things	Cuthbert Harris	3d.
118	While Shepherds watched	G. C. Martin	3d.

## EPIPHANY.

72	Arise, shine	T. W. Stephenson	3d.
----	--------------	------------------	-----

## SEPTUAGESIMA.

133	Wherewithal shall a young man	J. E. Newell	3d.
-----	-------------------------------	--------------	-----

## QUINQUAGESIMA.

29	O Lord, Who hast taught us	W. Metcalfe	2d.
----	----------------------------	-------------	-----

## LENT.

121	Give sentence with me, O God	F. Lewis Thomas	3d.
38	Hear me, O Lord	W. H. Dixon	3d.
127	Hear me when I call	A. W. Marchant	3d.
13	Hear, O Lord	Michael Watson	3d.
103	Just as I am	Ferris Tozer	3d.
110	Like as the hart, O send out Thy Light	C. Lochnane	3d.
201a	Lord, be merciful	F. Gore Ouseley	3d.
202a	Lord, I can upon Thee	J. F. Bridge	3d.
27	Oh most Merciful	J. F. Bridge	3d.
67b	O Lord, rebuke me not	Gaynor Simpson	3d.
200	O Saving Victim	J. Lionel Bennett	3d.
113	Out of the deep have I called	Hamilton Clarke	3d.
145	Ponder my words, O Lord	Norman Hatfield	3d.
196	Remember not, Lord	J. M. Bentley	3d.
67a	Rend your heart	W. H. Dixon	3d.
2	Seek ye the Lord	J. F. Bridge	3d.
77	There is a green hill	Fred. H. Burstall	3d.
165	Turn Thee, O Lord	Norman Hatfield	3d.
206	Turn Thy face from my sins	Cuthbert Harris	3d.

## EASTER.

75	As it began to dawn	George C. Martin	3d.
122	Awake, glad soul, awake	M. B. Foster	3d.
219	Awake, thou that sleepest	A. Redhead	3d.
40	Awake, thou that sleepest	F. C. Maker	3d.
134	Awake up my glory	F. C. Maker	3d.
159	Behold, God is my Salvation	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
183	But Mary stood	G. Herbert Parker	3d.
207	Christ is risen	J. C. Bridge	3d.
112	Christ our Passover	A. Carnall	3d.
135	Christ our Passover	E. Bennett	3d.
195	Christ the Lord is risen to-day	J. F. Barnett	3d.
123	Hallelujah! Christ is risen	R. Orlando Morgan	3d.
204a	He that spared not	F. E. Gladstone	3d.
99	I am He that liveth	Oliver King	3d.
111	If ye then be risen	F. Osmond Carr	3d.
98	I have set God always before me	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
15	Let them give thanks	W. J. Westbrook	3d.
82	Not unto us, O Lord	Seymour Smith	3d.

Those marked thus \* are also published in Tonic Sol-fa.

## EASTER—continued.

86	Now is Christ risen	H. E. Nichol	3d.
62	O give thanks unto the Lord	Michael Watson	3d.
61	Rejoice in the Lord, ye Righteous	E. M. Barber	3d.
147	Since by Man	H. E. Nichol	3d.
171	Sing Praises unto the Lord	A. W. Marchant	3d.
51	Thanks be to God	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
148	The Strife is o'er	A. W. Marchant	3d.
74	This is the day	A. R. Gaul	3d.
212	Thou art the King	T. Hutchinson	3d.
158	Who is like unto Thee	Ferris Tozer	3d.
172	Witnessing Thy Resurrection	H. Elliot Button	3d.

## ASCENSIONTIDE.

188	Grant, we beseech Thee (Collect)	A. R. Gaul	3d.
111	If ye then be risen	F. Osmond Carr	3d.
149	In that day (Open ye the gates)	F. C. Maker	3d.
43	Let not your heart...	G. Gardner	3d.
107	Sing unto God	F. Bevan	3d.

## WHITSUNTIDE.

17	Come, Thou Holy Spirit...	J. F. Barnett	3d.
64	If I go not away	A. J. Caldicott	3d.
41	If ye love me	W. J. Westbrook	3d.
100	I will magnify Thee	J. H. Parry	3d.
212a	Our Blest Redeemer	T. Hutchinson	3d.
12	The Spirit of God	Arthur W. Marchant	3d.
136	When the Day of Pentecost	A. Kempton	3d.

## TRINITY SUNDAY AND TRINITY SEASON.

124a	Almighty God, Who has promised	H. Elliot Button	3d.
124b	Grant to us, Lord	H. Elliot Button	3d.
72b	Let thy merciful ears	A. R. Gaul	3d.
22	O God, W <sup>o</sup> hast prepared	A. R. Gaul	3d.
69	Teach me Thy way	Frank L. Moir	3d.
124c	We humbly beseech Thee	H. Elliot Button	3d.

## ALL SAINTS.

125	How bright those glorious spirits shine	Arthur Page	3d.
-----	---	-------------	-----

## ALMSGIVING, HOSPITALS, &amp;c.

209	Blessed be the man	A. W. Ketelbey	3d.
49	Blessed is he	Langdon Colborne	3d.
184	Lord of Glory	J. M. Bentley	3d.

## HOLY MATRIMONY.

97	The Lord bless you	Joseph Barnby	3d.
----	--------------------	---------------	-----

## CHILDREN'S SERVICE.

185	Hosanna be the Children's Song	E. M. Barber	2d.
66	Suffer little children	William Metcalfe	2d.

## DEDICATION OF A CHURCH.

202	Arise, O Lord	F. R. Rickman	3d.
114	Behold, how good	Ferris Tozer	3d.
173	O how amiable	F. C. Maker	3d.
103	O how amiable	Herbert W. Wareing	3d.

## GENERAL.

220	Almighty and merciful God	A. W. Marchant	3d.
222	Arise, O Lord	F. R. Rickman	3d.
72	Arise, shine	T. W. Stephenson	3d.
87	Awake up my glory	W. G. Wood	3d.
175	Behold, God is my salvation	Wm. Smallwood	3d.
114	Behold, how good	Ferris Tozer	3d.
108	Behold, my servant	Ebenezer Prout	3d.
166	Behold, upon the mountains	A. W. Ketelbey	3d.
146	Blessed are they that do His	N. W. Howard McLean	3d.
206	Blessed are they that dwell	A. W. Marchant	3d.
89	Blessed be the Lord	J. Barnby	3d.
89	Blessed be the Name	F. Rickman	3d.
49	Blessed is he	Langdon Colborne	3d.
46	Blessed is the man	Theodore Distin	3d.
108	Come unto Me, all ye that labour	H. M. Higgs	3d.
138	Fair down the ages	Coldham Hall	3d.
102	From Egypt's bondage come	Arthur Page	3d.
121	Give sentence with me, O God	F. Lewis Thomas	3d.
130	Give unto the Lord	C. Darnton	3d.
138	Grant, we beseech Thee (Collect)	A. R. Gaul	3d.
205	Great is our Lord (Festival)	Arthur Page	3d.
213	Great is the Lord	H. M. Higgs	3d.
167	Hail to the Lord's Anointed	Arthur W. Marchant	3d.
38	Hear me, O Lord	W. H. Dixon	3d.
107	Hear me when I call	A. W. Marchant	3d.
113	Hear, O Lord	Michael Watson	3d.

No. 42.

## THE LUTE.

Price 3d.

To the Conductor, A. C. FAULL, Esq., and the Members of the Liskeard Choral Society.

## A SLUMBER SONG

FOUR-PART SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY CLIFTON BINGHAM

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

FREDERIC N. LÖHR.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

*Andante tranquillo.*

SOPRANO.

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, . . .

ALTO.

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, . . .

TENOR.

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, . . .

BASS.

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, . . .

*Andante tranquillo. ♩ = 52.*

(For practice only.)

Come and go, light and low, Un-der the tran - quil sky;

Come and go, . . . light and low, . . . Un-der the tran - quil sky;

Come and go, light and low, Un-der the tran - quil sky;

Come and go, light and low, Un-der the sky;

*cres.*

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, .

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, .

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, .

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, .

Wind of night, low and light, Murmur-ing soft - ly nigh, .

Come and go, . . . light and low, . . . Un-der the tran - quil sky. . . .

Come and go, light and low, . . . Un-der the tran - quil sky. . . .

Come and go, light and low, . . . Un-der the tran - quil sky. . . .

Come and go, light and low, . . . Un-der the tran - quil sky. . . .

Come and go, light and low, . . . Un-der the sky. . . .

*a tempo.* *mf* I . . . to mine, I . . . to mine, ,

*a tempo.* *mf* I . . . to mine, I . . . to mine, Sing - ing, ,

*a tempo.* *mf* I . . . to mine, I . . . to mine, Sing - ing,

*mf a tempo.* Thou to thine, . . . thou to thine, . . .

*mf a tempo.* *cres.* . . . . .

*a tempo.  
dolce.*

*rall. e dim.*

Sing-ing a lul - la - by! . . . Hush thee, O hush thee,  
*rall. e dim.* *a tempo.*  
sing - ing lul - la - by! . . . Hush thee, O hush thee,  
*rall. e dim.* *a tempo.*  
sing - ing lul - la - by! . . . Hush thee, *a tempo.*  
*rall. e dim.* Sing - - - - ing a lul - la - by! Hush . . . thee, . . .  
*rall. e dim.* *a tempo.*

hush thee to rest, Fa-deth the day in the gold - en west; Soft-ly the night wind  
hush thee to rest, Fa-deth the day in the gold - en west; Soft-ly the night wind  
hush, . . . hush thee to rest, hush thee, . . . hush . . . thee, . . .  
hush . . . thee, . . . hush thee, hush . . . thee, . . . hush . . . thee, . . .  
out on the deep, Sing - eth the qui - et world, . . . the world to  
out on the deep, Sing - - eth the world, . . . the world to  
hush . . . thee to rest, the qui - et world to  
hush . . . thee, . . . hush to rest, the world to  
*dim.* *dim.* *dim.* *dim.*

pp  
sleep ! . . . ,

sleep ! sing - eth the qui - et world to sleep ! to sleep !

sleep ! sing - eth the qui - et world to sleep ! to sleep !

sleep ! to sleep !

Waft the day far a-way, Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep

Waft the day far a-way, Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep

Waft the day far a-way, Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep

Waft the day far a-way, Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep

Waft the day far a-way, Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep

in - to sleep, Whis - per the woods . . . a - mong, Waft the day

in - to sleep, Whis - per the woods a - mong, Waft the day

in - to sleep, Whis - per the woods a - mong, Waft the day

in - to sleep, Whis - per the woods, Waft the day

cres. pp

far a - way, , Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep ,

far a - way, , Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep ,

far a - way, , Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep ,

far a - way, , Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep ,

far a - way, , Out a - bove the shad - ows throng; Woo the deep ,

in - to sleep, , Whisper the woods a - mong... *rall.* a tempo. *mf*

in - to sleep, , Whisper the woods a - mong... *rall.* a tempo. *mf*

in - to sleep, , Whisper the woods a - mong... *rall.* a tempo. *mf*

in - to sleep, , Whisper the woods a - mong... *rall.* *mf a tempo.* I . . . to mine,

in - to sleep, , Whisper the woods a - mong... *rall.* *mf a tempo.* Thou to thine, .

I . . . to mine, Sing-ing a lul - la *rall. e dim.*

I . . . to mine, Sing - ing, sing - ing lul - la *rall. e dim.*

I . . . to mine, Sing - ing, sing - ing lul - la *rall. e dim.*

thou to thine, . Sing - ing a *rall. e dim.*

*cres.*

*a tempo.*  
*dolce.*

by! . . . Hush thee, O hush thee, hush thee to rest, Fa - deth the day in the

*a tempo.*  
*dolce.*

by! . . . Hush thee, O hush thee, hush thee to rest, Fa - deth the day in the

*a tempo.*

by! . . . Hush thee, hush, . . . hush thee to

*a tempo.*

lul - la - by! Hush . . . thee, . . . hush . . . thee, hush thee,

*a tempo.*

gold - en west; Soft - ly the night wind out on the deep, Sing - eth the qui - et world,

gold - en west; Soft - ly the night wind out on the deep, Sing - eth the world,

rest, Hush thee, hush . . . thee to rest, the

hush . . . thee, hush . . . thee, hush . . . thee, hush to rest,

*dim.*

the world to sleep!

*dim.*

the world to sleep! sing - eth the qui - et world to sleep! to sleep!

*dim.*

qui - et world to sleep! sing - eth the qui - et world to sleep! to sleep!

*dim.*

the world to sleep! to sleep!

*dim.*

(7)

THE "LUTE" SERIES—*continued*

**GENERAL—continued**

GENERAL— <i>continued.</i>		HARVEST— <i>continued.</i>	
*185	Hosanna be the Children's Song	... E. M. Barber	2d. 152 O sing unto the Lord ...
125	How bright those glorious spirits shine	... Arthur Page	3d. 104 O sing unto the Lord ...
99	I am He that liveth (Festival)	... Oliver King	3d. 223 O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving
*58	I have set God always before me	Wm. Smallwood	3d. 44 O worship the Lord ...
64	If I go not away	... A. J. Caldicott	3d. *90 Praise the Lord ...
111	If ye then be risen ...	... F. Osmond Carr	3d. 127 Praise the Lord ...
149	In that day (Open ye the gates)	... F. C. Maker	3d. *20 Praise the Lord, O my soul
105	In Thee, O Lord ...	... J. R. Alsop	3d. 103 Praise the Lord, O my soul
222	I will cleanse them	... George S. Aspinall	3d. *141 Sing, O ye Heav'n's
142	I will extol Thee ...	... F. C. Maker	3d. 78 Sing to the Lord of Harvest
207a	I will magnify Thee	... A. W. Merchant	3d. *70 Sing unto God ...
*100	I will magnify Thee	... H. J. Parry	3d. 174 Sing we merrily unto God
*36	I will sing unto the Lord	... A. H. Mann	3d. 162 Sing ye to the Lord
193	Just as I am ...	Ferris Tozer	3d. 151 The earth is full of the goodness
206a	Keep innoency	J. Baptiste Calkin	3d. 56 Thou crownest the year
43	Let not your heart	G. Gardner	3d. 32 Unto Thee, O God
189	Let the wicked forsake his way	R. M. Harvey	3d. 212 While the earth remaineth

#### HARVEST—continued

HARVEST—Continued.		
152	O sing unto the Lord	... Ferris Tozer
104	O sing unto the Lord	... Turle Lee
223	O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving	F. R. Rickman
44	O worship the Lord	Michael Watson
*90	Praise the Lord	F. C. Maker
127	Praise the Lord	Wm. Smallwood
20	Praise the Lord, O my soul	Michael Watson
103	Praise the Lord, O my soul	Wm. Smallwood
*141	Sing, O ye Heav'ns	W. A. C. Cruckshank
*78	Sing to the Lord of Harvest	... J. Barnby
*07	Sing unto God	... F. Bevan
174	Sing we merrily unto God	Cuthbert Harris
162	Sing ye to the Lord	Arthur W. Marchant
151	The earth is full of the goodness	F. C. Maker
56	Thou crownest the year	F. C. Maker
32	Unto Thee, O God	Michael Watson
212	While the earth remaineth	F. N. Baxter

## SERVICES, BENEDICTION HYMNS, &c.

228	Amen for double choir	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
232	Father, draw near...	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
231	Father in Heaven	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
6	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, in D	...	...	...	C. J. Frost
33	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, in G (Unison)	...	...	...	W. H. Hunt
55	Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, in F	...	...	...	F. Heath
229	May He Who giveth His beloved sleep	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
120b	Now that the shadows upward glide	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
226	O Salutaris Hostia (English and Latin words). Four Voices and Male Voices	...	...	...	H. C. Young
227	Seven-fold Amen (Two settings)	...	...	...	Arthur Page
234	Soon as dies the sunset glory	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
*73	To Deum in B flat...	...	...	...	Charles E. Clemens
218	The Story of the Cross	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
230	Though the night be dark and dreary	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button
223	When life is closing round us	...	...	...	H. Elliot Button

## PART SONGS

152	Sing unto the Lord	...	Ferris R. Rickman	3d.	39	All Hail, Victoria (Jubilee) (S.A.T.B.)	...	Michael Watson	3d.
223	Sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving	...	F. R. Rickman	3d.	126	Aurie Laurie (A.T.B.B.)	...	Arr. Josef Cantor	3d.
60	O that I had wings...	...	J. More Smitson	3d.	*42	A slumber song (S.A.T.B.)	...	F. N. L. Löh	3d.
113	Out of the deep have I called	...	Hamilton Clarke	3d.	47	Boat song (S.A.T.B.)	...	F. N. L. Löh	3d.
192	O worship the Lord	...	Harvey McKintosh	3d.	*76	Bring the bright garlands (S.A.T.B.)	...	R. F. Ellicot	3d.
44	O worship the Lord	...	Michael Watson	3d.	*21	Cobwebs (S.A.T.B.)	...	A. J. Caldicott	3d.
208a	O ye that love the Lord	...	J. F. Bridge	3d.	93	Come o'er the sea (S.A.T.B.)	...	W. G. Wood	3d.
145	Ponder my words, O Lord	...	Norman Hatfield	3d.	*10	Daybreak (S.A.T.B.)	...	A. R. Gaul	3d.
169	Praise my soul	...	R. M. Harvey	3d.	8	Fair daffodil (S.A.T.B.)	...	F. Peel	3d.
103	Praise the Lord, O my soul	...	Wm. Smallwood	3d.	224	Faithless Sally Brown (S.A.T.B.)	...	C. Lee Williams	4d.
*91	Rejoice in the Lord (Festival)	...	A. Page	3d.	*84	Go, lovely rose (S.A.T.B.)	...	A. King	3d.
25	Rejoice in the Lord always	...	A. R. Gaul	3d.	109a	Go, zephyr, and whisper the maid (A.T.B.B.)	...	Frederick Bevan	3d.
161	Rejoice in the Lord ye righteous	...	E. M. Barber	3d.	109b	Ditto ditto (S.A.T.B.)	...	Frederick Bevan	3d.
131	Rejoice with Jerusalem	...	Arthur Page	3d.	*50b	Home, sweet home (A.T.T.B.)	...	Arr. Josef Cantor	3d.
156	Remember ye not, Lord	...	J. M. Bentley	3d.	45a	How sweet the moonlight (S.A.T.B.)	...	J. G. Calcott	2d.
67a	Rend your heart	...	W. H. Dixon	3d.	45b	How sweet the moonlight (Trio, C.M.S.)	...	J. G. Calcott	2d.
58a	Saviour, again to (S.A.T.A.)	...	Kate Llewellyn	3d.	*88	Hushed to rest (S.A.T.B.)	...	F. Moir	3d.
58b	Saviour, again to (4 Voices)	...	Kate Llewellyn	3d.	14	Hymn to Diana (S.A.T.B.)	...	A. H. Thouless	3d.
217	Seest ye the Lord	...	J. A. Bailey	3d.	*96	I dare not kiss a kiss (S.A.T.B.)	...	Arthur Page	3d.
180	Sing, O Daughter of Zion (Festival)	...	Arthur Page	3d.	4	Isle of Beauty (S.A.T.B.)	...	A. H. Behrend	2d.
154	Sing, O Heavens	...	Holdham Hall	3d.	30	Joy with roses (S.A.T.B.)	...	J. Clippingdale	2d.
178	Sing to the Lord	...	R. M. Harvey	3d.	20	Lord Ullin's Daughter (A.T.B.B.)	...	A. R. Gaul	2d.
*107	Sing unto God	...	F. Bevan	3d.	31	Merrily wake music's measure (S.A.T.B.)	...	J. Barnett	2d.
174	Sing we merrily unto God	...	C. Harris	3d.	*85	My lady wakes (S.A.T.B.)	...	Alfred J. Dye	3d.
66	Suffer little children	...	William Metcalfe	3d.	*117	My love, good morrow (S.C.T.B.)	...	Dr. J. Parry	3d.
69	Teach me Thy way	...	Frank L. Moir	3d.	8	Night (S.A.T.B.)	...	Michael Watson	3d.
203	The day is past and over...	...	J. A. Meale	3d.	*24	Oh night, most beautiful (S.A.T.B.)	...	J. L. Roekel	3d.
208	The Heavens declare	...	A. H. Behrend	3d.	101a	Old folks at home (A.T.T.B.)	...	Arr. Turle Lee	3d.
*97	The Lord bless you (Festival)	...	Joseph Barnby	3d.	*79a	Old Mother Hubbard (S.A.T.B.)	...	C. J. Frost	3d.
182	The Lord hath chosen Zion	...	W. Wolstenholme	3d.	*50a	On the banks of Allan Water (A.T.T.B.)	...	Arr. J. Cantor	3d.
19	The Lord hear thee	...	C. S. Jekyll	3d.	*81	Pure delight (S.A.T.B.)	...	T. W. Stephenson	3d.
210a	The Lord is full of compassion...	...	F. E. Gladstone	3d.	63	O swallow, prither stay (S.A.T.B.)	...	Samuel Reay	3d.
53	The Lord is good	...	A. H. Behrend	3d.	11	Poor or Rich (S.A.T.B.)	...	Francesco Berger	3d.
211	The Lord is gracious	...	F. A. Gore Ouseley	3d.	*54a	Robin Adair (A.T.B.B.)	...	Arr. Josef Cantor	3d.
160	The Lord is my Shepherd	...	F. C. Maker	3d.	57	Soft wind of eve (S.A.T.B.)	...	Samuel Reay	3d.
129	The Lord is my Shepherd	...	C. J. B. Meacham	3d.	70	Song of the mountaineers (S.C.T.B.)	...	Seymour Smith	3d.
181	The Spirit of God	...	A. W. Merchant	3d.	175	Spring song (S.A.T.B.)	...	Samuel Reay	3d.
157	The steps of a good man...	...	Erm. A. Dicks	2d.	61	Sunrise (S.A.T.B.)	...	Michael Watson	3d.
77	There is a Green Hill	...	Fred. H. Burstall	2d.	52	Sweet summer (S.A.T.B.)	...	Frank L. Moir	3d.
165	Turn Thee, O Lord	...	Norman Hatfield	2d.	32	To carnations (S.A.T.B.)	...	W. Hay	3d.
136	When the Day of Pentecost	...	A. Kempton	2d.	34	Tbe birds are singing (S.A.T.B.)	...	Theodore Distitt	3d.
133	Wherewithal shall a young man	...	J. E. Newell	2d.	*32	...	...	...	...

HARVEST

HARVEST.		HARVEST.	
139 Behold, I have given you	...	H. Elliot Button	3d.
128 Be joyful in God	...	J. C. Bridge	3d.
176 Be strong all ye people	...	A. W. Ketelbey	3d.
201 Bring unto the Lord	...	Ferris Tozer	3d.
163 Every good gift	...	A. W. Ketelbey	3d.
*80 Faithful is our God	...	John Francis Barnett	3d.
116 Fear not, O land	...	F. C. Maker	3d.
205 Great is our Lord	...	Arthur Page	3d.
68 Great is the Lord	...	F. N. Lohr	3d.
115 Harvest Hymn	...	Turle Lee	3d.
187 If ye walk in My statutes	...	F. R. Rickman	3d.
*104 One soweth, another reapeith	...	F. C. Maker	3d.
190 O praise God	...	Cuthbert Harris	3d.
164 O praise the Lord	...	Alfred Redhead	3d.
153 O sing unto God	...	Arthur Page	3d.
*37 The gallant troubadour (S.A.T.B.)		Michael Watson	
194 The rose fast of summer (S.A.T.B.)		Art. Turle Lee	
71 The lost chord (S.A.T.B.)		A. J. Caldicott	
177 The old arm chair (A.T.T.B.) [Russell]		Art. J. Cantor	
75 The singers (S.A.T.B.)		A. R. Gaul	
*168 The skyrak (S.A.T.B.)		Ferris Tozer	
101 The three knights (S.A.T.B.)		N. W. Howard McLean	
92 Turn Amarinth to thy swain (Madrigal) {		J. H. Kearton	2d.
(S.A.T.B.)			
28 'Twas a trumpet's pealing sound (S.A.T.B.)		Pearls	2d.
*3 Violet's fate (S.A.T.B.)		Franz Abt	
214 Waken lords and ladies gay (S.A.T.B.)		C. Harris	2d.
53 When the swallows (Abt) (A.T.T.B.)		Arr. Josef Cantor	
*9 Who is Sylvia (S.C.T.B.)		W. Macfarlane	2d.
79b Who killed Cocco Robin (S.A.T.B.)		Michael Watson	

Those marked thus \* are also published in Tonic Sol-fa.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

## THOU WILT KEEP HIM IN PERFECT PEACE

SHORT ANTHEM (UNACCOMPANIED)

COMPOSED BY

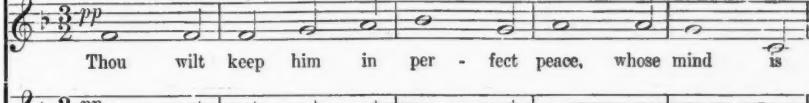
Isaiah xxvi. 3; Psalm cxxxix. 2.

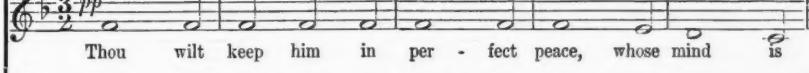
C. L. WILLIAMS.

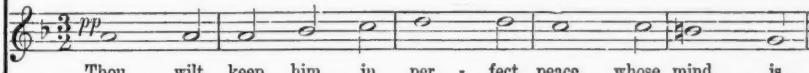
MUS. BAC. OXON.; LATE ORGANIST OF GLOUCESTER CATHEDRAL.

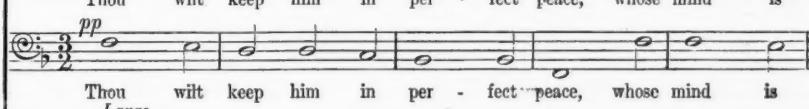
LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

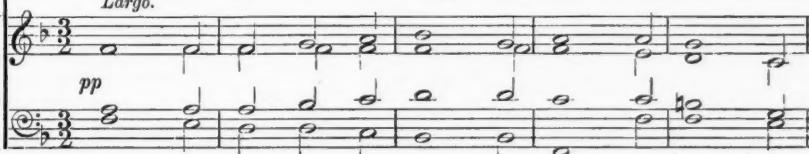
*Largo.*

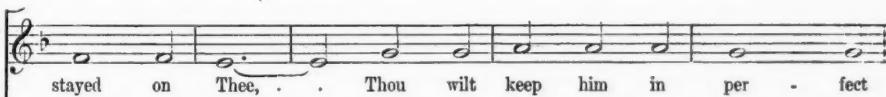
SOPRANO. 

ALTO. 

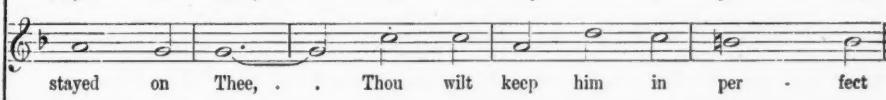
TENOR. 

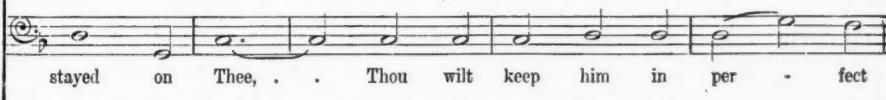
BASS. 

ORGAN. 











The musical score consists of three systems of music. The first system, in G major, features a soprano vocal line with a basso continuo line below. The lyrics are: "peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee, whose mind is peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee, whose mind is peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee, whose mind is peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee, whose mind is". The second system, in C major, continues the soprano line with basso continuo, and the lyrics are: "stayed on Thee. . . The dark - ness . . . is no dark - ness with stayed on Thee. . . The dark - ness . . . is no dark - ness with stayed on Thee. . . The dark - ness . . . is no dark - ness with stayed on Thee. . . The dark - ness . . . is no dark - ness with". The third system, in G major, concludes the piece with the lyrics: "Thee, . . . but the night is as clear as the day: . . . the Thee, . . . but the night is as clear as the day: . . . the Thee, . . . but the night is as clear as the day: . . . the Thee, . . . but the night is as clear as the day: . . . the". The score includes dynamic markings such as > and pp, and performance instructions like "f" and "ff".

Handwritten musical score for a four-part setting of the hymn "THOU WILT KEEP HIM IN PERFECT PEACE". The score consists of three systems of music, each with four staves. The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The piano accompaniment is in the bass and treble staves. The music is in common time, with various key signatures (G major, F major, C major, B-flat major, A major, G major, and E major). The lyrics are written below the staves. The score is written in a clear, cursive hand.

dark - ness and light to Thee are both a - like, God is light, . . . and in  
dark - ness and light to Thee are both a - like, God is light, . . . and in  
dark - ness and light to Thee are both a - like, God is light, . . . and in  
dark - ness and light to Thee are both a - like, God is light, . . . and in

Him is no dark - ness at all; O let my soul live,  
Him is no dark - ness at all; O let my soul live, . . .  
Him is no dark - ness at all; O let my soul live,  
Him is no dark - ness at all: O let my soul live, . . .

and it shall praise Thee, let my soul live, . . . and it shall  
and it shall praise Thee, let my soul live, . . . and it shall  
and it shall praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall  
and it shall praise Thee, praise Thee, and it shall

praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee. . .

praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee. . .

praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee. . .

praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee. . .

praise Thee, let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee. . .

lunga.

Thou wilt keep him in per - fect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee.

Thou wilt keep him in per - fect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee.

Thou wilt keep him in per - fect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee.

Thou wilt keep him in per - fect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee.

Thou wilt keep him in per - fect peace, whose mind is stayed on Thee.

## SING YE TO THE LORD

FULL ANTHEM FOR EASTER OR GENERAL USE

COMPOSED BY

C. H. LLOYD.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

10. *Allegro.*

Sing ye to the

Sing ye to the

Sing ye to the

Sing ye to the

*Allegro.  $\text{d} = 72$ .*

*mf*      *cres.*      *f*

*Ped.*

Lord, for He hath triumph'd glo - rious-ly, sing ye to the Lord, for

Lord, for He hath triumph'd glo - rious-ly, sing ye to the Lord, for

Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious-ly, sing ye to the Lord, for He ..

Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious-ly, sing ye to the Lord, for

He hath triumph'd glo - ri - ously. The Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -

He hath triumph'd glo - ri - ously. The Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -

hath triumph'd glo - ri - ously. The Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -

He hath triumph'd glo - ri - ously. The Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -

iu - ia! the Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! He hath

lu - ia! the Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! He hath

lu - ia! the Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! He hath

lu - ia! the Lord is ris'n in - deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! He hath

tri - umph'd, hath tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd, hath

tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd, hath

tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd, hath

tri - umph'd, hath tri - umph'd, hath tri - umph'd glo - ri - ously, hath tri - umph'd, hath

(2)

The musical score consists of six staves of music. The top three staves are vocal parts, each with lyrics: "tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly." The bottom three staves are instrumental parts, specifically "Sw. Reeds." The vocal parts are in common time with a key signature of two sharps. The instrumental parts are in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The vocal parts begin with eighth-note patterns, followed by sixteenth-note patterns. The instrumental parts feature eighth-note chords. The vocal parts then sing "Death," followed by "Death, Death, Death, Death, Death." The instrumental parts play eighth-note chords. The vocal parts then sing "Death is swal - low'd" followed by "Death is swal - low'd up, Death is swal - low'd up," with dynamics marked as *mf*, *f*, and *mf*. The instrumental parts play eighth-note chords. The vocal parts then sing "Death is swal - low'd up," followed by a dynamic instruction "mp Gt. with Sw. coupled." The instrumental parts play eighth-note chords. The vocal parts then sing "Death is swal - low'd up," followed by a dynamic instruction "cres." The instrumental parts play eighth-note chords.

tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly.

Death, Death, Death, Death, Death,

Sw. Reeds.

Death is swal - low'd

Death is swal - low'd up,

Death is swal - low'd up,

Death is swal - low'd up,

mp Gt. with Sw. coupled.

cres.

cres.

SING YE TO THE LORD.

Death is swal - low'd up, Death . . . is . . . swal - low'd up in  
up, Death . . . is swal - low'd up in . . .  
Death is swal - low'd up, Death . . . is swal - low'd up in  
up, Death . . . is swal - low'd up in . . .

*cres.* *cres.*

vic - to - ry. Sing ye to the  
vic - to - ry. Sing ye to the  
vic - to - ry. Sing ye to the  
vic - to - ry. Sing ye to the

*Reeds.* *f Gt.* *f*

Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly, sing ye to the Lord.  
Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly, sing ye to the Lord, for  
Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly, sing ye to the Lord, for  
Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - rious - ly, sing ye to the Lord, for

*tranquillo.*

If ye . . . then be ris - en with Christ, . . .

He hath tri-umph'd glo - rious-ly.

He hath tri-umph'd glo - rious-ly.

He hath tri-umph'd glo - rious-ly.

*tranquillo.*

If ye . . . then be

*p legato.*

seek

*tranquillo.*  
If ye . . . then be ris - en with Christ, . . . with Christ, . . .

*tranquillo.*  
If ye . . . then be ris - en with Christ,

ris - en, be ris - en with Christ, . . .

*Voices  
alone.*

those things . . . which are . . . a - bove, . . . which

seek those things . . . which

seek those things . . . which

seek those things . . . which

SING YE TO THE LORD.

*mf*

are a - bove, where Christ sit-teth on the right .. hand of  
are .. a - bove, where Christ sit-teth on the right hand .. of  
are .. a - bove, where Christ sit-teth on the right hand of  
are a - bove, where Christ sit-teth on the right hand of

*p* *Voices alone.*

*cres.*

God, . . . where Christ .. sit - teth on the right *cres.*  
God, . . . where Christ sit - teth on the right *cres.*  
God, . . . where Christ .. sit - teth on .. the right *cres.*  
God, . . . where Christ sit - teth on the right *cres.*

*mf* *Voices alone.*

hand . . . of God.  
hand . . . of God.  
hand . . . of God.  
hand . . . of God.

*cres.*

*mf*

(6)

SING YE TO THE LORD.

*f*

Sing ye to the Lord, for He hath triumph'd glo - riou - sly, sing ye to the

Sing ye to the Lord, for He hath triumph'd glo - riou - sly, sing ye to the

Sing ye to the Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - riou - sly, sing ye to the

Sing ye to the Lord, for He hath tri - umph'd glo - riou - sly, sing ye to the

*f*

*f*

Lord, for He hath tri-umph'd glo - riou - sly.

Lord, for He hath tri-umph'd glo - riou - sly. The

Lord, for He hath tri-umph'd glo - riou - sly.

Lord, for He hath tri-umph'd glo - riou - sly. The

*Tuba Solo.*

The Lord is ris'n in -

Lord is ris'n in - deed,

The Lord is ris'n in -

Lord is ris'n in - deed,

*Tuba Solo.*

deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -  
Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -  
deed, Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -  
Al - le - lu - ia! Al - le -  
lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! A - men, Al - le -  
lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! A - men, Al - le -  
lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! A - men, Al - le -  
lu - ia! Al - le - lu - ia! A - men, Al - le -  
Tuba. Gt.  
lu - ia! A - men, Al - le - lu - ia!, A - men.  
lu - ia! A - men, Al - le - lu - ia!, A - men.  
lu - ia! A - men, Al - le - lu - ia!, A - men.  
lu - ia! A - men, Al - le - lu - ia!, A - men.  
Tuba. Gt. rall.

## Ave Verum

## MOTET

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(Op. 2, No. 1.)

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

*Largo. SOPRANI.* *p legato.*

A - ve ve - rum cor - pus, na - tum Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi -  
 Je - su, Word of God In - car - nate, Of the Vir - gin Ma - ry

*Largo.* *p pp*

- ne, Ve - re pas - sum, im - mo - la - tum In eru - ce pro ho - mi - ne.  
 born, On the Cross Thy sa - cred Bod - y For us men with nails was torn.

*dim.*

*SOPRANI.* *pp*

A - ve ve - rum cor - pus, na - tum Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi -  
 Je - su, Word of God In - car - nate, Of the Vir - gin Ma - ry

*ALTI.* *pp*

A - ve ve - rum cor - pus, na - tum Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi -  
 Je - su, Word of God In - car - nate, Of the Vir - gin Ma - ry

*TENORI.* *pp*

A - ve ve - rum cor - pus, na - tum Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi -  
 Je - su, Word of God In - car - nate, Of the Vir - gin Ma - ry

*BASSI.* *pp*

A - ve ve - rum cor - pus, na - tum Ex Ma - ri - a Vir - gi -  
 Je - su, Word of God In - car - nate, Of the Vir - gin Ma - ry

*Ped.* *pp*

ne, Ve - re pas-sum, im - mo - la - tum In cru - ce pro ho - mi - ne,  
born, On the Cross Thy sa - cred Bod - y For us men with nails was torn.

ne, Ve - re pas-sum, im - mo - la - tum In cru - ce pro ho - mi - ne,  
born, On the Cross Thy sa - cred Bod - y For us men with nails was torn.

ne, Ve - re pas-sum, im - mo - la - tum In cru - ce pro ho - mi - ne,  
born, On the Cross Thy sa - cred Bod - y For us men with nails was torn.

ne, Ve - re pas-sum, im - mo - la - tum In cru - ce pro ho - mi - ne,  
born, On the Cross Thy sa - cred Bod - y For us men with nails was torn.

SOPRANI. *cres.*

Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - ra - tum Ve - ro flu - xit san - gu -  
Cleanse us, by the blood and wa - ter Stream-ing from Thy pierc - ed

*cres.*

*senza Ped.*

ne; E - sto no - bis prä - gu - sta - tum, Mor - tis in ex - a - mi - ne.  
Side; Feed us with Thy Bod - y bro - ken, Now, and in death's a - go - ny:

*dim.*

cres.

Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - ra - tum Ve - ro flu - xit san - gui -  
Cleanse us, by the blood and wa - ter Stream - ing from Thy pierc - ed

cres.

Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - ra - tum Ve - ro flu - xit san - gui -  
Cleanse us, by the blood and wa - ter Stream - ing from Thy pierc - ed

cres.

Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - ra - tum Ve - ro flu - xit san - gui -  
Cleanse us, by the blood and wa - ter Stream - ing from Thy pierc - ed

pp cres.

Cu - jus la - tus per - fo - ra - tum Ve - ro flu - xit san - gui -  
Cleanse us, by the blood and wa - ter Stream - ing from Thy pierc - ed

pp

cres.

Ped.

f rit.

- ne; E - sto no - bis præ - gu - sta - tum, Mor - tis in ex - a - mi -  
Side; Feed us with Thy Bod - y bro - ken, Now, and in death's a - go -

rit.

- ne; E - sto no - bis præ - gu - sta - tum, ... Mor - tis in ex - a - mi -  
Side; Feed us with Thy Bod - y bro - ken, ... Now, and in death's a - go -

rit.

f

- ne; E - sto no - bis præ - gu - sta - tum, Mor - tis in ex - a - mi -  
Side; Feed us with Thy Bod - y bro - ken, Now, and in death's a - go -

rit.

*Più lento.*

pp

- ne. . . . O cle - mens, O  
- ny! . . . O Je - su, O

*Più lento.*

pp

- ne. . . . O pi - - e, O  
- ny! . . . O Je - - su, O

*Più lento.*

pp

- ne. . . . O cle - mens, O  
- ny! . . . O Je - su, O

*Più lento.*

pp

- ne. . . . O pi - - e, O  
- ny! . . . O Je - - su, O

*Più lento.*

pp

dim.

dul - cis Je - su, Fi - li Ma - ri - - ae. . . . . . . . . .  
Je - su, hear us, Son . . of Ma - ry. . . . . . . . . .

f pp

dul - cis Je - su, Fi - li Ma - ri - - ae, Ma - ri - - ae.  
Je - su, hear us, Son . . of Ma - ry, of Ma - ry.

f pp

dul - cis Je - su, Fi - li Ma - ri - - ae, Ma - ri - - ae.  
Je - su, hear us, Son . . of Ma - ry, of Ma - ry.

f pp

dul - cis Je - su, Fi - li Ma - ri - - ae, Ma - ri - - ae.  
Je - su, hear us, Son . . of Ma - ry, of Ma - ry.

f pp

## O THAT MEN WOULD PRAISE THE LORD

ANTHEM FOR HARVEST

COMPOSED BY

JOHN B. MCEWEN.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

Psalm cxxvii. 8 (Bible Version);  
cxxxvi. 5, 6; cxlvii. 7, 8.

*Allegro moderato. ♩ = 112.*

*mf*

*f*

**SOPRANO.** *a tempo.*  
O that men would praise the Lord,

**ALTO.** *a tempo.*  
O that men would praise the Lord, . .

**TENOR.** *a tempo.*  
O that men would praise the Lord, . .

**BASS.** *a tempo.*  
O that men would praise the Lord, . .

*rit.* *f a tempo.*

O that men would praise the Lord, . . . O . . . that men . . . would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men . . . would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men . . . would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men . . . would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men . . . would praise the

O that men would praise the Lord, O that men . . . would praise the

Lord . . . for . . . His good - ness, and His

Lord . . . for His good - ness, and His won-der - ful

Lord . . . for His good - ness, and His won-der - ful

Lord . . . for His good - ness, and His won-der - ful works to the

won-der - ful works, His won - der - ful works . . . to the chil - dren, the

works, His won-der - ful works . . . to the chil - dren, the chil -

and His won-der - ful works, His won - der - ful works to the

chil - dren of men, . . . to the chil - dren

The musical score consists of six staves of music for a choir and piano. The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The piano part is in the basso continuo style, providing harmonic support. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one sharp. The vocal parts enter in pairs, with the piano providing harmonic support. The lyrics are as follows:

chil - dren of men, O that men would praise the Lord,  
dren of men, O that men would praise the Lord,  
chil - dren of men, O that men would praise, would praise the Lord, O that  
of men, O . . . that men would praise the Lord, O . . .  
O that men would praise the Lord, praise the Lord . . . for His good-ness, praise the  
O that men would praise the Lord, praise . . .  
men would praise, would praise the Lord for . . . His won -  
that men would praise the Lord . . . for . . . His  
Lord . . . for His good-ness, and His won - der - ful works to the children of men!  
the Lord . . . for . . . His good - ness!  
der - ful works, His works to the chil - dren of men!  
good - ness, and His works to . . . the chil - dren of men!

Performance instructions include *cres.* (crescendo), *dim. e rit.* (diminuendo and end of repeat), and *dim. e rit.* (diminuendo and end of repeat).

The musical score consists of three systems of music. The first system starts with a treble clef, a common time signature, and a key signature of one sharp. The lyrics are: "O that men would praise the Lord, . . . O . . . that men . . . would praise the". The second system begins with a bass clef, a common time signature, and a key signature of one sharp. The lyrics are: "Lord . . . for . . . His good - ness, and His". The third system begins with a bass clef, a common time signature, and a key signature of one sharp. The lyrics are: "won-der-ful works, His won - - - der - ful works . . . to the chil-dren, the". The score includes various dynamics such as *mf* (mezzo-forte) and *mf* (mezzo-forte) placed above the staff. The music is composed for multiple voices, indicated by the multiple staves and the use of bass and treble clefs.

chil - dren of men, O that men would praise the Lord,  
 dren of men, O that men would praise the Lord,  
 chil - dren of men, O that men would praise, would praise the Lord, O that  
 of men, O . . . that men would praise the Lord, O . . .

O that men would praise the Lord, praise the Lord . . . for His good-ness, praise the  
 O that men would praise the Lord, praise . . .

men would praise, would praise the Lord for . . . His won -  
 that men would praise the Lord . . . for . . . His

Lord . . . for His good-ness, and His won - der - ful works to the children of men ! . . .  
 the Lord . . . for . . . His good - ness ! . . .  
 der - ful works, His works to the chil - dren of men ! . . .  
 good - ness, and His works to . . . the chil - dren of men ! . . .

SOPRANO SOLO.  
*con express.*

*Lento.*

They that sow in tears shall  
*con express. d. = 63.*

*Lento.* *rit.*

reap in joy, . . . they . . . shall reap, . . . shall reap . . . in

*joy.* He that go - eth forth and . . . weep - eth,

bear-ing pre - - cious seed, shall doubtless come . . . a - gain . . . with . . . re - joic -

*p a tempo.*  
*poco rit.*

ing, he shall come a - gain, . . . bring - ing his

*pp* *p a tempo.*

sheaves with him, he shall come a - gain with re - joic - ing.

*cres.* *rit.*

*cres.* *rit.*

*pp*

*Molto maestoso.*  
FULL. BASSES.

*f*

Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing with thanks - giv-ing, . . .

*Molto maestoso.*  $\text{d} = 100.$

*f*

sing . . . praise up - on . . . the harp un - to . . . our God, . . .

*cres.*

*FULL.*

Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing with .. thanks -

Sing un - to the Lord, . . .

Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing with .. thanks -

Sing un - to the Lord, . . .

Musical score for 'O THAT MEN WOULD PRAISE THE LORD.' The score consists of six staves of music for voices and organ. The voices sing in four parts: soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The organ part is in the basso continuo style, indicated by a basso continuo symbol. The music is in common time, with various key signatures (G major, C major, F major, B-flat major, E major, and D major). The lyrics are as follows:

giv - ing, . . . sing . . . praise up - on . . . the harp, . . . sing . . .  
sing un - to the Lord, sing praise up - on the harp, sing  
giv - ing, . . . sing praise up - on the harp, . . . sing . . .  
sing un - to the Lord, sing praise up - on the harp, . . . sing . . .  
praise up - on the harp un - to our God.  
praise up - on the harp un - to our God.  
praise up - on the harp un - to our God. Who cov - er - eth the  
praise up - on the harp un - to our God.  
Who cov - er - eth the heav'n with clouds, Who pre - par - eth  
Who cov - er - eth the heav'n with clouds, Who pre - par - eth rain . . . for the earth, Who  
Who cov - er - eth the heav'n with clouds, Who pre - par - eth

senza Ped.

The musical score consists of six staves of music. The first three staves are in common time (indicated by a 'C') and the last three are in common time with a basso continuo (indicated by a bass clef and a 'C'). The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, and tenor/bass. The basso continuo part includes a bassoon (indicated by a bass clef and 'Bassoon') and a pedal bass (indicated by a bass clef and 'Ped.'). The vocal parts sing in unison. The lyrics are as follows:

rain . . . for the earth, Who ma - keth grass to grow up - on the moun-tains.  
clouds, . . . Who ma - keth grass to grow up - on the moun-tains.  
ma - keth grass to . . . grow, to grow up - on . . . the moun-tains.  
rain . . . for the earth, Who ma - keth grass to grow up - on the moun-tains.

Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing with thanks - giv-ing, . . .  
Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing un - to the  
Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing with thanks - giv-ing, . . .  
Sing un - to the Lord, . . . sing un - to the  
sing . . . praise up - on . . . the harp, sing . . . praise up - on the harp, the  
Lord, sing praise up - on the harp, sing praise up - on the harp, the  
sing praise up - on the harp, sing . . . praise up - on the harp, the  
Lord, sing praise up - on the harp, sing . . . praise up - on the harp, the

harp . . . to God, . . . praise ye the Lord, . . . praise ye the  
harp . . . to God, . . . praise ye the Lord, . . . praise ye the  
harp . . . to God, . . . praise ye the Lord, . . . praise ye the  
harp . . . to God, . . . praise ye the Lord, . . . praise ye the

*Allargando.*

Lord, . . . sing . . . un - to . . . the Lord,  
Lord, . . . sing . . . un - to, . . . un - to the Lord,  
Lord, . . . sing . . . un - to, . . . un - to the Lord,  
Lord, . . . sing . . . un - to, . . . un - to the Lord,  
Lord, . . . sing . . . un - to, . . . un - to the Lord.

*Allargando.*

praise . . . ye the Lord, . . .  
praise . . . ye the Lord, . . .  
praise . . . ye the Lord, . . .  
praise . . . ye the Lord, . . .  
praise . . . ye the . . . Lord.

*Adagio.*

*Adagio.*

## FATHER OF MERCIES, GOD OF LOVE

ANTHEM FOR HARVEST

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY ALICE FLOWERDEW (H. A. &amp; M., No. 388)

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY THE

REV. E. VINE HALL, M.A.

LATE PRECENTOR OF WORCESTER CATHEDRAL.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.



*Soprano Solo.*  
*Slower.*  
*mf*

Fa - ther of mer - cies,  
*Slower.  $\text{d} = 96.$*

God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, whose gifts all crea-tures share, The

roll - ing sea - sons as they move Pro - claim Thy con - stant care, The roll - ing sea - sons

Music score for 'FATHER OF MERCIES, GOD OF LOVE.' The score consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. Both staves are in common time with a key signature of one sharp. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care, . . . pro-claim Thy con-stant care.' are written below the notes. The music is divided into two sections: 'Full Faster.' and 'Man. only.'

FULL Faster.

SOPRANO.

Soprano vocal line. The soprano part begins with a melodic line consisting of eighth and sixteenth notes. The lyrics 'Fa-ther of mer-cies, God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, The roll-ing sea-sons' are repeated in this section.

ALTO.

Alto vocal line. The alto part follows the soprano, providing harmonic support with a steady eighth-note pattern. The lyrics 'Fa-ther of mer-cies, God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, The roll-ing sea-sons' are repeated.

TENOR.

Tenor vocal line. The tenor part also follows the soprano and alto, with a steady eighth-note pattern. The lyrics 'Fa-ther of mer-cies, God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, The roll-ing sea-sons' are repeated.

BASS.

Bass vocal line. The bass part follows the soprano, alto, and tenor, with a steady eighth-note pattern. The lyrics 'Fa-ther of mer-cies, God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, The roll-ing sea-sons' are repeated.

Fa-ther of mer-cies, God of love, Whose gifts all crea-tures share, The roll-ing sea-sons

Faster.  $\text{d} = 112$ .

Faster section. The tempo is marked 'Faster.  $\text{d} = 112$ '. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care, The roll-ing sea-sons as they move' are repeated. The bass part includes dynamic markings 'f' (fortissimo) and 'mf' (mezzo-forte). The bass part is marked 'Man. only.' and 'Ped.'

Man. only.

Ped.

Continuation of the faster section. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care, The roll-ing sea-sons as they move' are repeated. The bass part is marked 'mf'.

as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care.

Continuation of the faster section. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care,' are repeated. The bass part is marked 'mf'.

as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care,

Continuation of the faster section. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care,' are repeated. The bass part is marked 'mf'.

as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care,

Final section. The music consists of two staves. The top staff is in treble clef and the bottom staff is in bass clef. The lyrics 'as they move Pro-claim Thy con-stant care, . . . pro-claim Thy con-stant care.' are repeated. The bass part is marked 'mf'.

f

pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

claim, pro - claim Thy con - stant care, pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

pro - claim, pro - claim, pro -

claim Thy con - stant care, pro - claim Thy con - stant care. Fa - ther of mer - cies,

claim Thy con - stant care, pro - claim Thy con - stant care. Fa - ther of mer - cies,

claim Thy con - stant care, pro - claim Thy con - stant care. Fa - ther of mer - cies,

claim Thy con - stant care, pro - claim Thy con - stant care. Fa - ther of mer - cies,

God of love, Whose gifts all crea - tures share. ||

God of love, Whose gifts all crea - tures share. ||

God of love, Whose gifts all crea - tures share. ||

God of love, Whose gifts all crea - tures share. ||

Sw. Diap.

BASS SOLO. *Slower.*

FATHER OF MERCIES, GOD OF LOVE.

When in the bos - om of the earth The sow - er hid the grain, Thy goodness marked its  
*Slower.  $\sigma = 96$*

se - cret birth, Thy good-ness marked its se - cret birth, And sent the ear - ly rain, and

sent the ear - ly rain, Thy good-ness marked its birth, And sent the ear - ly,

ear - ly rain. Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Whose gifts all creatures share.

*Animato.*  
FULL. *Faster.*

Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Whose  
*FULL.*

Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Whose

ff *FULL.*

Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Fa - ther of mer - cies, God of love, Whose  
*Animato. Faster.  $\sigma = 112$*

gifts, . . . whose gifts all crea - tures share.

gifts, . . . whose gifts all crea - tures share.

gifts, . . . whose gifts all crea - tures share.

gifts, . . . whose gifts all crea - tures share.

gifts, . . . whose gifts all crea - tures share.

QUARTET.  
*Moderato.*

A musical score for a solo voice and piano. The vocal line is in soprano C-clef, 4/4 time, and consists of four staves of music. The piano accompaniment is in bass C-clef, also in 4/4 time, and includes a bass line and harmonic chords. The vocal part begins with a melodic line of eighth and sixteenth notes, followed by sustained notes and eighth-note chords. The piano part provides harmonic support with sustained notes and eighth-note chords. The vocal line repeats the melody three times, with the lyrics 'The spring's sweet influence, Lord, was Thine, The seasons knew Thy call; Thou mad'st the summer' in each verse.

A musical score for a solo voice and piano. The vocal line consists of a single melodic line with lyrics. The piano part is in the bass clef, providing harmonic support. The score is in common time and includes a dynamic marking 'pp' (pianissimo) in the final measure.

sum-mer dew to fall. Thy gifts of mer- cy from a- bove Ma-tured the swelling grain ; And  
sum-mer dew to fall. And  
sum-mer dew to fall. And  
sum-mer dew to fall.

now the harvest crowns Thy love, And plen-ty fills the plain, and plen-ty fills the  
now the harvest crowns Thy love, And plen-ty fills the plain, and plen-ty fills the  
now the harvest crowns Thy love, And plen-ty fills the plain, and plen-ty fills the  
And plen-ty fills the plain, and plen-ty fills the plain,

plain, and plen-ty fills the plain, And now the harvest crowns Thy love, And  
plain, and plen-ty fills the plain, And now the harvest crowns Thy love, And  
plain, and plen-ty fills the plain, And now the harvest crowns Thy love, And  
and plen-ty fills the plain, And



Music score for 'FATHER OF MERCIES, GOD OF LOVE.' The score consists of four staves of music in 2/4 time, with a key signature of two sharps. The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The bass part includes dynamic markings *pp* and *Ped.* The lyrics are: 'plen - ty, plen - ty fills the plain.' This section ends with a repeat sign and a bassoon entry.

CHORALE.  
*Slow.*

Music score for the Chorale section. The score consists of four staves in 2/4 time with a key signature of two sharps. The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The bass part includes a tempo marking *Slow.* and  $\text{d} = 80$ . The lyrics are: 'O .. ne'er may our for - get - ful hearts O'er - look Thy boun - teous'. This section ends with a repeat sign and a bassoon entry.

Music score for the final section. The score consists of four staves in 2/4 time with a key signature of two sharps. The vocal parts are in soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. The lyrics are: 'care, But what our Fa - ther's Hand im - parts Still own in praise and prayer.' This section ends with a bassoon entry.

*A little faster.*

The God Whom we a - dore,  
The God Whom we a - dore,  
To Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Ghost, The God Whom we a - dore, Be  
To Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Ghost, The God Whom we a - dore, Be

*A little faster.*

And shall be ev - er - more, and shall be  
And shall be ev - er - more, and shall be ..  
glo - ry, as it.. was, is now, And shall be ev - er - more, and shall be  
glo - ry, as it.. was, is now, And shall be ev - er - more, and shall be

*Slow.*

ev - er - more. A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men.  
ev - er - more. A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men.  
ev - er - more. A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men.  
ev - er - more. A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men, A - men.

*Slow.*

Accomp. *ad lib.*

## NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.

A COLLECTION OF  
PART-SONGS, GLEES, AND MADRIGALS.

IN VOLUMES, CLOTH, GILT, 5s. EACH; OR IN SEPARATE NUMBERS.

## FIRST SERIES.

17 All among the barley (Prize) ...	W. Stirling	2d.	11 Integer Vitæ. T.T.B.B. ...	S.S.A. ...	... Fleming	4d.
20 An emigrant's song ...	W. Macfarren	2d.	24 June (She is coming) (Prize). S.S.A. ...	... Fin'ay Dun	2d.	
25 Awake! the starry midnight hour (Serenade) Mendelssohn	2d.	10 Magdalen College song (Lily, sweet lily). S.S.A. ...	... G. Monk	2d.		
33 Boating song (The sun is high) ...	E. G. Monk	2d.	27 O happy he who liveth. S.S.A.T.B. ...	... Gastoldi	2d.	
36 Come away, death. S.A.T.T.B. ...	G. A. Macfarren	3d.	12 Orpheus with his lute ...	G. A. Macfarren	4d.	
41 Come, heavy sleep ...	Douland	2d.	14 Our native land ...	G. Reichardt	2d.	
8 Countryman's song (Oh, the sweet contentment) E. G. Rimbaud	3d.	22 Pedlar's song ...	... Douland	2d.		
2 Cricketers' song (Bestir ye). T.T.B.B. ...	G. A. Macfarren	2d.	21 Shepherds' song (Turn, Amarillis) ...	G. A. Macfarren	3d.	
29 Dirge (The glories of our birth) ...	S. Wesley	2d.	4 Song of the railroads ...	... J. Corfe	3d.	
23 Fairies' song (From grassy blades). S.S.S. H. R. Bishop	6d.	30 The angler's trysting-tree ...	R. P. Stewart	2d.		
15 Fisherman's song. S.S.A.T.B. ...	E. F. Rimbaud	2d.	31 The dream (Prize) ...	E. F. Rimbaud	2d.	
34 Football song (Brawling Boreas blows) ...	E. G. Monk	3d.	26 The fair flower of Northumberland ...	... Winter	2d.	
32 God speed the plough. S.A.T.T.B. ...	E. Richter	2d.	6 The home fairy (Quartet). T.T.B.B. ...	E. G. Monk	2d.	
5 Good morrow, fair ladies. S.S.T. ...	T. Morley	2d.	19 The jolly cricket-ball ...	Berner	2d.	
28 Green leaves (Prize). S.A.T.B. ...	Bianchi Taylor	2d.	9 The students' greeting. T.T.B.B. ...	... Ford	2d.	
13 Harvest song (Prize). S.A.T.B. ...	W. Macfarren	2d.	33 There is a ladie sweete ...	... J. Benedict	2d.	
35 Haymakers' song (Prize) ...	R. P. Stewart	2d.	7 The wreath ...	G. A. Macfarren	2d.	
16 In all they need ...	Douland	2d.	18 When icicles hang by the wall ...	... G. A. Macfarren	2d.	

## SECOND SERIES.

## VOL. I.—SIR JULIUS BENEDICT.

37 Old May-day, in A ...	3d.
38 Invocation to Sleep ...	3d.
39 A Night Song ...	3d.
40 Dirge for the faithful lover ...	1d.
41 A Drinking Song (T.T.B.B.) ...	3d.
42 Sylvan pleasures ...	4d.

## HENRY SMART.

43 Consolation ...	1d.
44 Good night, thou glorious Sun ...	3d.
45 Hunting Song ...	3d.
46 Lady, rise, sweet Morn's awaking ...	3d.
47 Summer Morning ...	3d.
48 The Sea King ...	3d.

SEVEN SHAKSPERE SONGS BY  
G. A. MACFARREN.

49 Orpheus with his lute ...	3d.
50 When Icicles hang ...	1d.
51 Come away, Death (S.A.T.T.B.) ...	3d.
52 When Daisies pied ...	3d.
53 Who is Sylvia ...	1d.
54 Fear no more the heat o' the Sun ...	3d.
55 Blow, blow, thou Winter Wind ...	3d.

## J. L. HATTON.

56 The Belfry Tower ...	4d.
57 England ...	3d.
58 Come, celebrate the May ...	1d.
59 Song to Pan ...	3d.
60 The Indian Maid ...	3d.
61 The Pearl Divers ...	4d.

## VOL. II.—G. A. MACFARREN.

62 Robin Goodfellow ...	3d.
63 Break, break on thy cold grey stones ...	3d.
64 Echoes (The Splendour falls) ...	3d.
65 Song of the Railroads ...	1d.
66 Christmas ...	3d.
67 Adieu, Love, Adieu ...	3d.

## C. A. MACIRONE.

68 Sir Knight, Sir Knight ...	3d.
69 The Wounded Cupid ...	1d.
70 Woman's smile ...	3d.
71 Autolycus' Song ...	3d.
72 Footsteps of Angels ...	3d.
73 The Sun shines fair on Carlisle wall ...	3d.

## HENRY LESLIE.

74 The Pilgrims ...	3d.
75 My soul to God, my heart to thee ...	3d.
76 Awake, awake, the flow'r's unfold ...	3d.
77 How sweet the moonlight sleeps ...	1d.
78 Land, Ho! ...	3d.
79 Up, up, ye Dames ...	3d.

## VOL. II. (continued).

## SIX MADRIGALS.

Including the Bristol Prize Madrigals.

80 Thine eyes so bright (S.S.A.T.B.B.)	4d.
81 All is not gold (S.S.A.T.B.)	3d.
82 Hark how the birds (S.S.A.T.B.B.)	3d.
83 All ye woods (S.S.A.T.B.B.)	Do.
84 My love is fair (S.S.A.T.B.B.)	H. Leslie
85 Charm me asleep (S.S.A.T.B.B.)	Do.

## VOL. III.—HENRY HILES.

86 When twilight dews ...	1d.
87 A Finland love song ...	1d.
88 Evening ...	1d.
89 To the Morning Wind ...	3d.
90 To Daffodils ...	3d.
91 Summer longings ...	3d.

## FRANCESCO BERGER.

92 Night, lovely Night ...	1d.
93 Essay, my Heart ...	3d.
94 Childhood's melody ...	1d.
95 Now ...	3d.
96 Sunset ...	1d.
97 Arise, the sunbeams hail ...	3d.

## J. BAPTISTE CALKIN.

98 Night winds that so gently flow ...	1d.
99 Breathe soft, ye Winds ...	1d.
100 My lady is so wondrous fair ...	1d.
101 Chivalry of Labour (S.S.A.T.B.)	4d.
102 Come, fill, my boys (A.T.T.B.)	3d.
103 Echoes ...	1d.

## J. BARNBY.

104 Phœbus ...	1d.
105 Lunn ...	1d.
106 A Wife's Song ...	1d.
107 Home they brought ...	1d.
108 Annie Lee ...	1d.
109 Starry Crowns of Heaven ...	1d.
110 The Wind ...	3d.
111 The Skylark ...	3d.

## G. A. MACFARREN.

112 The Sands of Dee ...	3d.
113 Alton Locke's Song ...	1d.
114 The Starlings ...	1d.
115 The Three Fishers ...	3d.
116 The World's Age ...	1d.
117 Sing, heigh ho! ...	3d.

## VOL. IV.—A. ZIMMERMANN.

118 Fairy Song ...	3d.
119 Good Night ...	1d.
120 Gone for ever ...	3d.
121 Flowers ...	3d.
122 To Daffodils ...	1d.
123 Good Morrow ...	3d.

## J. LEMMENS.

124 The Rainy Day ...	3d.
125 Oh, hush thee, my babie ...	3d.
126 Evening ...	1d.
127 Huntsman, rest ...	3d.
128 'Tis May upon the mountain ...	3d.
129 Take, oh, take those lips away ...	1d.

## W. MACFARREN.

130 The Corn Field ...	3d.
131 Parting gleams ...	3d.
132 Echoes ...	3d.
133 Joy to the Victor ...	3d.
134 The Light of Life ...	3d.
135 Sunshine through the clouds ...	3d.
136 You stole my love ...	1d.
137 Dainty love ...	1d.

## J. LEMMENS.

138 Drops of Rain ...	3d.
139 The Fairy King ...	3d.
140 The Light of Life ...	3d.
141 You welcome him ...	3d.
142 The Corn Field ...	3d.

COMPOSED FOR THE MORECAMBE MUSICAL FESTIVAL, MAY, 1903.

# WEARY WIND OF THE WEST

## FOUR-PART SONG

## THE WORDS WRITTEN BY T. E. BROWN \*

## THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

## EDWARD ELGAR.

**LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.**

*Moderato.  
molto legato.*

SOPRANO. *p* "Wea - ry wind of the west . . . O - ver the bil - low - y,  
molto legato. *poco* = = =

ALTO. *p* "Wea - ry wind of the west, wea - ry wind of the west . . . O - ver the  
molto legato. *poco* = = =

TENOR. *p* "Wea - ry wind of the west, wea - ry wind of the west . . . O - ver the  
molto legato.

BASS. *p* "Wea - ry wind of the west . . . O - ver the bil - low - y  
*Moderato. d = 96.*

(For practice only.) *p* molto legato.

\* By permission of Messrs. Macmillan and Co.  
Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

*dim.*

rest . . . with me ! . . . Come from the dis - tance dim, . . .

rest . . . with me ! . . . Come from the dis - tance dim, from the

rest . . . with me ! . . . Come from the dis - tance dim, from the

rest . . . with me ! . . . Come from the dis - tance

*dim.*

*molto dim.* *più tranquillo.*  
*pp*

come from the dis - tance dim, . . . Bear - ing the

*molto dim.* *più tranquillo.*  
*pp*

dis - tance, come from the dis - tance dim, from the dis - tance dim, *più tranquillo.*  
*molto dim.* *più tranquillo.*  
*pp*

dis - tance, come from the dis - tance dim, from the dis - tance dim, *più tranquillo.*  
*molto dim.* *più tranquillo.*  
*pp*

dim, come from the dis - tance dim, *più tranquillo.*

*pp*

*espress.*

sun's . . . last sigh; . . . I hear thee sob - bing, sob - bing for  
*espress.*

Bear - ing, bear - ing the sun's . . . last sigh; I hear thee sob - -  
*espress.*

Bear - ing, bear - ing the sun's . . . last sigh; I hear . . . thee sob - -  
*espress.*

Bear - ing the sun's last sigh; I hear thee sob - -  
*espress.*

*espress.*

him Thro' all, . . . . . the sky." . . . . .  
- bing, sob-bing for him Thro' all . . . . . the sky." . . . . .  
- bing, sob-bing for him Thro' all . . . . . the sky." . . . . .  
- bing for him . . . . . Thro' all . . . . . the sky." . . . . .

*Più mosso.* *f risoluto.* *cres.*  
So the wind came, Pur - pling the mid - dle sea, pur - pling the mid - dle sea,  
*f risoluto.* *cres.*  
So the wind came, Pur - pling the mid - dle sea, pur - pling the mid - dle sea,  
*f risoluto.* *cres.*  
So the wind came, Pur - pling the mid - dle sea, pur - pling the mid - dle sea,  
*f risoluto.* *cres.*  
So the wind came, so the wind came, Pur - pling the

*Più mosso.*  $\text{♩} = 132.$  *f* *cres.*

Crisp - ing the rip - ples, the rip - ples of flame - Came un - to me;  
Crisp - ing, crisp-ing the rip - ples of flame - Came un - to me; Came with a  
Crisp - ing the rip - ples, the rip - ples of flame - Came, . . . came.. with a  
mid - dle sea, Crisp - ing the rip - ples . . . of flame - Came

*cres.*

Came with a rush to the shore,  
rush, a rush to the shore, with a rush, . . . Came with a  
rush, came with a rush . . . to the shore, . . . Came with a  
un . . . to me; Came with a rush, Came with a . . .

*cres.*

Came with a bound to the hill, . . . Came with a  
bound to the hill, came with a bound . . . to the hill, with a rush, . . .  
bound, with a bound to the hill, . . . with a bound,  
bound to the hill, Came with a rush to the shore, came with a rush, with a

*f*

*ff*

*dim. rit. al*

bound to the hill, . . . Fell, . . . fell, . . .  
with a bound, Fell, . . . fell, . . . fell, . . .  
came with a bound, . . . Fell, . . . fell, . . .  
bound to the hill, Fell, . . . fell, . . . fell, . . .

*rit. al*

*dim.*

*ff*

( 5 )



*Tempo 1mo.* *dim.*

fell, and died at my feet, . . . fell, . . . and died at my

*dim.*

fell, and died at my feet, fell, and died at my feet, . . . died at my

*dim.*

fell, . . . and died at my feet, fell, and died at my feet, fell, and died at my

*dim.*

fell, . . . and died,

Tempo 1m.s.

*pp*

dim.

feet, . . . and died at my feet, . . . fell,— . . . . . Then

feet, . . . and died at my feet, fell,— . . . . . Then

feet, . . . and died at my feet, fell,— . . . . . Then

fell, and died, fell, . . . and died at my feet, . . . and died,— Then

*Molto tranquillo.*

*Lento.*

dim. all . . . was still, . . . Fell, and died at my . . .  
dim. 1st Alto. all, . . . then all . . . was still, . . .  
dim. 2nd Alto. all . . . was still, . . .  
dim. all, . . . then all . . . was still, . . .

*Lento.*

dim. ppp

*rall.*

feet . . . then all was still . . .

Also published in Novello's Tonic Sol-fa Series No. 1295, price 1½d.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK (*continued*).

VOL. V. (*continued*).

HENRY SMART.

168 Wake! to the hunting ... 3d.  
169 Dost thou idly ask ... 3d.  
170 A Psalm of Life ... 3d.  
171 Only Thou ... 3d.  
172 I prithee send me back my heart ... 3d.  
173 The Moon ... 3d.

CIRO PINSUTI.

174 A Spring Song ... 3d.  
175 An Autumn Song ... 3d.  
176 The Two Spirits ... 3d.  
177 The Crusaders ... 3d.  
178 The Caravan ... 3d.  
179 Stradella ... 3d.

VOL. VI.—J. L. HATTON.

180 When evening's twilight ... 2d.  
181 Ab-ence ... 2d.  
182 April showers ... 2d.  
183 The red, red rose ... 2d.  
184 Beware, beware ... 2d.  
185 The Sailor's Song ... 2d.  
186 Good Night ... 2d.  
187 Blythe is the bird ... 2d.  
188 Stars of the summer night ... 2d.  
189 The hemlock-tree ... 2d.  
190 Jack Frost ... 2d.  
191 I loved her ... 2d.  
192 The Village Blacksmith ... 2d.  
193 The Bait (Come, live with me) ... 2d.  
194 Softly fail the shades of evening ... 2d.  
195 Auburn (Sweet village) ... 2d.  
196 Bird of the wilderness ... 2d.  
197 The Summer gale ... 2d.  
198 I met her in the quiet lane ... 2d.  
199 If thou art sleeping ... 2d.  
200 Spring Song ... 2d.  
201 Good wishes ... 2d.  
202 Parting and Meeting ... 2d.  
203 Whether kissed by sunbeams ... 2d.  
204 The roses are blushing ... 2d.  
205 The Rivals ... 2d.  
206 The village dance ... 2d.  
207 Song of the Gipsy maidens ... 2d.  
208 The Waterfall ... 2d.  
209 Over hill, over dale ... 2d.  
210 Love me little, love me long ... 2d.  
211 Going a-maying ... 2d.  
212 See, the rooks are homeward flying ... 2d.  
213 Sweet Lady moon ... 2d.  
214 Hark, the Convent bells are ringing ... 2d.

VOL. VII.—J. L. HATTON.

MALE VOICES.

215 When evening's twilight ... 2d.  
216 Warrior's Song ... 2d.  
217 Absence ... 2d.  
218 April showers ... 2d.  
219 The red, red rose ... 2d.  
220 Beware, beware ... 2d.  
221 The happiest land ... 2d.  
222 The Sailor's Song ... 2d.  
223 Busy, curious, thirsty fly ... 2d.  
224 Good night, beloved ... 2d.  
225 Bacchanalian Song ... 2d.  
226 Stars of the summer night ... 2d.  
227 King Witalf's drinking horn ... 2d.  
228 Tars' Song ... 2d.  
229 The hemlock-tree ... 2d.  
230 Jack Frost ... 2d.  
231 The Lye ... 2d.  
232 I loved her ... 2d.  
233 The Village Blacksmith ... 2d.  
234 The Letter ... 2d.  
235 Shall I wasting in despair ... 2d.  
236 The way to build a boat ... 2d.  
237 I loved a lass, a fair one ... 2d.  
238 The Lifeboat ... 2d.

VOL. VIII.—HENRY SMART.

239 The Shepherd's farewell ... 2d.  
240 The wave's reproach ... 2d.  
241 Ave Maria ... 2d.  
242 Spring ... 2d.  
243 Morning ... 2d.  
244 Hymn to Cynthia ... 2d.  
245 Cradle Song ... 2d.  
246 The joys of Spring ... 2d.  
247 Dream, baby, dream ... 2d.  
248 A song for the Seasons ... 2d.  
249 O say not that my heart is cold ... 2d.  
250 Love and mirth ... 2d.  
251 Sweet vesper hymn ... 2d.  
252 Crocuses and Snowdrops ... 2d.

VOL. VIII. (*continued*).

HENRY SMART (*continued*).

253 Stars of the summer night ... 3d.  
254 Wind thy horn ... 3d.  
255 The land of wonders ... 3d.  
256 Ye little birds that sit and sing ... 2d.  
257 How soft the shades of evening creep ... 2d.  
258 How sweet is summer morning ... 2d.  
259 Now May is here ... 3d.

VOL. IX.—WALTER MACFARREN.

260 Hunting Song ... 3d.  
261 Summer Song ... 3d.  
262 The Curfew bell ... 3d.  
263 The Warrior ... 3d.  
264 Love's height-ho! ... 3d.  
265 Good-night, good rest ... 3d.  
266 The Fairies ... 3d.  
267 Cradle Song ... 3d.  
268 Morning Song ... 3d.  
269 Ye pretty birds ... 3d.  
270 More life ... 3d.  
271 Sweet content ... 3d.  
272 Sea Song ... (T.T.B.B.) 3d.  
273 The stars are with the voyager ... 3d.  
274 Autumn ... 3d.  
275 Highland War Song ... 3d.  
276 Shriest and longest ... 3d.  
277 Windlass Song ... 3d.  
278 O Lady, leave thy silken thread ... 3d.  
279 Lover's Parting ... 3d.  
280 Shepherds all and maidens fair ... 3d.  
281 Night, sable goddess ... 3d.  
282 Hence, all you vain delights ... 3d.  
283 Swallow, swallow, hither wing ... 3d.

VOL. X.—R. L. DE PEARSALL.

284 The Hardy Norseman ... 4d.  
285 Nymphs are sporting ... 3d.  
286 O who will o'er the downs ... 4d.  
287 Who will win my lady fair ... 4d.  
288 Why with toil ... 3d.  
289 When Allen-a-Dale went a-hunting ... 4d.  
290 I saw lovely Phillis, Madrigal ... 4d.  
291 The River Spirit's song (A.T.T.B.) 3d.  
292 It was upon a Spring-tide day, (5 v.) 4d.  
293 Take heed, ye shepherd swains ... 4d.  
294 Spring returns, Madrigal (S.S.A.T.B.) 3d.  
295 Great god of love, 8 voices, Madrigal 3d.  
296 In dulci jubilo, Christmas Carol ... 3d.  
297 The song of the Frank companies ... 3d.  
298 How bright in the May-time ... 3d.  
299 The Winter Song ... 3d.  
300 The Bishop of Mentz ... 3d.  
301 When last I strayed ... 3d.  
302 See how smoothly ... 3d.  
303 Let us all go maying ... 3d.  
304 List! Lady, be not coy, (S.S.A.T.T.B.) 3d.  
305 O ye roses, Madrigal ... 3d.  
306 Sing we and chant it, Double Choir 2d.  
307 Ditto, for 4 voices ... 2d.  
308 The Red Wine flows ... (T.T.B.B.) 2d.  
309 Shoot, false love, I care not ... 3d.

VOL. XI.—R. L. DE PEARSALL.

310 Laugh not, Youth, at Age, Madrigal 4d.  
311 Down in my garden fair ... 3d.  
312 Adieu! my native shore ... 2d.  
313 Purple glow the forest mountains ... 2d.  
314 Caput apri defero ... 3d.  
315 A Chieftain to the Highlands ... 2d.  
316 A King there was in Thule ... 2d.  
317 Come, let us be merry ... 2d.  
318 Mithi esu proposition ... (A.T.T.B.) 2d.  
319 Light of my soul, Madrigal (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 3d.  
320 Lay a garland, Madrigal for 8 voices ... 2d.  
321 Summer is y-coming in, (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 2d.  
322 Why should the Cuckoo's tuneful note, Madrigal (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 3d.  
323 Why weep, alas! my lady love, Madrigal ... (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 3d.  
324 There is a paradise on earth (A.T.T.B.) 2d.  
325 O! ye all ye ladies fair and true ... 2d.  
326 War Song of the Norman Baron ... Taillefer ... 2d.  
327 Why do the roses, Madrigal ... (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 3d.  
328 Sweet as a flower is May, Madrigal 2d.  
329 The praise of good wine (T.T.B.B.) 2d.  
330 The Watchman's Song (T.T.B.B.) 2d.  
331 The Waters of Elle ... (S.S.A.T.B.B.) 2d.  
332 No! no! Nigella, For Double Choir 2d.  
333 Sir Patrick Spens. In 10 parts ... 4d.

VOL. XII.—ROBERT FRANZ.

334 Already snow has fallen ... 3d.  
335 At parting ... 3d.  
336 The fairest time ... 3d.  
337 Spring's faith ... 3d.  
338 May Song ... 3d.  
339 A morning walk ... 3d.

FRANZ ABT.

340 Home that I love ... 3d.  
341 Eventide ... 3d.  
342 O thou world so fair ... 3d.  
343 Spring's awaking ... 3d.  
344 Night Song ... 3d.  
345 Evening glow on the woods ... 3d.

F. HENSEL, née MENDELSSOHN.

346 Dost thou hear the trees ... 1d.  
347 The unknown land ... 3d.  
348 In Autumn ... 3d.  
349 Morning greeting ... 3d.  
350 The woodland valley ... 3d.  
351 When woods are glowing ... 3d.

A. C. MACKENZIE.

352 How I love the festive boy ... 3d.  
353 Autumn ... 3d.  
354 When Spring ... 3d.  
355 The day of love ... 3d.  
356 The stars are with the voyager ... 1d.

E. PROUT.

357 Hail to the chief ... 4d.

J. L. HATTON.

358 At the coming of the Spring ... 3d.  
359 Calm night ... 3d.  
360 Come, live with me ... 3d.  
361 Echo's last word ... 1d.  
362 He that hath a pleasant face ... 3d.  
363 Keep time, keep time ... 3d.  
364 Lo, the peaceful shades ... 1d.  
365 Not for me the lark is singing ... 3d.

VOL. XIII.

366 Spring, the sweet Spring J. L. Hatton 3d.  
367 Take heart ... 3d.  
368 The fishing boat ... 3d.  
369 The lark ... 3d.  
370 The moon shone calmly bright ... 3d.  
371 The reproach ... 3d.  
372 The swing ... 3d.  
373 The wrecked hope ... 3d.  
374 Twilight ... 3d.  
375 Twilight now is round us ... 3d.  
376 What is got by sighing? ... 3d.  
377 Where shall the lover rest ... 1d.  
378 Night ... 3d.  
379 The dawn of day ... S. Reay 3d.  
380 The calm of the sea ... H. Hiles 3d.  
381 The wreck of the Hesperus ... 6d.  
382 Uncertain light ... Schumann 3d.  
383 Confidence, Double Chorus ... 3d.  
384 The Dream ... 3d.  
385 The Boat ... 3d.  
386 Spring's approach, Seymour Egerton 3d.  
387 Wild rose ... 3d.  
388 In the woods ... 3d.  
389 The rose and the soul ... 1d.  
390 Adieu to the woods ... 3d.  
391 King Winter ... G. A. Macfarren 3d.

VOL. XIV.

393 At first the mountain rill G. A. Macfarren 3d.  
394 All is still ... 3d.  
395 Sleep! the bird is in its nest J. Barnby 3d.  
396 Hushed in death ... H. Hiles 3d.  
397 Evening (It is the hour) Hy. Leslie 3d.  
398 Now the bright morning star ... 3d.  
399 Boat Song (Hail to the chief) ... 3d.  
400 The triumph of Death C. Holland 3d.  
401 Now the bright morning star Pierson 3d.  
402 The bright-haired morn S. Reay 3d.  
403 Red o'er the forest ... 3d.  
404 Sweet is the breath of early morn ... 3d.  
405 Where wavelets rippled Ciro Pinsuti 6d.  
406 We'll gaily sing and play ... 3d.  
407 Gently falls the evening shade Marenzio 3d.  
408 Lilies white, crimson roses (5 v.) ... 3d.  
409 The shepherd's pipes (5 v.) ... 3d.  
410 Spring returns (5 v.) ... 3d.  
411 See where with rapid bound (6 v.) ... 3d.  
412 Those dainty daffodilles (5 v.) Morley 3d.  
413 Dainty, fine, sweet nymph ... 3d.  
414 Shoot, false love, I care not ... 3d.  
415 O say what nymph (6 v.) Palestina 3d.

No. 895.

NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.  
(SECOND SERIES.)

Price 4d.

ANZ.

... 1d.  
... 1d.  
... 1d.  
... 1d.  
... 1d.  
... 3d.

SOHN.

... 1d.  
... 3d.  
... 1d.  
... 3d.  
... 1d.  
... 3d.  
... 3d.

... 4d.

... 2d.  
... 3d.  
... 3d.  
... 1d.  
... 3d.  
... 1d.  
... 3d.  
... 3d.atton 3d.  
" 3d.  
" 1d.  
3d.  
3d.  
1d.  
3d.  
3d." 3d.  
" 1d.  
3d.  
3d.  
3d.  
3d.  
3d.

## THE MESSAGE BRINGERS

NOEL SONG FOR S.A.T.B.

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY FRANCES TYRRELL-GILL

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

H. WALDO WARNER.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; AND NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

Andante con moto.

SOPRANO. *p*

ALTO. Like some waft . . . of spi - rit

TENOR. Lin-lan, ding dong! Like some waft . . . of spi - rit

BASS. Like some waft . . . of spi - rit

Andante con moto.

*mf* *p*

*Ped.* \* *simile.*

song, Like some

song, Like some

song, Lin - lan, ding dong! Like some

song, Ding dong! Like some

Copyright, 1902, by Novello and Company, Limited.

con express.

waft . . . of spi - rit song, Steal - - - ing

waft . . . of spi - rit song, Steal - ing on from

waft . . . of spi - rit song, Steal - ing

waft . . . of spi - rit song, Steal - ing

on . . . from space a - far, 'Neath the

space a - far, from space . . . a - - far, . . .

on, steal - ing on from space a - far, . . .

on from space a - far, 'Neath the

*p*

pp

sun - - - set, 'neath . . . the star,

Neath the sun - - - set, 'neath . . . the

Neath the sun - set, 'neath the star, Lin - lan,

sun - - - set, 'neath the star,

pp

mf

cres.

mf dim.

Trem bling slow - - ly o'er . . . the

> cresc.

star, . . . Trem - - bling slow - ly o'er the

p

ding dong ! Trem - - bling slow - ly o'er the

mf dim.

Trem - - bling slow - - ly o'er . . . the

fz > dim.

p >

## THE MESSAGE BRINGERS. *poco rall.*

### Extra Supplement.

The image shows a musical score for a piece titled "Lin-Lan, Ding-Dong!". The score consists of four staves of music, each with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The music is in common time. The lyrics are "lin - lan, ding dong!" repeated in a call-and-response pattern between the voices. The score includes various dynamic markings: "cres.", "f", "dim.", "rall.", and "a tempo.". The vocal parts are arranged in a two-voice setting, with the first two staves for the upper voices and the last two for the lower voices. The music is divided into measures by vertical bar lines, and the vocal parts are separated by horizontal bar lines.

poco rall. *a tempo.* f

ding . . . dong ! Star - tles

poco rall. *a tempo.* f

ding . . . dong ! . . . Lin-lan, ding dong ! Star - tles

ding . . . dong ! . . . Lin-lan, ding dong ! Star - tles

poco rall. *dim.* *a tempo.* f

ding . . . dong ! . . . Lin-lan, ding dong ! Star - tles

poco rall. *> dim. a tempo.* f

lan, ding dong ! Lin-lan, ding dong ! Star - tles

poco rall. *a tempo.* f

from . . . their mist of sleep, Ten - der mem - - - 'ries ly - ing

from . . . their mist of sleep, Ten - - - der

from . . . their mist of sleep, Ten - - - der

from . . . their mist of sleep, Ten - - - der

deep, Deep with - in . . . the heart for long, deep with -

mem - - - 'ries ly - - - ing deep,

Lin - - - lan, . . . ding . . .

mem - 'ries ly - - - ing deep . . . with . . .

The musical score consists of two staves. The top staff is for the voice, and the bottom staff is for the piano. The vocal part includes lyrics and dynamic markings like *pp* (pianissimo) and *p con espress.* (pianissimo with expression). The piano part features a bass line with sustained notes and harmonic support. The lyrics are as follows:

in the heart for long.  
Deep with - in . . . the heart for long. Ding dong! lin-lan, ding dong !  
dong ! Deep with - in . . . the heart for long. Ding dong! lin-lan, ding dong !  
in the heart for long.  
Lin - - lan, ding dong !  
Like some spi - rit touch to wake. For de - part - ed love's own sake,  
Like some spi - - rit touch to wake  
Like some spi - - rit touch to wake,  
Ped. \* Ped. \* simile.

The musical score consists of two systems of music. The top system is for voice and piano, featuring a treble clef and a bass clef. The lyrics are:

Ding, ding dong! We a -  
Ho - lier feel - ings in the heart, Lin - lan, ding dong! We a -  
For de - part - ed love's . . . own sake, . . . We a -  
For de - part - ed love's own sake, We a -

The bottom system is for piano, with a treble clef and a bass clef. The lyrics are:

- rise, and swift . . . de - part, Borne . . . up - on thy notes . . . a - long. Lin -  
- rise, and swift . . . de - part, Borne . . . up - on thy notes . . . a - long, Lin -  
- rise, and swift . . . de - part, Borne . . . up - on thy notes . . . a - long, . . . Lin -  
- rise, and swift . . . de - part, Borne . . . up - on thy notes . . . a - long, Lin -

Accompaniment dynamics include *cres.*, *mf*, *dim.*, *p*, and *p cres.*

*poco animato.*      *cres.*      *cres.*      *ff*

- lan, ding dong ! lin - lan, ding dong ! lin - - lan, . . . ding

*poco animato.*      *cres.*      *cres.*      *ff*

- lan, ding dong ! lin - lan, ding dong ! lin - - lan, . . . ding

*poco animato.*      *cres.*      *cres.*      *ff*

- lan, ding dong ! lin - lan, ding dong ! lin - - lan, . . . ding

*poco animato.*      *fz*      *fz*

- lan, ding dong ! lin - lan, ding dong ! lin - lan, ding

*cres.*      *ff*      *ff*      *ff*

*a tempo.*      *poco rall.*      *a tempo.*

ding ! . . . ding . . . dong !

*a tempo.*      *poco rall.*      *a tempo.*

ding ! . . . ding . . . dong ! . . . Lin-lan, ding

*a tempo.*      *p > poco rall.*      *a tempo.*

ding !      ding      dong ! . . .

*a tempo.*      *p > poco rall.*      *a tempo.*      *p*

ding !      lin - lan,      ding - dong !      Lin - lan, ding

*a tempo.*      *p > poco rall.*      *p a tempo.*

mf

A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-furled,

mf

dong! . . . A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-furled,

mf

A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-furled, Lin . . .

mf

dong! . . . A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-furled,

cres.

A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-

A-way, a-way . . . with wings un-

lan, ding dong! . . . A-way, a-way . . . with wings un . . .

Ding

ding! A-way, a-way . . . with wings un . . .

( 10 )

*con espress.*

The musical score consists of two systems of music. The top system shows a vocal line with lyrics and a piano accompaniment. The lyrics are: "furled, We reach the green . . . and furled, We reach the green and old - en world, and furled, We reach the green and . . . furled, We reach the green and . . ." The piano accompaniment features a bass line and chords. The bottom system shows a vocal line with lyrics and a piano accompaniment. The lyrics are: "old - en world, Wa - ter with our old - en world, . . . Wa - - ter old - en, old - en world, . . . Wa - - ter old - en world, Wa - ter with our . . ." The piano accompaniment features a bass line and chords.

The musical score continues with the vocal line and piano accompaniment. The lyrics are: "old - en world, Wa - ter with our . . ." The piano accompaniment features a bass line and chords.

tears each plot, Plant . . . the  
with our tears . . . each plot, . . .  
with our tears each plot, Lin - lan, ding dong,  
tears each plot, Plant . . . the

sweet for - get - me - not, Make a - poco rall. a tempo.  
Plant the sweet . . . for - get - me - not, Make a - poco rall. a tempo.  
Plant the sweet . . . for - get - me - not, Make a - poco rall. a tempo.  
sweet for - get - me - not, poco rall. a tempo.

Oct. 1, 1868. *cres.* *mf*

- tone-ment for . . . the past, Turn - ing home - wards at the last! Lin -

*cres.* *mf*

- tone-ment for . . . the past, Turn - ing home - wards at the last! Lin -

*cres.* *mf*

- tone-ment for . . . the past, Turn - ing home - wards at the last! . . . Lin -

*mf*

Lin -

*poco animato.* *cres.* *f* *rall.*

- lan, ding dong! lin - lan, ding dong! lin - - lan, . . . ding

*poco animato.* *cres.* *rall.*

- lan, ding dong! lin - lan, ding dong! lin - - lan, . . . ding

*poco animato.* *cres.* *f* *rall.*

- lan, ding dong! lin - lan, ding dong! lin - - lan, ding . . .

*poco animato.* *cres.* *f* *rall.*

- lan, ding dong! lin - lan, ding dong! lin - - lan, ding

*poco animato.* *cres.* *f* *rall.*

- lan, ding dong! lin - lan, ding dong! lin - - lan, ding

THE MESSAGE BRINGERS.

THE MESSAGE BRINGERS.

*poco rall.* *a tempo.*

*a tempo.* *dim.* *poco rall.* *a tempo.*

*a tempo.* *dim.* *poco rall.* *a tempo.* *Lin-lan, ding*

*a tempo.* *dim.* *poco rall.* *a tempo.*

*dong!* *lin - lan,* *ding* *dong!* *Lin-lan, ding*

*a tempo.* *p poco rall.* *a tempo.*

*p cres.*

*With its strange ... im-mor - tal strain,* *Rise and*

*dong!* *With its strange ... im-mor - tal strain,*

*p cres.*

*With its strange ... im-mor - tal strain,*

*dong!* *With its strange ... im-mor - tal strain,*

*p cres.*

*cres.* *mf*

fall, . . . and sweet re - frain, Tells of heal - ing for all

Rise and fall, and sweet re -

Lin - - - lan, . . .

Rise and fall, . . . and sweet re -

p > >

pain ! tells of heal - - ing for all

- frain, Tells of heal - ing for all

>

ding . . . . done ! Tells of heal - ing for all

- frain, . . . Tells of heal - - ing for all

p > >



No. 323. NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS. Price 1d.

## THE SHEPHERD'S SONG

Composed by JOHN E. WEST.

Bramley, Rev. H. R. } CHRISTMAS CAROLS,  
Stainer, John. } NEW AND OLD.

FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

Tonic Sol-fa (complete), is.

1. God rest you merry, gentlemen ... Traditional  
2. The Manger Throne ... C. Steggall  
3. A Virgin unspotted ... Traditional  
4. Come, ye lofty ... Elsey  
5. Come, tune your hearts ... Ouseley  
6. The First Nowell ... Traditional  
7. Jesu, hail ... J. Stainer  
8. Good Christian men ... Old German  
9. Sleep, holy Babe ... Dykes  
10. Good King Wenceslas ... Traditional  
11. When I view the Mother ... J. Barnby  
12. The seven joys of Mary ... Traditional  
13. On the Birthday of the Lord ... Dykes  
14. What Child is this? ... Old English  
15. Glorious, beauteous ... Maria Tiddeman  
16. Waken! Christian Children } id. S.C. Hammerton  
17. A Child this day is born ... Traditional  
18. Carol for Christmas Eve ... Ouseley  
19. When Christ was born ... A. H. Brown  
20. Christmas Morning Hymn ... J. Barnby

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

21. Carol for Christmas Eve ... Traditional  
22. Jesus in the Manger ... H. Smart  
23. The Holly and the Ivy } id. Old French  
24. The Moon shines bright } id. Traditional  
25. The Virgin and Child ... C. Steggall  
26. The Incarnation ... Traditional  
27. Christmas Day ... J. Stainer  
28. The Cherry-Tree Carol ... Traditional  
29. God's dear Son ... Traditional  
30. See at the Winter's snow ... Goss  
31. The Babe of Bethlehem ... Traditional  
32. In Bethlehem, that noble place ... Ouseley  
33. A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin ... J. Barnby  
34. Christmas Song ... Dykes  
35. Jacob's Ladder ... Traditional  
36. The Story of the Shepherd ... J. Barnby  
37. The Wassail Song ... Traditional  
38. In terra pax ... Dykes  
39. Dives and Lazarus ... Traditional  
40. From far away ... Dykes  
41. Carol for Christmas Day ... A. Sullivan  
42. The Child Jesus in the Garden ... J. Stainer

THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.

43. What soul-inspiring music ... Har. by J. S.  
44. In the country nigh to Bethlehem ... G. Hine  
45. We three Kings of Orient are ... Har. by J. S.  
46. Emmanuel, God with us ... H. Gaudby  
47. New Prince, new pomp } id. C. Steggall.  
48. A Babe is born ... Har. by J. S.  
49. Come let us all sweet Carols sing F. Champneys  
50. Let music break on this blest morn J. B. Calkin  
51. Carol for New Year's Day ... A. H. Brown  
52. The Angel Gabriel ... Har. by J. S.  
53. The Shepherds amazed ... A. H. Brown  
54. Noël! Noël! ... Har. by J. S.  
55. I sing the birth ... G. C. Martin  
56. Christmas Night ... A. H. Brown  
57. The Christmas Celebration ... E. Prout  
58. Arise and hail the Sacred Day ... A. H. Brown  
59. The Holy Well ... Har. by J. S.  
60. The Angel and the Shepherds ... E. H. Thorne  
61. The Coventry Carol ... Har. by J. S.  
62. The Morning Star ... J. F. Bridge  
63. The Shepherds went ... J. F. Barnett  
64. I saw three ships ... Har. by J. S.

65. Mountains, bow your heads W. H. Cummings.  
66. Luther's Carol ... J. Higgs  
67. The Boy's Dream ... W. H. Monk  
68. Legends of the Infancy ... J. F. Bridge  
69. Let Christians all ... id. Traditional  
70. Immortal Babe ... s. d.  
The above 70 Carols, complete, cloth, gilt 4 d.  
Library Edition, with Historical Preface, Roxburgh binding ... 7 6  
Illustrated Edition, 1st and 2nd Series ... 7 6  
Three Series (cloth, gilt, 2s. each) ... each 1 0  
Words only, complete (cloth, 6d.) ... 0 4  
Words, each Series ... 0 1 2

Helmore, Rev. T. } CAROLS FOR CHRISTMAS  
Neale, Rev. J. M. } MASTIFL. Set to Ancient Melodies.

71. Here is joy for every age.  
72. Earthly friends will change.  
73. Gabriel's message.  
74. Christ was born on Christmas Day.  
75. Earth to-day rejoices.  
76. Good Christian men, rejoice.  
77. From church to church.  
78. In the ending of the year.  
79. Royal day that chasest gloom.  
80. O'er the hill and o'er the vale.  
81. Good King Wenceslas.  
82. Toll! toll! because there ends. s. d.  
The above 12 Carols, complete ... 1 0  
Folio, with pianoforte accompaniment ... 4 6  
Treble part ... 0 6  
Words only ... 0 1 2

Wensley, Shapcott.—TWELVE NEW CAROLS FOR CHRISTMAS. Three-halfpence each.

83. O holy star ... J. Stainer  
84. The shepherds ... Eaton Panning  
85. Hymn of the angels ... G. M. Garrett  
86. The anthem of peace ... J. Barnby  
87. The desert ... Emma Mundella  
88. Bethlehem ... Myles B. Foster  
89. Daybreak ... Berthold Tours  
90. In the manger ... J. Barnby  
91. The mother and child ... Myles B. Foster  
92. Christ is born ... J. F. Bridge  
93. Christmas Day ... Battison Haynes  
94. Sweet Christmas Bells ... J. Stainer  
Complete, is. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

Ten Christmas Carols. Three-halfpence each.

95. Now join we all with holy mirth ... J. Stainer  
96. Softly the night ... J. M. Crament  
97. Sleep, Holy Babe ... J. T. Field  
98. Now dies in David's City ... J. Swire  
99. There dwelt in Old Judea ... R. Jackson  
100. Good people, give ear ... J. Swire  
101. Carol for Christmas Day ... J. T. Field  
102. Ye stars of night ... J. Swire  
103. Ring out, ye bells ... J. H. Wallis  
104. Two thousand troubled years J. F. Bridge  
Complete, is. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

Stainer, John (Adapted and arranged by).

TWELVE OLD CAROLS. One Penny each.  
105. Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.  
106. Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep.  
107. Now sing we all full sweetly.  
108. The good men all of Chastres.  
109. Whence comes this rush of wings afar?  
110. { Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship! } id.

\* All Carols marked with an asterisk are also published separately in Tonic Sol-fa.

Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

52. The Angel Gabriel ... Har. by J. S.  
53. The Shepherds amazed ... A. H. Brown  
54. Noël! Noël! ... A. H. Brown  
55. I sing the birth ... G. C. Martin  
56. Christmas Night ... A. H. Brown  
57. The Christmas Celebration ... E. Prout  
58. Arise and hail the Sacred Day ... A. H. Brown  
59. The Holy Well ... Har. by J. S.  
60. The Angel and the Shepherds ... E. H. Thorne  
61. The Coventry Carol ... Har. by J. S.  
62. The Morning Star ... J. F. Bridge  
63. The Shepherds went ... J. F. Barnett  
64. I saw three ships ... Har. by J. S.

103. Ring out, ye bells ... J. H. Wallis  
104. Two thousand troubled years J. F. Bridge  
Complete, is. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

Stainer, John (Adapted and arranged by).

TWELVE OLD CAROLS. One Penny each.  
105. Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.  
106. Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep.  
107. Now sing we all full sweetly.  
108. The good men all of Chastres.  
109. Whence comes this rush of wings afar?  
110. { Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship! } id.

\* All Carols marked with an asterisk are also published separately in Tonic Sol-fa.

Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

THE MESSAGE BRINGERS.

THE MESSAGE BRINGERS.

*poco rall.* *a tempo.*

dong! . . . . . ding . . . . . dong! . . . . .

dong! . . . . . ding . . . . . dong! . . . . . Lin-lan, ding

dong! ding dong! . . . . .

dong! lin - lan, ding dong! Lin-lan, ding

*a tempo.* *p poco rall.* *a tempo.*

*p cres.*

With its strange . . . im-mor - tal strain, Rise and

dong! With its strange . . . im-mor - tal strain,

*p cres.*

With its strange . . . im-mor - tal strain,

dong! With its strange . . . im-mor - tal strain,

*cres.* *mf*

fall, . . . and sweet re - frain, Tells of heal - ing for all  
Rise and fall, and sweet re -  
Lin lan, . . .  
Rise and fall, . . . and sweet re -  
*p*

*p*  
pain ! tells of heal - - ing for all  
frain, Tells of heal - ing for all  
ding . . . dong ! Tells of heal - ing for all  
frain, . . . Tells of heal - - ing for all  
*p*

## THE MESSAGE BRINGERS

No. 323. NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS. Price 1d.

## THE SHEPHERD'S SONG

Composed by JOHN E. WEST.

Bramley, Rev. H. R. } CHRISTMAS CAROLS,  
Stainer, John. } NEW AND OLD.

FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

Tonic Sol-fa (complete), 1s.

1. God rest you merry, gentlemen .. Traditional

2. The Manger Throne .. C. Steggall

3. A Virgin unspotted .. Traditional

4. Come, ye lofty .. Elvey

5. Come, tune your hearts .. Ouseley

6. The First Nowell .. Traditional

7. Jesu, hail .. J. Stainer

8. Good Christian men .. Old German

9. Sleep, holy Babe .. Dykes

10. Good King Wenceslas .. Traditional

11. When I view the Mother .. J. Barnby

12. The seven joys of Mary .. Traditional

13. On the Birthday of the Lord .. Dykes

14. What Child is this? .. Old English

15. Glorious, beauteous .. Maria Tiddeman

16. Waken! Christian Children } id. S.C. Hamerton

17. A Child this day is born .. Traditional

18. Carol for Christmas Eve .. Ouseley

19. When Christ was born .. A. H. Browne

20. Christmas Morning Hymn .. J. Barnby

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

21. Carol for Christmas Eve .. Traditional

22. Jesus in the Manger .. H. Smart

23. The Holly and the Ivy } id. Old French

24. The Moon shines bright .. Traditional

25. The Virgin and Child .. C. Steggall

26. The Incarnation .. Traditional

27. Christmas Day .. J. Stainer

28. The Cherry-Tree Carol .. Traditional

29. God's dear Son .. Traditional

30. See amid the Winter's snow .. Goss

31. The Babe of Bethlehem .. Traditional

32. In Bethlehem, that noble place .. Ouseley

33. A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin .. J. Barnby

34. Christmas Song .. Dykes

35. Jacob's Ladder .. Traditional

36. The Story of the Shepherd .. J. Barnby

37. The Wassail Song .. Traditional

38. In terra pax .. Dykes

39. Dives and Lazarus .. Traditional

40. From far away .. Dykes

41. Carol for Christmas Day .. A. Sullivan

42. The Child Jesus in the Garden .. J. Stainer

THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.

43. What soul-inspiring music .. Har. by J. S.

44. In the country nigh to Bethlehem .. G. Hine

45. We three Kings of Orient are .. Har. by J. S.

46. Emmanuel, God with us .. H. Gadsby

47. New Prince, new pomp! .. C. Steggall

48. A Babe is born .. Har. by J. S.

49. Come let us all sweet Carols sing .. F. Champneys

50. Let music break on this blest morn .. J. B. Calkin

51. Carol for New Year's Day .. A. H. Brown

52. The Angel Gabriel .. Har. by J. S.

53. The Shepherds amazed .. A. H. Brown

54. Noel! Noel! .. Har. by J. S.

55. I sing the birth .. G. C. Martin

56. Christmas Night .. A. H. Brown

57. The Christmas Celebration .. E. Prout

58. Arise and hail the Sacred Day .. A. H. Brown

59. The Holy Well .. Har. by J. S.

60. The Angel and the Shepherds .. E. H. Thorne

61. The Coventry Carol .. Har. by J. S.

62. The Morning Star .. J. F. Bridge

63. The Shepherds went .. J. F. Barnett

64. I saw three ships .. Har. by J. S.

65. Mountains, bow your heads .. W. H. Cummings

66. Luther's Carol .. J. Higgs

67. The Boy's Dream .. W. H. Morris

68. Legends of the Infancy .. J. F. Bridge

69. Let Christians all .. id. .. Traditional

70. Immortal Babe .. s. d.

The above 70 Carols, complete, cloth, gilt 4 0

Library Edition, with Historical Preface,

Roxburgh binding .. 7 6

Illustrated Edition, 1st and 2nd Series .. 7 6

Three Series (cloth, gilt, 2s. each) .. each 1 0

Words only, complete (cloth, 6s.) .. 0 4

Words, each Series .. 0 1 2

Helmore, Rev. T. } CAROLS FOR CHRIST-

Neale, Rev. J. M. } MASTINE. Set to Ancient

Melodies.

71. Here is joy for every age.

72. Earthly friends will change.

73. Gabriel's message.

74. Christ was born on Christmas Day.

75. Earth to-day rejoices.

76. Good Christian men, rejoice.

77. From church to church.

78. In the ending of the year.

79. Royal day that chasest gloom.

80. O'er the hill and o'er the vale.

81. Good King Wenceslas.

82. Toll! toll! because there ends.

The above 12 Carols, complete .. 1 0

Folio, with pianoforte accompaniment .. 4 6

Treble part .. 0 6

Words only .. 0 1 2

} id. each.

Wensley, Shapcott.—TWELVE NEW

CAROLS FOR CHRISTMAS. Three-halfpence each.

83. O holy star .. J. Stainer

84. The shepherds .. Eaton Fanning

85. Hymn of the angels .. G. M. Garrett

86. The anthem of peace .. J. Barnby

87. The desert .. Emma Mundella

88. Bethlehem .. Myles B. Foster

89. Daybreak .. Berthold Tows

90. In the manger .. J. Barnby

91. The mother and child .. Myles B. Foster

92. Christ is born .. J. F. Bridge

93. Christmas Day .. Battison Haynes

94. Sweet Christmas Bells .. J. Stainer

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, ad.

Ten Christmas Carols. Three-halfpence each.

95. Now join we all with holy mirth .. J. Stainer

96. Softly the night .. J. M. Clement

97. Sleep, Holy Babe .. J. T. Field

98. Now dies in David's City .. J. Swire

99. There dwelt in Old Judea .. R. Jackson

100. Good people, give ear .. J. Swire

101. Carol for Christmas Day .. J. T. Field

102. Ye stars of night .. J. Swire

103. Ring out, ye bells .. J. H. Wallis

104. Two thousand troubled years .. J. F. Bridge

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

Stainer, John (Adapted and arranged by)

TWELVE OLD CAROLS. One Penny each.

105. Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.

106. Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep.

107. Now sing we all full sweetly.

108. The good men all of Chastres.

109. Whence comes this rush of wings afar?

110. (Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship.) id.

(Infant so gentle, so pure, and so sweet!)

\* All Carols marked with an asterisk are also published separately in Tonic Sol-fa.

Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

## The Shepherd's Song.

## CHRISTMAS CAROL.

Words by EDMUND BOLTON  
(*England's Helicon*, 1600).

Composed by JOHN E. WEST.

*Allegretto non troppo.*

1. Sweet mu-sic, sweet-er far . . . Than a - ny song is sweet . . . Sweet

mu - sic, heavenly rare, . . . Mine eyes, O peers, doth greet . . . Yon

gen-tle flocks, whose fleeces, pearly with dew, . . . Re - sem-ble heaven, whom

gold-en drops make bright, Lis - ten, O lis - ten, now, O not to

you, . . . Our pipes make sport to short - en wea - ry night:

## THE SHEPHERD'S SONG.

*Allegro moderato.*

*dim.*

*cres.*

*cres.*

*rall.*

*SYM.*

*rall.*

*f a tempo.*

*rall. e dim.*

2.

Lo, how the firmament  
Within an azure fold  
The flock of stars hath pent,  
That we might them behold.  
Yet from their beams proceeded not this light  
Nor can their crystals such reflection give.  
What then doth make the element so bright?  
The heavens are come down on earth to live.  
But hearken to the song,  
Glory to glory's King  
And peace all men among  
These quiristers do sing.  
Angels they are, as also shepherds be  
Whom in our fear we do admire to see.

3.

Let not amazement blind  
Your souls, said he, annoy;  
To you and all mankind  
My message bringeth joy.  
For lo, the world's great Shepherd now is born,  
A blessed babe, an infant full of power:  
After long night uprisen is the morn,  
Renowning Beth'l'em in the Saviour.  
Sprung is the perfect day,  
By prophets seen afar:  
Sprung is the mirthful May,  
Which winter cannot mar.  
In David's city doth his sun appear  
Clouded in flesh, yet, shepherds, sit we here.



CHRIST  
Singers.  
each.

r.  
voices

der.  
d.

1d.  
1d.  
NEW CH  
ing. Wo  
each.

Words only  
et

Barnby  
Ackenzie  
Martin

sy  
Stainer

Barnby

Barnby  
Cramond

T. Field

T. Field

J. Cooper

S. G. Ge  
stropher

Sawyer

E. Silat

Pearall

Festhroo

J. Shaw

Staine

H. Leslie

Reinecke

Barnby

Barnby  
gh Blair

The Musical Times,

## EXTRA SUPPLEMENT.

NOVEMBER 1, 1903.

No. 320. NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS. Price 1d.

### AWAKE, O EARTH, TO HOLY MIRTH

Composed by ARTHUR HENRY BROWN.

ramley, Rev. H. R. | CHRISTMAS CAROLS,  
tainer, John. | NEW AND OLD.  
FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

Tonic Sol-fa (complete), 1s.

God rest you merry, gentlemen	Traditional
The Manger Throne	C. Steggall
A Virgin unspotted	Traditional
Come, ye lofty	Elvey
Come, tune your hearts	Ouseley
The First Nowell	Traditional
Jesus, hail	J. Stainer
Good Christian men	Old German
Sleep, holy Babe	Dykes
Good King Wenceslas	Traditional
When I view the Mother	J. Barnby
The seven joys of Mary	Traditional
On the Birthday of the Lord	Dykes
What Child is this?	Old English
Glorious, beauteous	Maria Tiddeman
Waken! Christian Children	S.C. Hammerton
A Child this day is born	Traditional
In Bethlehem, that noble place	Ouseley
Carol for Christmas Eve	Traditional
When Christ was born	A. H. Brown
Christmas Morning Hymn	J. Barnby

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

Carol for Christmas Eve	Traditional
Jesus in the Manger	H. Smart
The Holly and the Ivy	Old French
The Moon shines bright	Traditional
The Virgin and Child	C. Steggall
The Incarnation	Traditional
Christmas Day	J. Stainer
The Cherry-Tree Carol	Traditional
God's dear Son	Traditional

See amid the Winter's snow	Goss
The Babe of Bethlehem	Traditional
In Bethlehem, that noble place	Ouseley
A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin	J. Barnby
Christmas Song	Dykes

Jacob's Ladder	Traditional
The Story of the Shepherd	J. Barnby
The Wassail Song	Traditional
In terra pax	Dykes
Dives and Lazarus	Traditional

From far away	Dykes
Carol for Christmas Day	A. Sullivan
The Child Jesus in the Garden	J. Stainer
THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.	

What soul-inspiring music	Har. by J. S.
In the country nigh to Bethlehem	G. Hine
We three Kings of Orient are	Har. by J. S.
Emmanuel, God with us	H. Gadsby
New Prince, new pomp	C. Steggall

A Babe is born	Har. by J. S.
Come let us all sweet Carols sing	F. Champneys
Let music break on this blest morn	J. B. Calkin
Carol for New Year's Day	A. H. Brown
The Angel Gabriel	Har. by J. S.

The Shepherds amazed	A. H. Brown
Noel! Noel!	Har. by J. S.
I sing the birth	G. C. Martin
Christmas Night	A. H. Brown
The Christmas Celebration	E. Prout

Arise and hail the Sacred Day	A. H. Brown
The Holy Well	Har. by J. S.
The Angel and the Shepherds	E. H. Thorne
The Coventry Carol	Har. by J. S.
The Morning Star	J. F. Bridge

The Shepherds went	J. F. Bridge
I saw three ships	J. F. Bridge
	Har. by J. S.

Mountains, bow your heads	W. H. Cummings
Luther's Carol	J. Higgs
The Boy's Dream	W. H. Monk
Legends of the Infancy	J. F. Bridge
Let Christians all	Traditional

70. Immortal Babe 1d. s. a.

The above 70 Carols, complete, cloth, gilt 4 0  
Roxburgh binding 7 6

Illustrated Edition, 1st and 2nd Series 7 6

Three Series (cloth, gilt, 2s. each) 1 0

Words only, complete (cloth, 6d.) 0 4

Words, each Series 0 1 2

Helmore, Rev. T. | CAROLS FOR CHRIST  
Neale, Rev. J. M. | MASTIDE. Set to Ancient  
Melodies.

71. Here is joy for every age.

72. Earthly friends will change.

73. Gabriel's message.

74. Christ was born on Christmas Day.

75. Earth to-day rejoices.

76. Good Christian men, rejoice.

77. From church to church.

78. In the ending of the year.

79. Royal day that chasest gloom.

80. O'er the hill and o'er the vale.

81. Good King Wenceslas.

82. Toll! toll! because there ends.

The above 12 Carols, complete 1 0

Folio, with piano-forte accompaniment 4 6

Treble part 0 6

Words only 0 1 2

Wensley, Shapcott.—TWELVE NEW  
CAROLS FOR CHRISTMAS. Three-halfpence each.

83. O holy star 1 0 J. Stainer

84. The shepherds 1 0 Eaton Fanning

85. Hymn of the angels 1 0 G. M. Garrett

86. The anthem of peace 1 0 J. Barnby

87. The desert 1 0 Emma Mundella

88. Bethlehem 1 0 Myles B. Foster

89. Daybreak 1 0 Berthold Tours

90. In the manger 1 0 J. Barnby

91. The mother and child 1 0 Myles B. Foster

92. Christ is born 1 0 J. F. Bridge

93. Christmas Day 1 0 Battison Haynes

94. Sweet Christmas Bells 1 0 J. Stainer

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, ad.

Ten Christmas Carols. Three-halfpence each.

95. Now join we all with holy mirth 1 0 J. Stainer

96. Softly the night 1 0 J. M. Crament

97. Sleep, Holy Babe 1 0 J. T. Field

98. Now dies in David's City 1 0 J. Swire

99. There dwelt in Old Judea 1 0 R. Jackson

100. Good people, give ear 1 0 J. Swire

101. Carol for Christmas Day 1 0 J. T. Field

102. Ye stars of night 1 0 J. Swire

103. Ring out, ye bells 1 0 J. H. Wallis

104. Two thousand troubled years 1 0 J. F. Bridge

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, ad.

Stainer, John (Adapted and arranged by).

TWELVE OLD CAROLS. One Penny each.

105. Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.

106. Come, shepherds! come! shake off your sleep.

107. Now sing we all full sweetly.

108. The good men all of Chastres.

109. Whence comes this rush of wings afar?

110. { Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship 1 0

110. Infant so gentle, so pure, and so sweet! 1 0

\* All Carols marked with an asterisk are also published separately in Tonic Sol-fa

Copyright, 1903, by Novello and Company, Limited.

## Awake, O earth, to holy mirth.

## CHRISTMAS CAROL.

"And wheresoe'er His radiance fell upon the frost and snow,  
There ice did melt, and one by one fair flowers would bud and blow ;  
And flowers, and frost, and holly tree began with one accord  
To sing sweet carols unto Him, Who was their gracious Lord.  
Thus in their love all lowly things a lay of welcome pour'd."

E. M. DAWSON.

Rev. S. BARBER.

ARTHUR HENRY BROWN.  
Brentwood, Essex.

*In moderate time.*

$\text{♩} = 76. mf$

1. A-wake, C earth To ho-ly mirth, All hail Redemption's fes-tal  
*mf*

*cres.*

*dim. e rit.*

morn ! The Prince of Peace, Our painsto cease, Sin-less, for sinful man is born !  
*cres.*

*dim. e rit.*

**CHORUS.**

*Tempo.*

Sing, An-gel choirs, Wake, heavenly lyres, Let u-ni-ver-sal na-ture  
*f*

## AWAKE, O EARTH, TO HOLY MIRTH.

wake, . . . Our God is come, Leaving His home In  
high-est heaven, for sin-ners' sake. *mf*

## 2.

To mortal sense  
Sweet innocence  
Love's radiant glory doth reveal,  
Grace now descends  
And sweetly bends  
Compassion's gaze on all that feel.  
Thou, Bethlehem,  
Adore the Name  
In thee to Eastern Sages known,  
Kings, people all,  
Now prostrate fall,  
Be every heart Emmanuel's throne.

## 3.

Hark ! from the skies  
Sweet harmonies  
Float earthward to the wakeful ear,  
Rich anthems swell  
With mystic spell  
For hearts that listen and revere.  
Those glorious strains  
The shepherd swains,  
Though poor, yet rich in faith, believe,  
Joy fills their breast  
And perfect rest [receive.  
When Bethlehem's Babe their hearts

## 4.

Awake, my heart !  
Now take thy part  
With Angel choirs thine anthem blend ;  
Hosannas new  
To Christ are due,  
Who brings Salvation without end.  
In lowly guise  
The Infant lies,  
Whose Godhead earth and heaven shall know ;  
Our grateful lays  
To Him we raise,  
Our King, from Whom all blessings flow.

## NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

111. O night, peaceful and blest!  
 112. Of the Father's love begotten.  
 113. We saw a light shine out afar.  
 114. Christmas hath made an end.  
 115. Now farewell, good Christmas.  
 Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

**Martin, G. C. (Harmonised by).—CHRIST-  
MASTIDE CAROLS.** One Penny each.

PART I. (Old Breton Melodies).  
 116. Hail! Christmas Bells.  
 117. { O'er her Child the Virgin weeps.  
 { The stars are bright. } 1d.  
 118. On this day was born.  
 119. Glad hymns, with one accord.  
 120. Outside the city gates.  
 121. On Asia Minor's sunny shore.  
 122. Across the desert sands by night.  
 Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.

PART II. (Old French Melodies).  
 123. The Shepherds glad.  
 124. Merrily ring the Christmas bells.  
 125. The sombre shadows darker fall.  
 126. Poising bright on golden wing.  
 127. Round the Virgin gently sleeping.  
 128. The Circumcision.  
 129. In the golden lands afar.  
 130. A Legend of the Flight.  
 Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.

**Bramley, Rev. H. R. (Stainer, John.) CHRISTMAS CAROLS,**  
NEW AND OLD.

Arranged for Men's Voices.

Complete, 2s; 1d. each. Words only, complete, 2d.  
 131. A Virgin unspotted .. .. Traditional  
 132. The Manger Throne .. .. C. Steggall  
 133. Sleep, Holy Babe .. .. Dykes  
 134. Good Christian men, rejoice .. Old German  
 135. 'Twas in the winter cold .. J. Barnby  
 136. Good King Wenceslas .. Helmore's Carols  
 137. Come! ye lofty .. .. Elvey  
 138. God rest you merry, gentlemen .. Traditional  
 139. Listen, Lordings .. .. Ouseley  
 140. The First Nowell .. .. Traditional  
 141. When Christ was born .. Arthur H. Brown  
 142. Jesu, hail! O God most holy .. J. Stainer  
 143. The seven joys of Mary .. .. Traditional  
 144. What Child is this? .. .. Old English  
 145. The Waits' Song .. .. Traditional  
 146. The Virgin and Child .. .. C. Steggall  
 147. The Holly and Ivy .. .. Old French  
 148. The Lord at first .. .. Traditional  
 149. The Incarnation .. .. Traditional  
 150. The Cherry-Tree Carol .. .. Traditional  
 151. A Cradle-song of the Blessed Virgin .. J. Barnby  
 152. Jacob's Ladder .. .. Traditional  
 153. Dives and Lazarus .. .. Traditional  
 154. The Wassail Song .. .. Traditional

**Bramley, Rev. H. R. (Stainer, John.) CHRISTMAS CAROLS,**  
NEW AND OLD.

Arranged for Two-part Singing by W. G. McNAUGHT. 1d. each.  
 155. Good King Wenceslas.  
 156. Good Christian men, rejoice.  
 157. Christmas hath made an end.  
 158. God rest you merry, gentlemen.  
 159. The First Nowell.  
 160. A Virgin unspotted.  
 161. The Wassail Song.  
 162. { I hear along our street.  
 { The Boar's Head Carol. } 1d.  
 163. The seven joys of Mary.  
 164. Hark! how sweetly the bells.  
 165. The Holly and the Ivy.  
 Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

**Fox, George.—CAROLS FOR CHRIST-  
TIDE.** Set to Music for Little Singers.  
Complete, 2s. 6d.; 1d. each.

166. Good King Wenceslas.  
 167. I hear along our street.  
 168. Brightly shone the Eastern star.  
 169. As Joseph was a-walking.  
 170. Hark! what mean those holy voices  
 171. The Holy Well.  
 172. While Shepherds watched.  
 173. God rest you merry, gentlemen.  
 174. Hark! how sweetly the bells.  
 175. A little robin.  
 176. As I sat on a sunny bank.  
 177. Why in tones so sweet and tender.  
 178. { The moon shone bright.  
 { All you that in this house. } 1d.  
 179. Clearly in the East it shone.  
 180. Shepherds at the Grange. { 1d.  
 { These good people.  
 { Nuns in frigid cells. } 1d.  
 181. Washerwomen old. { 1d.  
 182. The Holly and the Ivy.  
 183. { How grand and how bright.  
 { Hosanna to the living Lord. } 1d.  
 184. { Lo! a heavenly form appearing.  
 { The Boar's Head Carol.  
 { In excelsis gloria. } 1d.

**Legge, Robin H.—TWELVE NEW CH-  
MAS CAROLS.** For Unison Singing. W.  
A. E. ALSTON. Three-halfpence each.

185. Praecladium.  
 186. The Midnight Mass.  
 187. The bells of Christmas.  
 188. Pastor Bonus.  
 189. Rejoice! Christen men.  
 190. A Children's Carol.  
 191. Caracula Pastorum.  
 192. Wassail Song.  
 193. Kings of Orient.  
 194. Good Christians all.  
 195. Cometh the day.  
 196. Ye Angelus Bell.  
 Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only  
 The Anthem of Peace (O sweet  
 the enchanting anthem) J. Barnby  
 \*197. On Christmas Morn A. C. Mackenzie  
 Across the desert sands G. C. Martin  
 Shepherds! shake off your drowsy  
 sleep ... ... J. Stainer  
 Words only, 3s. per 100.

\*198. { O Babe! in manger lying  
 { The Virgin is hushing  
 { What Child is this? } J. Barnby  
 Darkness fell ...  
 Words only, 3s. per 100.  
 199. Holy night! peaceful night J. Barnby  
 In excelsis gloria ... J. M. Cramen  
 200. When Christ was born J. T. Field  
 201. What Child is this? J. T. Field  
 { There were whisperings J. T. Cooper  
 203. { Shades of silent night ... S. G.  
 204. The Legend of Good Saint Christopher F. J. Sawyer  
 205. I hear along our street E. Silas  
 \*206. In dulci Jubilo Pearsall  
 207. Caput apri defero Pearsall  
 \*208. Holly berries, holly berries Westbrook  
 209. A New Year's Carol. J. Shaw  
 210. { There was silence (Unison) J. Stainer  
 { The star in the East (Unison) H. Leslie  
 211. A Christmas Carol (Two Parts) C. Reinecke  
 212. Glad Christmastide J. Barnby  
 213. All things were in silence J. Barnby  
 214. This is the month Hugh Blair

\* All Carols marked with an asterisk are published separately in Tonic Sol-fa

HRIS  
ers.  
o.

es

12d.

W CH  
. Wo  
ach.

rds only

Barnby  
ckenzie  
Martin  
Stainer

Barnby

Barnby  
rament  
. Field  
. Field  
Cooper  
S. Gop  
opher  
Sawyer  
S. Silas  
Tearall  
Tearall  
stbrook  
. Shaw  
Stainer  
. Leslie

Reinecks  
Barnby  
Barnby  
h Blaw